

SHB 1388 - S COMM AMD  
By Committee on Health Care

OUT OF ORDER 02/28/2018

1 Strike everything after the enacting clause and insert the  
2 following:

3 "PART 1

4 NEW SECTION. **Sec. 1001.** The legislature finds that:

5 (1) Washington state government must be organized to be  
6 efficient, cost-effective, and responsive to its residents.

7 (2) Pursuant to existing legislative direction, Washington state  
8 continues to transform how it delivers behavioral health services by  
9 integrating the financing and delivery of behavioral and physical  
10 health care by 2020. Integration will improve prevention and  
11 treatment of behavioral health conditions. Integration, leading to  
12 better whole person care, should also enable many individuals to  
13 avoid commitment at the state psychiatric hospitals or divert from  
14 jails, and support them in leading healthy, productive lives.

15 (3) The responsibility for oversight, purchasing, and management  
16 of Washington state's community behavioral health system is currently  
17 split between the department of social and health services, which is  
18 the state's behavioral health authority, and the health care  
19 authority, which is the single state medicaid agency responsible for  
20 state health care purchasing.

21 (4) The health care authority is the state's primary health care  
22 purchaser. Integrating and consolidating the oversight and purchasing  
23 of state behavioral health care into a single state agency at the  
24 health care authority will align core operations and provide better,  
25 coordinated, and more cost-effective services, with the ultimate goal  
26 of achieving whole person care.

27 (5) The legislature therefore intends to consolidate state  
28 behavioral health care purchasing and oversight within the health  
29 care authority, positioning the state to use its full purchasing  
30 power to get the greatest value for its investment. The department of  
31 social and health services will continue to operate the state mental

1 health institutions, with the intent of further analyzing the future  
2 proper alignment of these services.

3 (6) Similar to the issues with our disparate purchasing programs,  
4 the responsibility for licensing and certification of behavioral  
5 health providers and facilities is currently spread across multiple  
6 agencies, with the department of social and health services  
7 regulating some behavioral health providers and the department of  
8 health regulating others.

9 (7) The department of health is responsible for the majority of  
10 licensing and certification of health care providers and facilities.  
11 The state will best be able to ensure patient safety and reduce  
12 administrative burdens of licensing and certification of behavioral  
13 health providers and facilities by consolidating those functions  
14 within a single agency at the department of health. This change will  
15 streamline processes leading to improved patient safety outcomes.

16 (8) The legislature therefore intends to integrate and  
17 consolidate the behavioral health licensing and certification  
18 functions within the department of health.

19 NEW SECTION. **Sec. 1002.** (1) The authority shall establish a  
20 work group to assure that the transition of the state behavioral  
21 health authority from the department of social and health services to  
22 the health care authority does not affect the integration of  
23 behavioral health services by 2020. The work group shall identify  
24 multiple options for structuring the services delivery and financing  
25 for integrating behavioral health services. Among the various  
26 structures for consideration, the work group shall examine:

27 (a) A model in which the health care authority contracts directly  
28 and separately with both a managed care organization to provide  
29 behavioral health services in the regional service area and a county  
30 administrative service organization to provide crisis services and  
31 nonmedicaid services; and

32 (b) A model in which the health care authority approves an  
33 organization operated by the county governments within a regional  
34 service area to function as the coordinating entity for any managed  
35 care organization that provides fully integrated medical care within  
36 the regional service area. The organization's activities shall  
37 include coordinating a network of behavioral health providers,  
38 operating a health information technology infrastructure, providing  
39 crisis services, and providing nonmedicaid services.

1 (2) The work group shall consist of no more than fifteen members  
2 and shall include a representative of the health care authority, a  
3 representative of the department of social and health services,  
4 representatives of behavioral health organizations, representatives  
5 of managed care organizations, representatives of behavioral health  
6 providers, representatives of counties, and representatives from each  
7 caucus in the house and senate. The director of the health care  
8 authority, or his or her designee, shall serve as the chair.

9 (3) The work group shall submit a report to the legislature and  
10 the governor by December 1, 2017. The report shall identify  
11 recommendations for reducing barriers to the full integration of  
12 behavioral health and physical health. The report shall provide a  
13 description of the different alternative delivery and financing  
14 structure options that shall be made available to regional service  
15 areas and allow counties within the regional service areas to select  
16 the most appropriate structure to meet the needs of the communities  
17 within the regional service area.

18 **PART 2**

19 **Sec. 2001.** RCW 43.20A.025 and 1998 c 296 s 34 are each amended  
20 to read as follows:

21 The (~~department of social and health services~~) authority shall  
22 adopt rules defining "appropriately trained professional person" for  
23 the purposes of conducting mental health and (~~chemical dependency~~)  
24 substance use disorder evaluations under RCW (~~71.34.052~~)  
25 71.34.600(3), (~~71.34.054~~) 71.34.650(1), 70.96A.245(3), and  
26 70.96A.250(1).

27 **Sec. 2002.** RCW 43.20A.025 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 415 are each  
28 amended to read as follows:

29 The (~~department of social and health services~~) authority shall  
30 adopt rules defining "appropriately trained professional person" for  
31 the purposes of conducting mental health and chemical dependency  
32 evaluations under RCW 71.34.600(3) and 71.34.650(1).

33 **Sec. 2003.** RCW 43.20A.065 and 2002 c 290 s 6 are each amended to  
34 read as follows:

35 The (~~department of social and health services~~) authority shall  
36 annually review and monitor the expenditures made by any county or

1 group of counties which is funded, in whole or in part, with funds  
2 provided by chapter 290, Laws of 2002. Counties shall repay any funds  
3 that are not spent in accordance with the requirements of chapter  
4 290, Laws of 2002.

5 **Sec. 2004.** RCW 43.20A.433 and 2005 c 504 s 802 are each amended  
6 to read as follows:

7 ((Beginning July 1, 2007,)) The ((secretary)) director shall  
8 require, in the contracts the ((department)) authority negotiates  
9 pursuant to chapters 71.24 and 70.96A RCW, that any vendor rate  
10 increases provided for mental health and chemical dependency  
11 treatment providers or programs who are parties to the contract or  
12 subcontractors of any party to the contract shall be prioritized to  
13 those providers and programs that maximize the use of evidence-based  
14 and research-based practices(~~(, as those terms are defined in section~~  
15 ~~603 of this act,)) unless otherwise designated by the legislature.~~

16 **Sec. 2005.** RCW 43.20A.890 and 2010 c 171 s 1 are each amended to  
17 read as follows:

18 (1) A program for (a) the prevention and treatment of problem and  
19 pathological gambling; and (b) the training of professionals in the  
20 identification and treatment of problem and pathological gambling is  
21 established within the ((department of social and health services))  
22 authority, to be administered by a qualified person who has training  
23 and experience in problem gambling or the organization and  
24 administration of treatment services for persons suffering from  
25 problem gambling. The department of health may license or certify and  
26 the authority may contract with treatment facilities for any services  
27 provided under the program. The ((department)) authority shall track  
28 program participation and client outcomes.

29 (2) To receive treatment under subsection (1) of this section, a  
30 person must:

31 (a) Need treatment for problem or pathological gambling, or  
32 because of the problem or pathological gambling of a family member,  
33 but be unable to afford treatment; and

34 (b) Be targeted by the ((department of social and health  
35 services)) authority as being most amenable to treatment.

36 (3) Treatment under this section is available only to the extent  
37 of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available to the  
38 ((department of social and health services)) authority for this

1 purpose. The (~~department~~) authority may solicit and accept for use  
2 any gift of money or property made by will or otherwise, and any  
3 grant of money, services, or property from the federal government,  
4 any tribal government, the state, or any political subdivision  
5 thereof or any private source, and do all things necessary to  
6 cooperate with the federal government or any of its agencies or any  
7 tribal government in making an application for any grant.

8 ~~(4) ((The department may adopt rules establishing standards for~~  
9 ~~the review and certification of treatment facilities under this~~  
10 ~~program.~~

11 ~~(5))~~ The (~~department of social and health services~~) authority  
12 shall establish an advisory committee to assist it in designing,  
13 managing, and evaluating the effectiveness of the program established  
14 in this section. The advisory committee shall give due consideration  
15 in the design and management of the program that persons who hold  
16 licenses or contracts issued by the gambling commission, horse racing  
17 commission, and lottery commission are not excluded from, or  
18 discouraged from, applying to participate in the program. The  
19 committee shall include, at a minimum, persons knowledgeable in the  
20 field of problem and pathological gambling and persons representing  
21 tribal gambling, privately owned nontribal gambling, and the state  
22 lottery.

23 ~~((+6))~~ (5) For purposes of this section, "pathological gambling"  
24 is a mental disorder characterized by loss of control over gambling,  
25 progression in preoccupation with gambling and in obtaining money to  
26 gamble, and continuation of gambling despite adverse consequences.  
27 "Problem gambling" is an earlier stage of pathological gambling which  
28 compromises, disrupts, or damages family or personal relationships or  
29 vocational pursuits.

30 **Sec. 2006.** RCW 43.20A.892 and 2005 c 369 s 3 are each amended to  
31 read as follows:

32 The problem gambling account is created in the state treasury.  
33 Money in the account may be spent only after appropriation.  
34 Expenditures from the account may be used only for the purposes of  
35 the program established under RCW 43.20A.890 (as recodified by this  
36 act).

37 **Sec. 2007.** RCW 43.20A.893 and 2014 c 225 s 2 are each amended to  
38 read as follows:

1 (1) Upon receipt of guidance for the creation of common regional  
2 service areas from the adult behavioral health system task force  
3 established in section 1, chapter 338, Laws of 2013, the ((~~department~~  
4 ~~and the health care~~)) authority shall ((~~jointly~~)) establish regional  
5 service areas as provided in this section.

6 (2) Counties, through the Washington state association of  
7 counties, must be given the opportunity to propose the composition of  
8 regional service areas. Each service area must:

9 (a) Include a sufficient number of medicaid lives to support full  
10 financial risk managed care contracting for services included in  
11 contracts with the department or the ((~~health care~~)) authority;

12 (b) Include full counties that are contiguous with one another;  
13 and

14 (c) Reflect natural medical and behavioral health service  
15 referral patterns and shared clinical, health care service,  
16 behavioral health service, and behavioral health crisis response  
17 resources.

18 (3) The Washington state association of counties must submit  
19 their recommendations to the department, the ((~~health care~~))  
20 authority, and the task force described in section 1, chapter 225,  
21 Laws of 2014 on or before August 1, 2014.

22 **Sec. 2008.** RCW 43.20A.894 and 2014 c 225 s 3 are each amended to  
23 read as follows:

24 (1) Any agreement or contract by the ((~~department or the health~~  
25 ~~care~~)) authority to provide behavioral health services as defined  
26 under RCW 71.24.025 to persons eligible for benefits under medicaid,  
27 Title XIX of the social security act, and to persons not eligible for  
28 medicaid must include the following:

29 (a) Contractual provisions consistent with the intent expressed  
30 in RCW 71.24.015, 71.36.005, ((~~70.96A.010,~~)) and 70.96A.011;

31 (b) Standards regarding the quality of services to be provided,  
32 including increased use of evidence-based, research-based, and  
33 promising practices, as defined in RCW 71.24.025;

34 (c) Accountability for the client outcomes established in RCW  
35 43.20A.895, 70.320.020, and 71.36.025 and performance measures linked  
36 to those outcomes;

37 (d) Standards requiring behavioral health organizations to  
38 maintain a network of appropriate providers that is supported by  
39 written agreements sufficient to provide adequate access to all

1 services covered under the contract with the ((~~department or the~~  
2 ~~health care~~)) authority and to protect essential existing behavioral  
3 health system infrastructure and capacity, including a continuum of  
4 chemical dependency services;

5 (e) Provisions to require that medically necessary chemical  
6 dependency and mental health treatment services be available to  
7 clients;

8 (f) Standards requiring the use of behavioral health service  
9 provider reimbursement methods that incentivize improved performance  
10 with respect to the client outcomes established in RCW 43.20A.895 and  
11 71.36.025, integration of behavioral health and primary care services  
12 at the clinical level, and improved care coordination for individuals  
13 with complex care needs;

14 (g) Standards related to the financial integrity of the  
15 responding organization. The ((~~department~~)) authority shall adopt  
16 rules establishing the solvency requirements and other financial  
17 integrity standards for behavioral health organizations. This  
18 subsection does not limit the authority of the ((~~department~~))  
19 authority to take action under a contract upon finding that a  
20 behavioral health organization's financial status jeopardizes the  
21 organization's ability to meet its contractual obligations;

22 (h) Mechanisms for monitoring performance under the contract and  
23 remedies for failure to substantially comply with the requirements of  
24 the contract including, but not limited to, financial deductions,  
25 termination of the contract, receivership, reprocurement of the  
26 contract, and injunctive remedies;

27 (i) Provisions to maintain the decision-making independence of  
28 designated mental health professionals or designated chemical  
29 dependency specialists; and

30 (j) Provisions stating that public funds appropriated by the  
31 legislature may not be used to promote or deter, encourage, or  
32 discourage employees from exercising their rights under Title 29,  
33 chapter 7, subchapter II, United States Code or chapter 41.56 RCW.

34 (2) The following factors must be given significant weight in any  
35 purchasing process:

36 (a) Demonstrated commitment and experience in serving low-income  
37 populations;

38 (b) Demonstrated commitment and experience serving persons who  
39 have mental illness, chemical dependency, or co-occurring disorders;

1 (c) Demonstrated commitment to and experience with partnerships  
2 with county and municipal criminal justice systems, housing services,  
3 and other critical support services necessary to achieve the outcomes  
4 established in RCW 43.20A.895, 70.320.020, and 71.36.025;

5 (d) Recognition that meeting enrollees' physical and behavioral  
6 health care needs is a shared responsibility of contracted behavioral  
7 health organizations, managed health care systems, service providers,  
8 the state, and communities;

9 (e) Consideration of past and current performance and  
10 participation in other state or federal behavioral health programs as  
11 a contractor; and

12 (f) The ability to meet requirements established by the  
13 ((department)) authority.

14 (3) For purposes of purchasing behavioral health services and  
15 medical care services for persons eligible for benefits under  
16 medicaid, Title XIX of the social security act and for persons not  
17 eligible for medicaid, the ((department and the health care))  
18 authority must use ((common)) regional service areas. The regional  
19 service areas must be established by the ((department and the health  
20 care)) authority as provided in RCW 43.20A.893 (as recodified by this  
21 act).

22 (4) Consideration must be given to using multiple-biennia  
23 contracting periods.

24 (5) Each behavioral health organization operating pursuant to a  
25 contract issued under this section shall enroll clients within its  
26 regional service area who meet the ((department's)) authority's  
27 eligibility criteria for mental health and chemical dependency  
28 services.

29 **Sec. 2009.** RCW 43.20A.896 and 2014 c 225 s 4 are each amended to  
30 read as follows:

31 The ((secretary)) director shall require that behavioral health  
32 organizations offer contracts to managed health care systems under  
33 chapter 74.09 RCW or primary care practice settings to promote access  
34 to the services of chemical dependency professionals under chapter  
35 18.205 RCW and mental health professionals, as defined by the  
36 department of health in rule, for the purposes of integrating such  
37 services into primary care settings for individuals with behavioral  
38 health and medical comorbidities.



1       **Sec. 2010.** RCW 43.20A.897 and 2014 c 225 s 65 are each amended  
2 to read as follows:

3       (1) By November 30, 2013, the department and the ((health-care))  
4 authority must report to the governor and the relevant fiscal and  
5 policy committees of the legislature, consistent with RCW 43.01.036,  
6 a plan that establishes a tribal-centric behavioral health system  
7 incorporating both mental health and chemical dependency services.  
8 The plan must assure that child, adult, and older adult American  
9 Indians and Alaskan Natives eligible for medicaid have increased  
10 access to culturally appropriate mental health and chemical  
11 dependency services. The plan must:

12       (a) Include implementation dates, major milestones, and fiscal  
13 estimates as needed;

14       (b) Emphasize the use of culturally appropriate evidence-based  
15 and promising practices;

16       (c) Address equitable access to crisis services, outpatient care,  
17 voluntary and involuntary hospitalization, and behavioral health care  
18 coordination;

19       (d) Identify statutory changes necessary to implement the tribal-  
20 centric behavioral health system; and

21       (e) Be developed with the department's Indian policy advisory  
22 committee and the American Indian health commission, in consultation  
23 with Washington's federally recognized tribes.

24       (2) The ((department)) authority shall enter into agreements with  
25 the tribes and urban Indian health programs and modify behavioral  
26 health organization contracts as necessary to develop a tribal-  
27 centric behavioral health system that better serves the needs of the  
28 tribes.

29       **Sec. 2011.** RCW 74.04.015 and 2011 1st sp.s. c 15 s 62 are each  
30 amended to read as follows:

31       (1) The secretary of social and health services shall be the  
32 responsible state officer for the administration and disbursement of  
33 all funds, goods, commodities, and services, which may be received by  
34 the state in connection with programs of public assistance or  
35 services related directly or indirectly to assistance programs, and  
36 all other matters included in the federal social security act as  
37 amended, or any other federal act or as the same may be amended  
38 except as otherwise provided by law.

1 (2) The director shall be the responsible state officer for the  
2 administration and disbursement of funds that the state receives in  
3 connection with the medical services programs established under  
4 chapter 74.09 RCW, including the state children's health insurance  
5 program, Titles XIX and XXI of the social security act of 1935, as  
6 amended, and programs established under chapter 71.05, 71.24, and  
7 71.34 RCW that are under the director's authority.

8 (3) The department and the authority, as appropriate, shall make  
9 such reports and render such accounting as may be required by federal  
10 law.

11 **PART 3**

12 **Sec. 3001.** RCW 71.05.020 and 2016 c 155 s 1 are each reenacted  
13 and amended to read as follows:

14 The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter  
15 unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

16 (1) "Admission" or "admit" means a decision by a physician,  
17 physician assistant, or psychiatric advanced registered nurse  
18 practitioner that a person should be examined or treated as a patient  
19 in a hospital;

20 (2) "Antipsychotic medications" means that class of drugs  
21 primarily used to treat serious manifestations of mental illness  
22 associated with thought disorders, which includes, but is not limited  
23 to atypical antipsychotic medications;

24 (3) "Attending staff" means any person on the staff of a public  
25 or private agency having responsibility for the care and treatment of  
26 a patient;

27 (4) "Authority" means the Washington state health care authority;

28 (5) "Commitment" means the determination by a court that a person  
29 should be detained for a period of either evaluation or treatment, or  
30 both, in an inpatient or a less restrictive setting;

31 ~~((+5))~~ (6) "Conditional release" means a revocable modification  
32 of a commitment, which may be revoked upon violation of any of its  
33 terms;

34 ~~((+6))~~ (7) "Crisis stabilization unit" means a short-term  
35 facility or a portion of a facility licensed or certified by the  
36 department of health ~~((and certified by the department of social and~~  
37 ~~health services))~~ under RCW 71.24.035, such as an evaluation and  
38 treatment facility or a hospital, which has been designed to assess,

1 diagnose, and treat individuals experiencing an acute crisis without  
2 the use of long-term hospitalization;

3 ~~((7))~~ (8) "Custody" means involuntary detention under the  
4 provisions of this chapter or chapter 10.77 RCW, uninterrupted by any  
5 period of unconditional release from commitment from a facility  
6 providing involuntary care and treatment;

7 ~~((8))~~ (9) "Department" means the department of ~~((social and))~~  
8 health ~~((services))~~;

9 ~~((9))~~ (10) "Designated chemical dependency specialist" means a  
10 person designated by the county alcoholism and other drug addiction  
11 program coordinator designated under RCW 70.96A.310 to perform the  
12 commitment duties described in chapters 70.96A and 70.96B RCW;

13 ~~((10))~~ (11) "Designated crisis responder" means a mental health  
14 professional appointed by the county or the behavioral health  
15 organization to perform the duties specified in this chapter;

16 ~~((11))~~ (12) "Designated mental health professional" means a  
17 mental health professional designated by the county or other  
18 authority authorized in rule to perform the duties specified in this  
19 chapter;

20 ~~((12))~~ (13) "Detention" or "detain" means the lawful  
21 confinement of a person, under the provisions of this chapter;

22 ~~((13))~~ (14) "Developmental disabilities professional" means a  
23 person who has specialized training and three years of experience in  
24 directly treating or working with persons with developmental  
25 disabilities and is a psychiatrist, physician assistant working with  
26 a supervising psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric advanced  
27 registered nurse practitioner, or social worker, and such other  
28 developmental disabilities professionals as may be defined by rules  
29 adopted by the secretary of the department of social and health  
30 services;

31 ~~((14))~~ (15) "Developmental disability" means that condition  
32 defined in RCW 71A.10.020(5);

33 ~~((15))~~ (16) "Director" means the director of the authority;

34 (17) "Discharge" means the termination of hospital medical  
35 authority. The commitment may remain in place, be terminated, or be  
36 amended by court order;

37 ~~((16))~~ (18) "Evaluation and treatment facility" means any  
38 facility which can provide directly, or by direct arrangement with  
39 other public or private agencies, emergency evaluation and treatment,  
40 outpatient care, and timely and appropriate inpatient care to persons

1 suffering from a mental disorder, and which is licensed or certified  
2 as such by the department. The ~~((department))~~ authority may certify  
3 single beds as temporary evaluation and treatment beds under RCW  
4 71.05.745. A physically separate and separately operated portion of a  
5 state hospital may be designated as an evaluation and treatment  
6 facility. A facility which is part of, or operated by, the department  
7 of social and health services or any federal agency will not require  
8 certification. No correctional institution or facility, or jail,  
9 shall be an evaluation and treatment facility within the meaning of  
10 this chapter;

11 ~~((+17))~~ (19) "Gravely disabled" means a condition in which a  
12 person, as a result of a mental disorder: (a) Is in danger of serious  
13 physical harm resulting from a failure to provide for his or her  
14 essential human needs of health or safety; or (b) manifests severe  
15 deterioration in routine functioning evidenced by repeated and  
16 escalating loss of cognitive or volitional control over his or her  
17 actions and is not receiving such care as is essential for his or her  
18 health or safety;

19 ~~((+18))~~ (20) "Habilitative services" means those services  
20 provided by program personnel to assist persons in acquiring and  
21 maintaining life skills and in raising their levels of physical,  
22 mental, social, and vocational functioning. Habilitative services  
23 include education, training for employment, and therapy. The  
24 habilitative process shall be undertaken with recognition of the risk  
25 to the public safety presented by the person being assisted as  
26 manifested by prior charged criminal conduct;

27 ~~((+19))~~ (21) "History of one or more violent acts" refers to the  
28 period of time ten years prior to the filing of a petition under this  
29 chapter, excluding any time spent, but not any violent acts  
30 committed, in a mental health facility or in confinement as a result  
31 of a criminal conviction;

32 ~~((+20))~~ (22) "Imminent" means the state or condition of being  
33 likely to occur at any moment or near at hand, rather than distant or  
34 remote;

35 ~~((+21))~~ (23) "In need of assisted outpatient mental health  
36 treatment" means that a person, as a result of a mental disorder: (a)  
37 Has been committed by a court to detention for involuntary mental  
38 health treatment at least twice during the preceding thirty-six  
39 months, or, if the person is currently committed for involuntary  
40 mental health treatment, the person has been committed to detention

1 for involuntary mental health treatment at least once during the  
2 thirty-six months preceding the date of initial detention of the  
3 current commitment cycle; (b) is unlikely to voluntarily participate  
4 in outpatient treatment without an order for less restrictive  
5 alternative treatment, in view of the person's treatment history or  
6 current behavior; (c) is unlikely to survive safely in the community  
7 without supervision; (d) is likely to benefit from less restrictive  
8 alternative treatment; and (e) requires less restrictive alternative  
9 treatment to prevent a relapse, decompensation, or deterioration that  
10 is likely to result in the person presenting a likelihood of serious  
11 harm or the person becoming gravely disabled within a reasonably  
12 short period of time. For purposes of (a) of this subsection, time  
13 spent in a mental health facility or in confinement as a result of a  
14 criminal conviction is excluded from the thirty-six month  
15 calculation;

16 ~~((+22))~~ (24) "Individualized service plan" means a plan prepared  
17 by a developmental disabilities professional with other professionals  
18 as a team, for a person with developmental disabilities, which shall  
19 state:

20 (a) The nature of the person's specific problems, prior charged  
21 criminal behavior, and habilitation needs;

22 (b) The conditions and strategies necessary to achieve the  
23 purposes of habilitation;

24 (c) The intermediate and long-range goals of the habilitation  
25 program, with a projected timetable for the attainment;

26 (d) The rationale for using this plan of habilitation to achieve  
27 those intermediate and long-range goals;

28 (e) The staff responsible for carrying out the plan;

29 (f) Where relevant in light of past criminal behavior and due  
30 consideration for public safety, the criteria for proposed movement  
31 to less-restrictive settings, criteria for proposed eventual  
32 discharge or release, and a projected possible date for discharge or  
33 release; and

34 (g) The type of residence immediately anticipated for the person  
35 and possible future types of residences;

36 ~~((+23))~~ (25) "Information related to mental health services"  
37 means all information and records compiled, obtained, or maintained  
38 in the course of providing services to either voluntary or  
39 involuntary recipients of services by a mental health service  
40 provider. This may include documents of legal proceedings under this

1 chapter or chapter 71.34 or 10.77 RCW, or somatic health care  
2 information;

3 ~~((24))~~ (26) "Judicial commitment" means a commitment by a court  
4 pursuant to the provisions of this chapter;

5 ~~((25))~~ (27) "Legal counsel" means attorneys and staff employed  
6 by county prosecutor offices or the state attorney general acting in  
7 their capacity as legal representatives of public mental health  
8 service providers under RCW 71.05.130;

9 ~~((26))~~ (28) "Less restrictive alternative treatment" means a  
10 program of individualized treatment in a less restrictive setting  
11 than inpatient treatment that includes the services described in RCW  
12 71.05.585;

13 ~~((27))~~ (29) "Likelihood of serious harm" means:

14 (a) A substantial risk that: (i) Physical harm will be inflicted  
15 by a person upon his or her own person, as evidenced by threats or  
16 attempts to commit suicide or inflict physical harm on oneself; (ii)  
17 physical harm will be inflicted by a person upon another, as  
18 evidenced by behavior which has caused such harm or which places  
19 another person or persons in reasonable fear of sustaining such harm;  
20 or (iii) physical harm will be inflicted by a person upon the  
21 property of others, as evidenced by behavior which has caused  
22 substantial loss or damage to the property of others; or

23 (b) The person has threatened the physical safety of another and  
24 has a history of one or more violent acts;

25 ~~((28))~~ (30) "Medical clearance" means a physician or other  
26 health care provider has determined that a person is medically stable  
27 and ready for referral to the designated mental health professional;

28 ~~((29))~~ (31) "Mental disorder" means any organic, mental, or  
29 emotional impairment which has substantial adverse effects on a  
30 person's cognitive or volitional functions;

31 ~~((30))~~ (32) "Mental health professional" means a psychiatrist,  
32 psychologist, physician assistant working with a supervising  
33 psychiatrist, psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner,  
34 psychiatric nurse, or social worker, and such other mental health  
35 professionals as may be defined by rules adopted by the secretary  
36 pursuant to the provisions of this chapter;

37 ~~((31))~~ (33) "Mental health service provider" means a public or  
38 private agency that provides mental health services to persons with  
39 mental disorders as defined under this section and receives funding  
40 from public sources. This includes, but is not limited to, hospitals

1 licensed under chapter 70.41 RCW, evaluation and treatment facilities  
2 as defined in this section, community mental health service delivery  
3 systems or community mental health programs as defined in RCW  
4 71.24.025, facilities conducting competency evaluations and  
5 restoration under chapter 10.77 RCW, and correctional facilities  
6 operated by state and local governments;

7 ~~((+32+))~~ (34) "Peace officer" means a law enforcement official of  
8 a public agency or governmental unit, and includes persons  
9 specifically given peace officer powers by any state law, local  
10 ordinance, or judicial order of appointment;

11 ~~((+33+))~~ (35) "Physician assistant" means a person licensed as a  
12 physician assistant under chapter 18.57A or 18.71A RCW;

13 ~~((+34+))~~ (36) "Private agency" means any person, partnership,  
14 corporation, or association that is not a public agency, whether or  
15 not financed in whole or in part by public funds, which constitutes  
16 an evaluation and treatment facility or private institution, or  
17 hospital, which is conducted for, or includes a department or ward  
18 conducted for, the care and treatment of persons who are mentally  
19 ill;

20 ~~((+35+))~~ (37) "Professional person" means a mental health  
21 professional and shall also mean a physician, physician assistant,  
22 psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner, registered nurse,  
23 and such others as may be defined by rules adopted by the secretary  
24 pursuant to the provisions of this chapter;

25 ~~((+36+))~~ (38) "Psychiatric advanced registered nurse  
26 practitioner" means a person who is licensed as an advanced  
27 registered nurse practitioner pursuant to chapter 18.79 RCW; and who  
28 is board certified in advanced practice psychiatric and mental health  
29 nursing;

30 ~~((+37+))~~ (39) "Psychiatrist" means a person having a license as a  
31 physician and surgeon in this state who has in addition completed  
32 three years of graduate training in psychiatry in a program approved  
33 by the American medical association or the American osteopathic  
34 association and is certified or eligible to be certified by the  
35 American board of psychiatry and neurology;

36 ~~((+38+))~~ (40) "Psychologist" means a person who has been licensed  
37 as a psychologist pursuant to chapter 18.83 RCW;

38 ~~((+39+))~~ (41) "Public agency" means any evaluation and treatment  
39 facility or institution, or hospital which is conducted for, or  
40 includes a department or ward conducted for, the care and treatment

1 of persons with mental illness, if the agency is operated directly  
2 by, federal, state, county, or municipal government, or a combination  
3 of such governments;

4 ~~((40)) "Registration records" include all the records of the~~  
5 ~~department, behavioral health organizations, treatment facilities,~~  
6 ~~and other persons providing services to the department, county~~  
7 ~~departments, or facilities which identify persons who are receiving~~  
8 ~~or who at any time have received services for mental illness;~~

9 ~~(41))~~ (42) "Release" means legal termination of the commitment  
10 under the provisions of this chapter;

11 ~~((42))~~ (43) "Resource management services" has the meaning  
12 given in chapter 71.24 RCW;

13 ~~((43))~~ (44) "Secretary" means the secretary of the department  
14 of ~~(social and)~~ health ~~((services))~~, or his or her designee;

15 ~~((44))~~ (45) "Serious violent offense" has the same meaning as  
16 provided in RCW 9.94A.030;

17 ~~((45))~~ (46) "Social worker" means a person with a master's or  
18 further advanced degree from a social work educational program  
19 accredited and approved as provided in RCW 18.320.010;

20 ~~((46))~~ (47) "Therapeutic court personnel" means the staff of a  
21 mental health court or other therapeutic court which has jurisdiction  
22 over defendants who are dually diagnosed with mental disorders,  
23 including court personnel, probation officers, a court monitor,  
24 prosecuting attorney, or defense counsel acting within the scope of  
25 therapeutic court duties;

26 ~~((47))~~ (48) "Treatment records" include registration and all  
27 other records concerning persons who are receiving or who at any time  
28 have received services for mental illness, which are maintained by  
29 the department of social and health services, ~~((by))~~ the department,  
30 the authority, behavioral health organizations and their staffs, and  
31 ~~((by))~~ treatment facilities. Treatment records include mental health  
32 information contained in a medical bill including but not limited to  
33 mental health drugs, a mental health diagnosis, provider name, and  
34 dates of service stemming from a medical service. Treatment records  
35 do not include notes or records maintained for personal use by a  
36 person providing treatment services for the department of social and  
37 health services, the department, the authority, behavioral health  
38 organizations, or a treatment facility if the notes or records are  
39 not available to others;



1        ~~((48))~~ (49) "Triage facility" means a short-term facility or a  
2 portion of a facility licensed or certified by the department ~~((of~~  
3 ~~health and certified by the department of social and health~~  
4 ~~services))~~ under RCW 71.24.035, which is designed as a facility to  
5 assess and stabilize an individual or determine the need for  
6 involuntary commitment of an individual, and must meet department of  
7 health residential treatment facility standards. A triage facility  
8 may be structured as a voluntary or involuntary placement facility;  
9        ~~((49))~~ (50) "Violent act" means behavior that resulted in  
10 homicide, attempted suicide, nonfatal injuries, or substantial damage  
11 to property.

12        **Sec. 3002.** RCW 71.05.020 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 204 and 2016 c  
13 155 s 1 are each reenacted and amended to read as follows:

14        The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter  
15 unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

16        (1) "Admission" or "admit" means a decision by a physician,  
17 physician assistant, or psychiatric advanced registered nurse  
18 practitioner that a person should be examined or treated as a patient  
19 in a hospital;

20        (2) "Alcoholism" means a disease, characterized by a dependency  
21 on alcoholic beverages, loss of control over the amount and  
22 circumstances of use, symptoms of tolerance, physiological or  
23 psychological withdrawal, or both, if use is reduced or discontinued,  
24 and impairment of health or disruption of social or economic  
25 functioning;

26        (3) "Antipsychotic medications" means that class of drugs  
27 primarily used to treat serious manifestations of mental illness  
28 associated with thought disorders, which includes, but is not limited  
29 to atypical antipsychotic medications;

30        (4) "Approved substance use disorder treatment program" means a  
31 program for persons with a substance use disorder provided by a  
32 treatment program certified by the department as meeting standards  
33 adopted under chapter 71.24 RCW;

34        (5) "Attending staff" means any person on the staff of a public  
35 or private agency having responsibility for the care and treatment of  
36 a patient;

37        (6) "Authority" means the Washington state health care authority;

38        (7) "Chemical dependency" means:

39        (a) Alcoholism;

1 (b) Drug addiction; or  
2 (c) Dependence on alcohol and one or more psychoactive chemicals,  
3 as the context requires;  
4 ~~((7))~~ (8) "Chemical dependency professional" means a person  
5 certified as a chemical dependency professional by the department of  
6 health under chapter 18.205 RCW;  
7 ~~((8))~~ (9) "Commitment" means the determination by a court that  
8 a person should be detained for a period of either evaluation or  
9 treatment, or both, in an inpatient or a less restrictive setting;  
10 ~~((9))~~ (10) "Conditional release" means a revocable modification  
11 of a commitment, which may be revoked upon violation of any of its  
12 terms;  
13 ~~((10))~~ (11) "Crisis stabilization unit" means a short-term  
14 facility or a portion of a facility licensed or certified by the  
15 department of health ~~((and certified by the department of social and  
16 health services))~~ under RCW 71.24.035, such as an evaluation and  
17 treatment facility or a hospital, which has been designed to assess,  
18 diagnose, and treat individuals experiencing an acute crisis without  
19 the use of long-term hospitalization;  
20 ~~((11))~~ (12) "Custody" means involuntary detention under the  
21 provisions of this chapter or chapter 10.77 RCW, uninterrupted by any  
22 period of unconditional release from commitment from a facility  
23 providing involuntary care and treatment;  
24 ~~((12))~~ (13) "Department" means the department of ~~((social and))~~  
25 health ~~((services))~~;  
26 ~~((13))~~ (14) "Designated crisis responder" means a mental health  
27 professional appointed by the behavioral health organization to  
28 perform the duties specified in this chapter;  
29 ~~((14))~~ (15) "Detention" or "detain" means the lawful  
30 confinement of a person, under the provisions of this chapter;  
31 ~~((15))~~ (16) "Developmental disabilities professional" means a  
32 person who has specialized training and three years of experience in  
33 directly treating or working with persons with developmental  
34 disabilities and is a psychiatrist, physician assistant working with  
35 a supervising psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric advanced  
36 registered nurse practitioner, or social worker, and such other  
37 developmental disabilities professionals as may be defined by rules  
38 adopted by the secretary of the department of social and health  
39 services;

1        ~~((16))~~ (17) "Developmental disability" means that condition  
2 defined in RCW 71A.10.020(5);

3        ~~((17))~~ (18) "Director" means the director of the authority;

4        (19) "Discharge" means the termination of hospital medical  
5 authority. The commitment may remain in place, be terminated, or be  
6 amended by court order;

7        ~~((18))~~ (20) "Drug addiction" means a disease, characterized by  
8 a dependency on psychoactive chemicals, loss of control over the  
9 amount and circumstances of use, symptoms of tolerance, physiological  
10 or psychological withdrawal, or both, if use is reduced or  
11 discontinued, and impairment of health or disruption of social or  
12 economic functioning;

13        ~~((19))~~ (21) "Evaluation and treatment facility" means any  
14 facility which can provide directly, or by direct arrangement with  
15 other public or private agencies, emergency evaluation and treatment,  
16 outpatient care, and timely and appropriate inpatient care to persons  
17 suffering from a mental disorder, and which is licensed or certified  
18 as such by the department. The ~~((department))~~ authority may certify  
19 single beds as temporary evaluation and treatment beds under RCW  
20 71.05.745. A physically separate and separately operated portion of a  
21 state hospital may be designated as an evaluation and treatment  
22 facility. A facility which is part of, or operated by, the department  
23 of social and health services or any federal agency will not require  
24 certification. No correctional institution or facility, or jail,  
25 shall be an evaluation and treatment facility within the meaning of  
26 this chapter;

27        ~~((20))~~ (22) "Gravely disabled" means a condition in which a  
28 person, as a result of a mental disorder, or as a result of the use  
29 of alcohol or other psychoactive chemicals: (a) Is in danger of  
30 serious physical harm resulting from a failure to provide for his or  
31 her essential human needs of health or safety; or (b) manifests  
32 severe deterioration in routine functioning evidenced by repeated and  
33 escalating loss of cognitive or volitional control over his or her  
34 actions and is not receiving such care as is essential for his or her  
35 health or safety;

36        ~~((21))~~ (23) "Habilitative services" means those services  
37 provided by program personnel to assist persons in acquiring and  
38 maintaining life skills and in raising their levels of physical,  
39 mental, social, and vocational functioning. Habilitative services  
40 include education, training for employment, and therapy. The

1 habilitative process shall be undertaken with recognition of the risk  
2 to the public safety presented by the person being assisted as  
3 manifested by prior charged criminal conduct;

4 ~~((+22+))~~ (24) "History of one or more violent acts" refers to the  
5 period of time ten years prior to the filing of a petition under this  
6 chapter, excluding any time spent, but not any violent acts  
7 committed, in a mental health facility, a long-term alcoholism or  
8 drug treatment facility, or in confinement as a result of a criminal  
9 conviction;

10 ~~((+23+))~~ (25) "Imminent" means the state or condition of being  
11 likely to occur at any moment or near at hand, rather than distant or  
12 remote;

13 ~~((+24+))~~ (26) "Individualized service plan" means a plan prepared  
14 by a developmental disabilities professional with other professionals  
15 as a team, for a person with developmental disabilities, which shall  
16 state:

17 (a) The nature of the person's specific problems, prior charged  
18 criminal behavior, and habilitation needs;

19 (b) The conditions and strategies necessary to achieve the  
20 purposes of habilitation;

21 (c) The intermediate and long-range goals of the habilitation  
22 program, with a projected timetable for the attainment;

23 (d) The rationale for using this plan of habilitation to achieve  
24 those intermediate and long-range goals;

25 (e) The staff responsible for carrying out the plan;

26 (f) Where relevant in light of past criminal behavior and due  
27 consideration for public safety, the criteria for proposed movement  
28 to less-restrictive settings, criteria for proposed eventual  
29 discharge or release, and a projected possible date for discharge or  
30 release; and

31 (g) The type of residence immediately anticipated for the person  
32 and possible future types of residences;

33 ~~((+25+))~~ (27) "Information related to mental health services"  
34 means all information and records compiled, obtained, or maintained  
35 in the course of providing services to either voluntary or  
36 involuntary recipients of services by a mental health service  
37 provider. This may include documents of legal proceedings under this  
38 chapter or chapter 71.34 or 10.77 RCW, or somatic health care  
39 information;

1        ~~((+26+))~~ (28) "Intoxicated person" means a person whose mental or  
2 physical functioning is substantially impaired as a result of the use  
3 of alcohol or other psychoactive chemicals;

4        ~~((+27+))~~ (29) "In need of assisted outpatient mental health  
5 treatment" means that a person, as a result of a mental disorder: (a)  
6 Has been committed by a court to detention for involuntary mental  
7 health treatment at least twice during the preceding thirty-six  
8 months, or, if the person is currently committed for involuntary  
9 mental health treatment, the person has been committed to detention  
10 for involuntary mental health treatment at least once during the  
11 thirty-six months preceding the date of initial detention of the  
12 current commitment cycle; (b) is unlikely to voluntarily participate  
13 in outpatient treatment without an order for less restrictive  
14 alternative treatment, in view of the person's treatment history or  
15 current behavior; (c) is unlikely to survive safely in the community  
16 without supervision; (d) is likely to benefit from less restrictive  
17 alternative treatment; and (e) requires less restrictive alternative  
18 treatment to prevent a relapse, decompensation, or deterioration that  
19 is likely to result in the person presenting a likelihood of serious  
20 harm or the person becoming gravely disabled within a reasonably  
21 short period of time. For purposes of (a) of this subsection, time  
22 spent in a mental health facility or in confinement as a result of a  
23 criminal conviction is excluded from the thirty-six month  
24 calculation;

25        ~~((+28+))~~ (30) "Judicial commitment" means a commitment by a court  
26 pursuant to the provisions of this chapter;

27        ~~((+29+))~~ (31) "Legal counsel" means attorneys and staff employed  
28 by county prosecutor offices or the state attorney general acting in  
29 their capacity as legal representatives of public mental health and  
30 substance use disorder service providers under RCW 71.05.130;

31        ~~((+30+))~~ (32) "Less restrictive alternative treatment" means a  
32 program of individualized treatment in a less restrictive setting  
33 than inpatient treatment that includes the services described in RCW  
34 71.05.585;

35        ~~((+31+))~~ (33) "Licensed physician" means a person licensed to  
36 practice medicine or osteopathic medicine and surgery in the state of  
37 Washington;

38        ~~((+32+))~~ (34) "Likelihood of serious harm" means:

39        (a) A substantial risk that: (i) Physical harm will be inflicted  
40 by a person upon his or her own person, as evidenced by threats or

1 attempts to commit suicide or inflict physical harm on oneself; (ii)  
2 physical harm will be inflicted by a person upon another, as  
3 evidenced by behavior which has caused such harm or which places  
4 another person or persons in reasonable fear of sustaining such harm;  
5 or (iii) physical harm will be inflicted by a person upon the  
6 property of others, as evidenced by behavior which has caused  
7 substantial loss or damage to the property of others; or

8 (b) The person has threatened the physical safety of another and  
9 has a history of one or more violent acts;

10 ~~((+33+))~~ (35) "Medical clearance" means a physician or other  
11 health care provider has determined that a person is medically stable  
12 and ready for referral to the designated crisis responder;

13 ~~((+34+))~~ (36) "Mental disorder" means any organic, mental, or  
14 emotional impairment which has substantial adverse effects on a  
15 person's cognitive or volitional functions;

16 ~~((+35+))~~ (37) "Mental health professional" means a psychiatrist,  
17 psychologist, physician assistant working with a supervising  
18 psychiatrist, psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner,  
19 psychiatric nurse, or social worker, and such other mental health  
20 professionals as may be defined by rules adopted by the secretary  
21 pursuant to the provisions of this chapter;

22 ~~((+36+))~~ (38) "Mental health service provider" means a public or  
23 private agency that provides mental health services to persons with  
24 mental disorders or substance use disorders as defined under this  
25 section and receives funding from public sources. This includes, but  
26 is not limited to, hospitals licensed under chapter 70.41 RCW,  
27 evaluation and treatment facilities as defined in this section,  
28 community mental health service delivery systems or behavioral health  
29 programs as defined in RCW 71.24.025, facilities conducting  
30 competency evaluations and restoration under chapter 10.77 RCW,  
31 approved substance use disorder treatment programs as defined in this  
32 section, secure detoxification facilities as defined in this section,  
33 and correctional facilities operated by state and local governments;

34 ~~((+37+))~~ (39) "Peace officer" means a law enforcement official of  
35 a public agency or governmental unit, and includes persons  
36 specifically given peace officer powers by any state law, local  
37 ordinance, or judicial order of appointment;

38 ~~((+38+))~~ (40) "Physician assistant" means a person licensed as a  
39 physician assistant under chapter 18.57A or 18.71A RCW;

1        ~~((39))~~ (41) "Private agency" means any person, partnership,  
2 corporation, or association that is not a public agency, whether or  
3 not financed in whole or in part by public funds, which constitutes  
4 an evaluation and treatment facility or private institution, or  
5 hospital, or approved substance use disorder treatment program, which  
6 is conducted for, or includes a department or ward conducted for, the  
7 care and treatment of persons with mental illness, substance use  
8 disorders, or both mental illness and substance use disorders;

9        ~~((40))~~ (42) "Professional person" means a mental health  
10 professional or designated crisis responder and shall also mean a  
11 physician, physician assistant, psychiatric advanced registered nurse  
12 practitioner, registered nurse, and such others as may be defined by  
13 rules adopted by the secretary pursuant to the provisions of this  
14 chapter;

15        ~~((41))~~ (43) "Psychiatric advanced registered nurse  
16 practitioner" means a person who is licensed as an advanced  
17 registered nurse practitioner pursuant to chapter 18.79 RCW; and who  
18 is board certified in advanced practice psychiatric and mental health  
19 nursing;

20        ~~((42))~~ (44) "Psychiatrist" means a person having a license as a  
21 physician and surgeon in this state who has in addition completed  
22 three years of graduate training in psychiatry in a program approved  
23 by the American medical association or the American osteopathic  
24 association and is certified or eligible to be certified by the  
25 American board of psychiatry and neurology;

26        ~~((43))~~ (45) "Psychologist" means a person who has been licensed  
27 as a psychologist pursuant to chapter 18.83 RCW;

28        ~~((44))~~ (46) "Public agency" means any evaluation and treatment  
29 facility or institution, secure detoxification facility, approved  
30 substance use disorder treatment program, or hospital which is  
31 conducted for, or includes a department or ward conducted for, the  
32 care and treatment of persons with mental illness, substance use  
33 disorders, or both mental illness and substance use disorders, if the  
34 agency is operated directly by federal, state, county, or municipal  
35 government, or a combination of such governments;

36        ~~((45))~~ "Registration records" include all the records of the  
37 department, behavioral health organizations, treatment facilities,  
38 and other persons providing services to the department, county  
39 departments, or facilities which identify persons who are receiving

1 ~~or who at any time have received services for mental illness or~~  
2 ~~substance use disorders;~~

3 ~~(46))~~ (47) "Release" means legal termination of the commitment  
4 under the provisions of this chapter;

5 ~~((47))~~ (48) "Resource management services" has the meaning  
6 given in chapter 71.24 RCW;

7 ~~((48))~~ (49) "Secretary" means the secretary of the department  
8 of ~~((social and))~~ health ~~((services))~~, or his or her designee;

9 ~~((49))~~ (50) "Secure detoxification facility" means a facility  
10 operated by either a public or private agency or by the program of an  
11 agency that:

12 (a) Provides for intoxicated persons:

13 (i) Evaluation and assessment, provided by certified chemical  
14 dependency professionals;

15 (ii) Acute or subacute detoxification services; and

16 (iii) Discharge assistance provided by certified chemical  
17 dependency professionals, including facilitating transitions to  
18 appropriate voluntary or involuntary inpatient services or to less  
19 restrictive alternatives as appropriate for the individual;

20 (b) Includes security measures sufficient to protect the  
21 patients, staff, and community; and

22 (c) Is licensed or certified as such by the department of health;

23 ~~((50))~~ (51) "Serious violent offense" has the same meaning as  
24 provided in RCW 9.94A.030;

25 ~~((51))~~ (52) "Social worker" means a person with a master's or  
26 further advanced degree from a social work educational program  
27 accredited and approved as provided in RCW 18.320.010;

28 ~~((52))~~ (53) "Substance use disorder" means a cluster of  
29 cognitive, behavioral, and physiological symptoms indicating that an  
30 individual continues using the substance despite significant  
31 substance-related problems. The diagnosis of a substance use disorder  
32 is based on a pathological pattern of behaviors related to the use of  
33 the substances;

34 ~~((53))~~ (54) "Therapeutic court personnel" means the staff of a  
35 mental health court or other therapeutic court which has jurisdiction  
36 over defendants who are dually diagnosed with mental disorders,  
37 including court personnel, probation officers, a court monitor,  
38 prosecuting attorney, or defense counsel acting within the scope of  
39 therapeutic court duties;



1 ((+54)) (55) "Treatment records" include registration and all  
2 other records concerning persons who are receiving or who at any time  
3 have received services for mental illness, which are maintained by  
4 the department of social and health services, ((by)) the department,  
5 the authority, behavioral health organizations and their staffs, and  
6 by treatment facilities. Treatment records include mental health  
7 information contained in a medical bill including but not limited to  
8 mental health drugs, a mental health diagnosis, provider name, and  
9 dates of service stemming from a medical service. Treatment records  
10 do not include notes or records maintained for personal use by a  
11 person providing treatment services for the department of social and  
12 health services, the department, the authority, behavioral health  
13 organizations, or a treatment facility if the notes or records are  
14 not available to others;

15 ((+55)) (56) "Triage facility" means a short-term facility or a  
16 portion of a facility licensed or certified by the department ((of  
17 ~~health and certified by the department of social and health~~  
18 ~~services~~)) under RCW 71.24.035, which is designed as a facility to  
19 assess and stabilize an individual or determine the need for  
20 involuntary commitment of an individual, and must meet department of  
21 health residential treatment facility standards. A triage facility  
22 may be structured as a voluntary or involuntary placement facility;

23 ((+56)) (57) "Violent act" means behavior that resulted in  
24 homicide, attempted suicide, nonfatal injuries, or substantial damage  
25 to property.

26 **Sec. 3003.** RCW 71.05.026 and 2014 c 225 s 81 are each amended to  
27 read as follows:

28 (1) Except for monetary damage claims which have been reduced to  
29 final judgment by a superior court, this section applies to all  
30 claims against the state, state agencies, state officials, or state  
31 employees that exist on or arise after March 29, 2006.

32 (2) Except as expressly provided in contracts entered into  
33 between the ((department)) authority and the behavioral health  
34 organizations after March 29, 2006, the entities identified in  
35 subsection (3) of this section shall have no claim for declaratory  
36 relief, injunctive relief, judicial review under chapter 34.05 RCW,  
37 or civil liability against the state or state agencies for actions or  
38 inactions performed pursuant to the administration of this chapter  
39 with regard to the following: (a) The allocation or payment of

1 federal or state funds; (b) the use or allocation of state hospital  
2 beds; or (c) financial responsibility for the provision of inpatient  
3 mental health care.

4 (3) This section applies to counties, behavioral health  
5 organizations, and entities which contract to provide behavioral  
6 health organization services and their subcontractors, agents, or  
7 employees.

8 **Sec. 3004.** RCW 71.05.026 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 206 are each  
9 amended to read as follows:

10 (1) Except for monetary damage claims which have been reduced to  
11 final judgment by a superior court, this section applies to all  
12 claims against the state, state agencies, state officials, or state  
13 employees that exist on or arise after March 29, 2006.

14 (2) Except as expressly provided in contracts entered into  
15 between the (~~department~~) authority and the behavioral health  
16 organizations after March 29, 2006, the entities identified in  
17 subsection (3) of this section shall have no claim for declaratory  
18 relief, injunctive relief, judicial review under chapter 34.05 RCW,  
19 or civil liability against the state or state agencies for actions or  
20 inactions performed pursuant to the administration of this chapter  
21 with regard to the following: (a) The allocation or payment of  
22 federal or state funds; (b) the use or allocation of state hospital  
23 beds; or (c) financial responsibility for the provision of inpatient  
24 mental health care or inpatient substance use disorder treatment.

25 (3) This section applies to counties, behavioral health  
26 organizations, and entities which contract to provide behavioral  
27 health organization services and their subcontractors, agents, or  
28 employees.

29 **Sec. 3005.** RCW 71.05.027 and 2014 c 225 s 82 are each amended to  
30 read as follows:

31 (1) Not later than January 1, 2007, all persons providing  
32 treatment under this chapter shall also implement the integrated  
33 comprehensive screening and assessment process for chemical  
34 dependency and mental disorders adopted pursuant to RCW  
35 (~~(70.96C.010)~~) 71.24.630 and shall document the numbers of clients  
36 with co-occurring mental and substance abuse disorders based on a  
37 quadrant system of low and high needs.

1 (2) Treatment providers and behavioral health organizations who  
2 fail to implement the integrated comprehensive screening and  
3 assessment process for chemical dependency and mental disorders by  
4 July 1, 2007, shall be subject to contractual penalties established  
5 under RCW (~~(70.96C.010)~~) 71.24.630.

6 **Sec. 3006.** RCW 71.05.040 and 2004 c 166 s 2 are each amended to  
7 read as follows:

8 Persons (~~(who are developmentally disabled)~~) with developmental  
9 disabilities, impaired by (~~(chronic alcoholism or drug abuse)~~)  
10 substance use disorder, or suffering from dementia shall not be  
11 detained for evaluation and treatment or judicially committed solely  
12 by reason of that condition unless such condition causes a person to  
13 be gravely disabled or as a result of a mental disorder such  
14 condition exists that constitutes a likelihood of serious harm(~~(-~~  
15 ~~Provided)~~). However, ((That)) persons ((who are developmentally  
16 disabled)) with developmental disabilities, impaired by (~~(chronic~~  
17 ~~alcoholism or drug abuse)~~) substance use disorder, or suffering from  
18 dementia and who otherwise meet the criteria for detention or  
19 judicial commitment are not ineligible for detention or commitment  
20 based on this condition alone.

21 **Sec. 3007.** RCW 71.05.100 and 1997 c 112 s 6 are each amended to  
22 read as follows:

23 In addition to the responsibility provided for by RCW 43.20B.330,  
24 any person, or his or her estate, or his or her spouse, or the  
25 parents of a minor person who is involuntarily detained pursuant to  
26 this chapter for the purpose of treatment and evaluation outside of a  
27 facility maintained and operated by the department of social and  
28 health services shall be responsible for the cost of such care and  
29 treatment. In the event that an individual is unable to pay for such  
30 treatment or in the event payment would result in a substantial  
31 hardship upon the individual or his or her family, then the county of  
32 residence of such person shall be responsible for such costs. If it  
33 is not possible to determine the county of residence of the person,  
34 the cost shall be borne by the county where the person was originally  
35 detained. The department of social and health services, or the  
36 authority, as appropriate, shall, pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW,  
37 adopt standards as to (1) inability to pay in whole or in part, (2) a  
38 definition of substantial hardship, and (3) appropriate payment

1 schedules. (~~Such standards shall be applicable to all county mental~~  
2 ~~health administrative boards.~~) Financial responsibility with respect  
3 to (~~department~~) services and facilities of the department of social  
4 and health services shall continue to be as provided in RCW  
5 43.20B.320 through 43.20B.360 and 43.20B.370.

6 **Sec. 3008.** RCW 71.05.203 and 2015 c 258 s 3 are each amended to  
7 read as follows:

8 (1) The (~~department~~) authority and each (~~regional support~~  
9 ~~network~~) behavioral health organization or agency employing  
10 designated mental health professionals shall publish information in  
11 an easily accessible format describing the process for an immediate  
12 family member, guardian, or conservator to petition for court review  
13 of a detention decision under RCW 71.05.201.

14 (2) A designated mental health professional or designated mental  
15 health professional agency that receives a request for investigation  
16 for possible detention under this chapter must inquire whether the  
17 request comes from an immediate family member, guardian, or  
18 conservator who would be eligible to petition under RCW 71.05.201. If  
19 the designated mental health professional decides not to detain the  
20 person for evaluation and treatment under RCW 71.05.150 or 71.05.153  
21 or forty-eight hours have elapsed since the request for investigation  
22 was received and the designated mental health professional has not  
23 taken action to have the person detained, the designated mental  
24 health professional or designated mental health professional agency  
25 must inform the immediate family member, guardian, or conservator who  
26 made the request for investigation about the process to petition for  
27 court review under RCW 71.05.201.

28 **Sec. 3009.** RCW 71.05.203 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 223 are each  
29 amended to read as follows:

30 (1) The (~~department~~) authority and each behavioral health  
31 organization or agency employing designated crisis responders shall  
32 publish information in an easily accessible format describing the  
33 process for an immediate family member, guardian, or conservator to  
34 petition for court review of a detention decision under RCW  
35 71.05.201.

36 (2) A designated crisis responder or designated crisis responder  
37 agency that receives a request for investigation for possible  
38 detention under this chapter must inquire whether the request comes

1 from an immediate family member, guardian, or conservator who would  
2 be eligible to petition under RCW 71.05.201. If the designated crisis  
3 responder decides not to detain the person for evaluation and  
4 treatment under RCW 71.05.150 or 71.05.153 or forty-eight hours have  
5 elapsed since the request for investigation was received and the  
6 designated crisis responder has not taken action to have the person  
7 detained, the designated crisis responder or designated crisis  
8 responder agency must inform the immediate family member, guardian,  
9 or conservator who made the request for investigation about the  
10 process to petition for court review under RCW 71.05.201.

11 **Sec. 3010.** RCW 71.05.214 and 1998 c 297 s 26 are each amended to  
12 read as follows:

13 The ((~~department~~)) authority shall develop statewide protocols to  
14 be utilized by professional persons and ((~~county~~)) designated mental  
15 health professionals in administration of this chapter and chapter  
16 10.77 RCW. The protocols shall be updated at least every three years.  
17 The protocols shall provide uniform development and application of  
18 criteria in evaluation and commitment recommendations, of persons who  
19 have, or are alleged to have, mental disorders and are subject to  
20 this chapter.

21 The initial protocols shall be developed not later than September  
22 1, 1999. The ((~~department~~)) authority shall develop and update the  
23 protocols in consultation with representatives of ((~~county~~))  
24 designated mental health professionals, the department of social and  
25 health services, local government, law enforcement, county and city  
26 prosecutors, public defenders, and groups concerned with mental  
27 illness. The protocols shall be submitted to the governor and  
28 legislature upon adoption by the ((~~department~~)) authority.

29 **Sec. 3011.** RCW 71.05.214 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 227 are each  
30 amended to read as follows:

31 The ((~~department~~)) authority shall develop statewide protocols to  
32 be utilized by professional persons and designated crisis responders  
33 in administration of this chapter and chapter 10.77 RCW. The  
34 protocols shall be updated at least every three years. The protocols  
35 shall provide uniform development and application of criteria in  
36 evaluation and commitment recommendations, of persons who have, or  
37 are alleged to have, mental disorders or substance use disorders and  
38 are subject to this chapter.

1 The initial protocols shall be developed not later than September  
2 1, 1999. The ((~~department~~)) authority shall develop and update the  
3 protocols in consultation with representatives of designated crisis  
4 responders, the department of social and health services, local  
5 government, law enforcement, county and city prosecutors, public  
6 defenders, and groups concerned with mental illness and substance use  
7 disorders. The protocols shall be submitted to the governor and  
8 legislature upon adoption by the ((~~department~~)) authority.

9 **Sec. 3012.** RCW 71.05.215 and 2016 c 155 s 3 are each amended to  
10 read as follows:

11 (1) A person found to be gravely disabled or presents a  
12 likelihood of serious harm as a result of a mental disorder has a  
13 right to refuse antipsychotic medication unless it is determined that  
14 the failure to medicate may result in a likelihood of serious harm or  
15 substantial deterioration or substantially prolong the length of  
16 involuntary commitment and there is no less intrusive course of  
17 treatment than medication in the best interest of that person.

18 (2) The ((~~department~~)) authority shall adopt rules to carry out  
19 the purposes of this chapter. These rules shall include:

20 (a) An attempt to obtain the informed consent of the person prior  
21 to administration of antipsychotic medication.

22 (b) For short-term treatment up to thirty days, the right to  
23 refuse antipsychotic medications unless there is an additional  
24 concurring medical opinion approving medication by a psychiatrist,  
25 physician assistant working with a supervising psychiatrist,  
26 psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner, or physician or  
27 physician assistant in consultation with a mental health professional  
28 with prescriptive authority.

29 (c) For continued treatment beyond thirty days through the  
30 hearing on any petition filed under RCW 71.05.217, the right to  
31 periodic review of the decision to medicate by the medical director  
32 or designee.

33 (d) Administration of antipsychotic medication in an emergency  
34 and review of this decision within twenty-four hours. An emergency  
35 exists if the person presents an imminent likelihood of serious harm,  
36 and medically acceptable alternatives to administration of  
37 antipsychotic medications are not available or are unlikely to be  
38 successful; and in the opinion of the physician, physician assistant,  
39 or psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner, the person's

1 condition constitutes an emergency requiring the treatment be  
2 instituted prior to obtaining a second medical opinion.

3 (e) Documentation in the medical record of the attempt by the  
4 physician, physician assistant, or psychiatric advanced registered  
5 nurse practitioner to obtain informed consent and the reasons why  
6 antipsychotic medication is being administered over the person's  
7 objection or lack of consent.

8 **Sec. 3013.** RCW 71.05.215 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 228 and 2016 c  
9 155 s 3 are each reenacted and amended to read as follows:

10 (1) A person found to be gravely disabled or presents a  
11 likelihood of serious harm as a result of a mental disorder or  
12 substance use disorder has a right to refuse antipsychotic medication  
13 unless it is determined that the failure to medicate may result in a  
14 likelihood of serious harm or substantial deterioration or  
15 substantially prolong the length of involuntary commitment and there  
16 is no less intrusive course of treatment than medication in the best  
17 interest of that person.

18 (2) The (~~department~~) authority shall adopt rules to carry out  
19 the purposes of this chapter. These rules shall include:

20 (a) An attempt to obtain the informed consent of the person prior  
21 to administration of antipsychotic medication.

22 (b) For short-term treatment up to thirty days, the right to  
23 refuse antipsychotic medications unless there is an additional  
24 concurring medical opinion approving medication by a psychiatrist,  
25 physician assistant working with a supervising psychiatrist,  
26 psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner, or physician or  
27 physician assistant in consultation with a mental health professional  
28 with prescriptive authority.

29 (c) For continued treatment beyond thirty days through the  
30 hearing on any petition filed under RCW 71.05.217, the right to  
31 periodic review of the decision to medicate by the medical director  
32 or designee.

33 (d) Administration of antipsychotic medication in an emergency  
34 and review of this decision within twenty-four hours. An emergency  
35 exists if the person presents an imminent likelihood of serious harm,  
36 and medically acceptable alternatives to administration of  
37 antipsychotic medications are not available or are unlikely to be  
38 successful; and in the opinion of the physician, physician assistant,  
39 or psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner, the person's

1 condition constitutes an emergency requiring the treatment be  
2 instituted prior to obtaining a second medical opinion.

3 (e) Documentation in the medical record of the attempt by the  
4 physician, physician assistant, or psychiatric advanced registered  
5 nurse practitioner to obtain informed consent and the reasons why  
6 antipsychotic medication is being administered over the person's  
7 objection or lack of consent.

8 **Sec. 3014.** RCW 71.05.240 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 232 and 2016 c 45  
9 s 2 are each reenacted and amended to read as follows:

10 (1) If a petition is filed for fourteen day involuntary treatment  
11 or ninety days of less restrictive alternative treatment, the court  
12 shall hold a probable cause hearing within seventy-two hours of the  
13 initial detention or involuntary outpatient evaluation of such person  
14 as determined in RCW 71.05.180. If requested by the person or his or  
15 her attorney, the hearing may be postponed for a period not to exceed  
16 forty-eight hours. The hearing may also be continued subject to the  
17 conditions set forth in RCW 71.05.210 or subject to the petitioner's  
18 showing of good cause for a period not to exceed twenty-four hours.

19 (2) If the petition is for mental health treatment, the court at  
20 the time of the probable cause hearing and before an order of  
21 commitment is entered shall inform the person both orally and in  
22 writing that the failure to make a good faith effort to seek  
23 voluntary treatment as provided in RCW 71.05.230 will result in the  
24 loss of his or her firearm rights if the person is subsequently  
25 detained for involuntary treatment under this section.

26 (3)(a) Subject to (b) of this subsection, at the conclusion of  
27 the probable cause hearing, if the court finds by a preponderance of  
28 the evidence that such person, as the result of a mental disorder or  
29 substance use disorder, presents a likelihood of serious harm, or is  
30 gravely disabled, and, after considering less restrictive  
31 alternatives to involuntary detention and treatment, finds that no  
32 such alternatives are in the best interests of such person or others,  
33 the court shall order that such person be detained for involuntary  
34 treatment not to exceed fourteen days in a facility licensed or  
35 certified to provide treatment by the department.

36 (b) Commitment for up to fourteen days based on a substance use  
37 disorder must be to either a secure detoxification facility or an  
38 approved substance use disorder treatment program. A court may only  
39 enter a commitment order based on a substance use disorder if there



1 is an available secure detoxification facility or approved substance  
2 use disorder treatment program with adequate space for the person.

3 (c) At the conclusion of the probable cause hearing, if the court  
4 finds by a preponderance of the evidence that such person, as the  
5 result of a mental disorder or substance use disorder, presents a  
6 likelihood of serious harm, or is gravely disabled, but that  
7 treatment in a less restrictive setting than detention is in the best  
8 interest of such person or others, the court shall order an  
9 appropriate less restrictive alternative course of treatment for not  
10 to exceed ninety days.

11 (d) If the court finds by a preponderance of the evidence that  
12 such person, as the result of a mental disorder, is in need of  
13 assisted outpatient mental health treatment, and that the person does  
14 not present a likelihood of serious harm or grave disability, the  
15 court shall order an appropriate less restrictive alternative course  
16 of treatment not to exceed ninety days, and may not order inpatient  
17 treatment.

18 (e) An order for less restrictive alternative treatment must name  
19 the mental health service provider responsible for identifying the  
20 services the person will receive in accordance with RCW 71.05.585,  
21 and must include a requirement that the person cooperate with the  
22 services planned by the mental health service provider.

23 (4) The court shall specifically state to such person and give  
24 such person notice in writing that if involuntary treatment beyond  
25 the fourteen day period or beyond the ninety days of less restrictive  
26 treatment is to be sought, such person will have the right to a full  
27 hearing or jury trial as required by RCW 71.05.310. If the commitment  
28 is for mental health treatment, the court shall also state to the  
29 person and provide written notice that the person is barred from the  
30 possession of firearms and that the prohibition remains in effect  
31 until a court restores his or her right to possess a firearm under  
32 RCW 9.41.047.

33 **Sec. 3015.** RCW 71.05.240 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 233 are each  
34 amended to read as follows:

35 (1) If a petition is filed for fourteen day involuntary treatment  
36 or ninety days of less restrictive alternative treatment, the court  
37 shall hold a probable cause hearing within seventy-two hours of the  
38 initial detention or involuntary outpatient evaluation of such person  
39 as determined in RCW 71.05.180. If requested by the person or his or

1 her attorney, the hearing may be postponed for a period not to exceed  
2 forty-eight hours. The hearing may also be continued subject to the  
3 conditions set forth in RCW 71.05.210 or subject to the petitioner's  
4 showing of good cause for a period not to exceed twenty-four hours.

5 (2) If the petition is for mental health treatment, the court at  
6 the time of the probable cause hearing and before an order of  
7 commitment is entered shall inform the person both orally and in  
8 writing that the failure to make a good faith effort to seek  
9 voluntary treatment as provided in RCW 71.05.230 will result in the  
10 loss of his or her firearm rights if the person is subsequently  
11 detained for involuntary treatment under this section.

12 (3)(a) Subject to (b) of this subsection, at the conclusion of  
13 the probable cause hearing, if the court finds by a preponderance of  
14 the evidence that such person, as the result of a mental disorder or  
15 substance use disorder, presents a likelihood of serious harm, or is  
16 gravely disabled, and, after considering less restrictive  
17 alternatives to involuntary detention and treatment, finds that no  
18 such alternatives are in the best interests of such person or others,  
19 the court shall order that such person be detained for involuntary  
20 treatment not to exceed fourteen days in a facility licensed or  
21 certified to provide treatment by the department.

22 (b) Commitment for up to fourteen days based on a substance use  
23 disorder must be to either a secure detoxification facility or an  
24 approved substance use disorder treatment program.

25 (c) At the conclusion of the probable cause hearing, if the court  
26 finds by a preponderance of the evidence that such person, as the  
27 result of a mental disorder or substance use disorder, presents a  
28 likelihood of serious harm, or is gravely disabled, but that  
29 treatment in a less restrictive setting than detention is in the best  
30 interest of such person or others, the court shall order an  
31 appropriate less restrictive alternative course of treatment for not  
32 to exceed ninety days.

33 (d) If the court finds by a preponderance of the evidence that  
34 such person, as the result of a mental disorder, is in need of  
35 assisted outpatient mental health treatment, and that the person does  
36 not present a likelihood of serious harm or grave disability, the  
37 court shall order an appropriate less restrictive alternative course  
38 of treatment not to exceed ninety days, and may not order inpatient  
39 treatment.

1 (e) An order for less restrictive alternative treatment must name  
2 the mental health service provider responsible for identifying the  
3 services the person will receive in accordance with RCW 71.05.585,  
4 and must include a requirement that the person cooperate with the  
5 services planned by the mental health service provider.

6 (4) The court shall specifically state to such person and give  
7 such person notice in writing that if involuntary treatment beyond  
8 the fourteen day period or beyond the ninety days of less restrictive  
9 treatment is to be sought, such person will have the right to a full  
10 hearing or jury trial as required by RCW 71.05.310. If the commitment  
11 is for mental health treatment, the court shall also state to the  
12 person and provide written notice that the person is barred from the  
13 possession of firearms and that the prohibition remains in effect  
14 until a court restores his or her right to possess a firearm under  
15 RCW 9.41.047.

16 **Sec. 3016.** RCW 71.05.285 and 2001 c 12 s 1 are each amended to  
17 read as follows:

18 In determining whether an inpatient or less restrictive  
19 alternative commitment under the process provided in RCW 71.05.280  
20 and 71.05.320(~~((2))~~) (4) is appropriate, great weight shall be given  
21 to evidence of a prior history or pattern of decompensation and  
22 discontinuation of treatment resulting in: (1) Repeated  
23 hospitalizations; or (2) repeated peace officer interventions  
24 resulting in juvenile offenses, criminal charges, diversion programs,  
25 or jail admissions. Such evidence may be used to provide a factual  
26 basis for concluding that the individual would not receive, if  
27 released, such care as is essential for his or her health or safety.

28 **Sec. 3017.** RCW 71.05.320 and 2016 c 45 s 4 are each amended to  
29 read as follows:

30 (1) If the court or jury finds that grounds set forth in RCW  
31 71.05.280 have been proven and that the best interests of the person  
32 or others will not be served by a less restrictive treatment which is  
33 an alternative to detention, the court shall remand him or her to the  
34 custody of the department of social and health services or to a  
35 facility certified for ninety day treatment by the department for a  
36 further period of intensive treatment not to exceed ninety days from  
37 the date of judgment. If the grounds set forth in RCW 71.05.280(3)  
38 are the basis of commitment, then the period of treatment may be up

1 to but not exceed one hundred eighty days from the date of judgment  
2 (~~in~~) to the custody of the department of social and health services  
3 or to a facility certified for one hundred eighty day treatment by  
4 the department.

5 (2) If the court or jury finds that grounds set forth in RCW  
6 71.05.280 have been proven, but finds that treatment less restrictive  
7 than detention will be in the best interest of the person or others,  
8 then the court shall remand him or her to the custody of the  
9 department of social and health services or to a facility certified  
10 for ninety day treatment by the department or to a less restrictive  
11 alternative for a further period of less restrictive treatment not to  
12 exceed ninety days from the date of judgment. If the grounds set  
13 forth in RCW 71.05.280(3) are the basis of commitment, then the  
14 period of treatment may be up to but not exceed one hundred eighty  
15 days from the date of judgment. If the court or jury finds that the  
16 grounds set forth in RCW 71.05.280(5) have been proven, and provide  
17 the only basis for commitment, the court must enter an order for less  
18 restrictive alternative treatment for up to ninety days from the date  
19 of judgment and may not order inpatient treatment.

20 (3) An order for less restrictive alternative treatment entered  
21 under subsection (2) of this section must name the mental health  
22 service provider responsible for identifying the services the person  
23 will receive in accordance with RCW 71.05.585, and must include a  
24 requirement that the person cooperate with the services planned by  
25 the mental health service provider.

26 (4) The person shall be released from involuntary treatment at  
27 the expiration of the period of commitment imposed under subsection  
28 (1) or (2) of this section unless the superintendent or professional  
29 person in charge of the facility in which he or she is confined, or  
30 in the event of a less restrictive alternative, the designated mental  
31 health professional, files a new petition for involuntary treatment  
32 on the grounds that the committed person:

33 (a) During the current period of court ordered treatment: (i) Has  
34 threatened, attempted, or inflicted physical harm upon the person of  
35 another, or substantial damage upon the property of another, and (ii)  
36 as a result of mental disorder or developmental disability presents a  
37 likelihood of serious harm; or

38 (b) Was taken into custody as a result of conduct in which he or  
39 she attempted or inflicted serious physical harm upon the person of

1 another, and continues to present, as a result of mental disorder or  
2 developmental disability a likelihood of serious harm; or

3 (c)(i) Is in custody pursuant to RCW 71.05.280(3) and as a result  
4 of mental disorder or developmental disability continues to present a  
5 substantial likelihood of repeating acts similar to the charged  
6 criminal behavior, when considering the person's life history,  
7 progress in treatment, and the public safety.

8 (ii) In cases under this subsection where the court has made an  
9 affirmative special finding under RCW 71.05.280(3)(b), the commitment  
10 shall continue for up to an additional one hundred eighty day period  
11 whenever the petition presents prima facie evidence that the person  
12 continues to suffer from a mental disorder or developmental  
13 disability that results in a substantial likelihood of committing  
14 acts similar to the charged criminal behavior, unless the person  
15 presents proof through an admissible expert opinion that the person's  
16 condition has so changed such that the mental disorder or  
17 developmental disability no longer presents a substantial likelihood  
18 of the person committing acts similar to the charged criminal  
19 behavior. The initial or additional commitment period may include  
20 transfer to a specialized program of intensive support and treatment,  
21 which may be initiated prior to or after discharge from the state  
22 hospital; or

23 (d) Continues to be gravely disabled; or

24 (e) Is in need of assisted outpatient mental health treatment.

25 If the conduct required to be proven in (b) and (c) of this  
26 subsection was found by a judge or jury in a prior trial under this  
27 chapter, it shall not be necessary to prove such conduct again.

28 If less restrictive alternative treatment is sought, the petition  
29 shall set forth any recommendations for less restrictive alternative  
30 treatment services.

31 (5) A new petition for involuntary treatment filed under  
32 subsection (4) of this section shall be filed and heard in the  
33 superior court of the county of the facility which is filing the new  
34 petition for involuntary treatment unless good cause is shown for a  
35 change of venue. The cost of the proceedings shall be borne by the  
36 state.

37 (6)(a) The hearing shall be held as provided in RCW 71.05.310,  
38 and if the court or jury finds that the grounds for additional  
39 confinement as set forth in this section are present, the court may  
40 order the committed person returned for an additional period of

1 treatment not to exceed one hundred eighty days from the date of  
2 judgment, except as provided in subsection (7) of this section. If  
3 the court's order is based solely on the grounds identified in  
4 subsection (4)(e) of this section, the court may enter an order for  
5 less restrictive alternative treatment not to exceed one hundred  
6 eighty days from the date of judgment, and may not enter an order for  
7 inpatient treatment. An order for less restrictive alternative  
8 treatment must name the mental health service provider responsible  
9 for identifying the services the person will receive in accordance  
10 with RCW 71.05.585, and must include a requirement that the person  
11 cooperate with the services planned by the mental health service  
12 provider.

13 (b) At the end of the one hundred eighty day period of  
14 commitment, or one-year period of commitment if subsection (7) of  
15 this section applies, the committed person shall be released unless a  
16 petition for an additional one hundred eighty day period of continued  
17 treatment is filed and heard in the same manner as provided in this  
18 section. Successive one hundred eighty day commitments are  
19 permissible on the same grounds and pursuant to the same procedures  
20 as the original one hundred eighty day commitment.

21 (7) An order for less restrictive treatment entered under  
22 subsection (6) of this section may be for up to one year when the  
23 person's previous commitment term was for intensive inpatient  
24 treatment in a state hospital.

25 (8) No person committed as provided in this section may be  
26 detained unless a valid order of commitment is in effect. No order of  
27 commitment can exceed one hundred eighty days in length except as  
28 provided in subsection (7) of this section.

29 **Sec. 3018.** RCW 71.05.320 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 237 and 2016 c 45  
30 s 4 are each reenacted and amended to read as follows:

31 (1)(a) Subject to (b) of this subsection, if the court or jury  
32 finds that grounds set forth in RCW 71.05.280 have been proven and  
33 that the best interests of the person or others will not be served by  
34 a less restrictive treatment which is an alternative to detention,  
35 the court shall remand him or her to the custody of the department of  
36 social and health services or to a facility certified for ninety day  
37 treatment by the department for a further period of intensive  
38 treatment not to exceed ninety days from the date of judgment.

1 (b) If the order for inpatient treatment is based on a substance  
2 use disorder, treatment must take place at an approved substance use  
3 disorder treatment program. The court may only enter an order for  
4 commitment based on a substance use disorder if there is an available  
5 approved substance use disorder treatment program with adequate space  
6 for the person.

7 (c) If the grounds set forth in RCW 71.05.280(3) are the basis of  
8 commitment, then the period of treatment may be up to but not exceed  
9 one hundred eighty days from the date of judgment (~~(in)~~) to the  
10 custody of the department of social and health services or to a  
11 facility certified for one hundred eighty day treatment by the  
12 department.

13 (2) If the court or jury finds that grounds set forth in RCW  
14 71.05.280 have been proven, but finds that treatment less restrictive  
15 than detention will be in the best interest of the person or others,  
16 then the court shall remand him or her to the custody of the  
17 department of social and health services or to a facility certified  
18 for ninety day treatment by the department or to a less restrictive  
19 alternative for a further period of less restrictive treatment not to  
20 exceed ninety days from the date of judgment. If the order for less  
21 restrictive treatment is based on a substance use disorder, treatment  
22 must be provided by an approved substance use disorder treatment  
23 program. If the grounds set forth in RCW 71.05.280(3) are the basis  
24 of commitment, then the period of treatment may be up to but not  
25 exceed one hundred eighty days from the date of judgment. If the  
26 court or jury finds that the grounds set forth in RCW 71.05.280(5)  
27 have been proven, and provide the only basis for commitment, the  
28 court must enter an order for less restrictive alternative treatment  
29 for up to ninety days from the date of judgment and may not order  
30 inpatient treatment.

31 (3) An order for less restrictive alternative treatment entered  
32 under subsection (2) of this section must name the mental health  
33 service provider responsible for identifying the services the person  
34 will receive in accordance with RCW 71.05.585, and must include a  
35 requirement that the person cooperate with the services planned by  
36 the mental health service provider.

37 (4) The person shall be released from involuntary treatment at  
38 the expiration of the period of commitment imposed under subsection  
39 (1) or (2) of this section unless the superintendent or professional  
40 person in charge of the facility in which he or she is confined, or

1 in the event of a less restrictive alternative, the designated crisis  
2 responder, files a new petition for involuntary treatment on the  
3 grounds that the committed person:

4 (a) During the current period of court ordered treatment: (i) Has  
5 threatened, attempted, or inflicted physical harm upon the person of  
6 another, or substantial damage upon the property of another, and (ii)  
7 as a result of a mental disorder, substance use disorder, or  
8 developmental disability presents a likelihood of serious harm; or

9 (b) Was taken into custody as a result of conduct in which he or  
10 she attempted or inflicted serious physical harm upon the person of  
11 another, and continues to present, as a result of mental disorder,  
12 substance use disorder, or developmental disability a likelihood of  
13 serious harm; or

14 (c)(i) Is in custody pursuant to RCW 71.05.280(3) and as a result  
15 of mental disorder or developmental disability continues to present a  
16 substantial likelihood of repeating acts similar to the charged  
17 criminal behavior, when considering the person's life history,  
18 progress in treatment, and the public safety.

19 (ii) In cases under this subsection where the court has made an  
20 affirmative special finding under RCW 71.05.280(3)(b), the commitment  
21 shall continue for up to an additional one hundred eighty day period  
22 whenever the petition presents prima facie evidence that the person  
23 continues to suffer from a mental disorder or developmental  
24 disability that results in a substantial likelihood of committing  
25 acts similar to the charged criminal behavior, unless the person  
26 presents proof through an admissible expert opinion that the person's  
27 condition has so changed such that the mental disorder or  
28 developmental disability no longer presents a substantial likelihood  
29 of the person committing acts similar to the charged criminal  
30 behavior. The initial or additional commitment period may include  
31 transfer to a specialized program of intensive support and treatment,  
32 which may be initiated prior to or after discharge from the state  
33 hospital; or

34 (d) Continues to be gravely disabled; or

35 (e) Is in need of assisted outpatient mental health treatment.

36 If the conduct required to be proven in (b) and (c) of this  
37 subsection was found by a judge or jury in a prior trial under this  
38 chapter, it shall not be necessary to prove such conduct again.



1 If less restrictive alternative treatment is sought, the petition  
2 shall set forth any recommendations for less restrictive alternative  
3 treatment services.

4 (5) A new petition for involuntary treatment filed under  
5 subsection (4) of this section shall be filed and heard in the  
6 superior court of the county of the facility which is filing the new  
7 petition for involuntary treatment unless good cause is shown for a  
8 change of venue. The cost of the proceedings shall be borne by the  
9 state.

10 (6)(a) The hearing shall be held as provided in RCW 71.05.310,  
11 and if the court or jury finds that the grounds for additional  
12 confinement as set forth in this section are present, subject to  
13 subsection (1)(b) of this section, the court may order the committed  
14 person returned for an additional period of treatment not to exceed  
15 one hundred eighty days from the date of judgment, except as provided  
16 in subsection (7) of this section. If the court's order is based  
17 solely on the grounds identified in subsection (4)(e) of this  
18 section, the court may enter an order for less restrictive  
19 alternative treatment not to exceed one hundred eighty days from the  
20 date of judgment, and may not enter an order for inpatient treatment.  
21 An order for less restrictive alternative treatment must name the  
22 mental health service provider responsible for identifying the  
23 services the person will receive in accordance with RCW 71.05.585,  
24 and must include a requirement that the person cooperate with the  
25 services planned by the mental health service provider.

26 (b) At the end of the one hundred eighty day period of  
27 commitment, or one-year period of commitment if subsection (7) of  
28 this section applies, the committed person shall be released unless a  
29 petition for an additional one hundred eighty day period of continued  
30 treatment is filed and heard in the same manner as provided in this  
31 section. Successive one hundred eighty day commitments are  
32 permissible on the same grounds and pursuant to the same procedures  
33 as the original one hundred eighty day commitment.

34 (7) An order for less restrictive treatment entered under  
35 subsection (6) of this section may be for up to one year when the  
36 person's previous commitment term was for intensive inpatient  
37 treatment in a state hospital.

38 (8) No person committed as provided in this section may be  
39 detained unless a valid order of commitment is in effect. No order of

1 commitment can exceed one hundred eighty days in length except as  
2 provided in subsection (7) of this section.

3 **Sec. 3019.** RCW 71.05.320 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 238 are each  
4 amended to read as follows:

5 (1) If the court or jury finds that grounds set forth in RCW  
6 71.05.280 have been proven and that the best interests of the person  
7 or others will not be served by a less restrictive treatment which is  
8 an alternative to detention, the court shall remand him or her to the  
9 custody of the department of social and health services or to a  
10 facility certified for ninety day treatment by the department for a  
11 further period of intensive treatment not to exceed ninety days from  
12 the date of judgment.

13 If the order for inpatient treatment is based on a substance use  
14 disorder, treatment must take place at an approved substance use  
15 disorder treatment program. If the grounds set forth in RCW  
16 71.05.280(3) are the basis of commitment, then the period of  
17 treatment may be up to but not exceed one hundred eighty days from  
18 the date of judgment (~~in~~) to the custody of the department of  
19 social and health services or to a facility certified for one hundred  
20 eighty day treatment by the department.

21 (2) If the court or jury finds that grounds set forth in RCW  
22 71.05.280 have been proven, but finds that treatment less restrictive  
23 than detention will be in the best interest of the person or others,  
24 then the court shall remand him or her to the custody of the  
25 department of social and health services or to a facility certified  
26 for ninety day treatment by the department or to a less restrictive  
27 alternative for a further period of less restrictive treatment not to  
28 exceed ninety days from the date of judgment. If the order for less  
29 restrictive treatment is based on a substance use disorder, treatment  
30 must be provided by an approved substance use disorder treatment  
31 program. If the grounds set forth in RCW 71.05.280(3) are the basis  
32 of commitment, then the period of treatment may be up to but not  
33 exceed one hundred eighty days from the date of judgment. If the  
34 court or jury finds that the grounds set forth in RCW 71.05.280(5)  
35 have been proven, and provide the only basis for commitment, the  
36 court must enter an order for less restrictive alternative treatment  
37 for up to ninety days from the date of judgment and may not order  
38 inpatient treatment.

1 (3) An order for less restrictive alternative treatment entered  
2 under subsection (2) of this section must name the mental health  
3 service provider responsible for identifying the services the person  
4 will receive in accordance with RCW 71.05.585, and must include a  
5 requirement that the person cooperate with the services planned by  
6 the mental health service provider.

7 (4) The person shall be released from involuntary treatment at  
8 the expiration of the period of commitment imposed under subsection  
9 (1) or (2) of this section unless the superintendent or professional  
10 person in charge of the facility in which he or she is confined, or  
11 in the event of a less restrictive alternative, the designated crisis  
12 responder, files a new petition for involuntary treatment on the  
13 grounds that the committed person:

14 (a) During the current period of court ordered treatment: (i) Has  
15 threatened, attempted, or inflicted physical harm upon the person of  
16 another, or substantial damage upon the property of another, and (ii)  
17 as a result of a mental disorder, substance use disorder, or  
18 developmental disability presents a likelihood of serious harm; or

19 (b) Was taken into custody as a result of conduct in which he or  
20 she attempted or inflicted serious physical harm upon the person of  
21 another, and continues to present, as a result of mental disorder,  
22 substance use disorder, or developmental disability a likelihood of  
23 serious harm; or

24 (c)(i) Is in custody pursuant to RCW 71.05.280(3) and as a result  
25 of mental disorder or developmental disability continues to present a  
26 substantial likelihood of repeating acts similar to the charged  
27 criminal behavior, when considering the person's life history,  
28 progress in treatment, and the public safety.

29 (ii) In cases under this subsection where the court has made an  
30 affirmative special finding under RCW 71.05.280(3)(b), the commitment  
31 shall continue for up to an additional one hundred eighty day period  
32 whenever the petition presents prima facie evidence that the person  
33 continues to suffer from a mental disorder or developmental  
34 disability that results in a substantial likelihood of committing  
35 acts similar to the charged criminal behavior, unless the person  
36 presents proof through an admissible expert opinion that the person's  
37 condition has so changed such that the mental disorder or  
38 developmental disability no longer presents a substantial likelihood  
39 of the person committing acts similar to the charged criminal  
40 behavior. The initial or additional commitment period may include

1 transfer to a specialized program of intensive support and treatment,  
2 which may be initiated prior to or after discharge from the state  
3 hospital; or

4 (d) Continues to be gravely disabled; or

5 (e) Is in need of assisted outpatient mental health treatment.

6 If the conduct required to be proven in (b) and (c) of this  
7 subsection was found by a judge or jury in a prior trial under this  
8 chapter, it shall not be necessary to prove such conduct again.

9 If less restrictive alternative treatment is sought, the petition  
10 shall set forth any recommendations for less restrictive alternative  
11 treatment services.

12 (5) A new petition for involuntary treatment filed under  
13 subsection (4) of this section shall be filed and heard in the  
14 superior court of the county of the facility which is filing the new  
15 petition for involuntary treatment unless good cause is shown for a  
16 change of venue. The cost of the proceedings shall be borne by the  
17 state.

18 (6)(a) The hearing shall be held as provided in RCW 71.05.310,  
19 and if the court or jury finds that the grounds for additional  
20 confinement as set forth in this section are present, the court may  
21 order the committed person returned for an additional period of  
22 treatment not to exceed one hundred eighty days from the date of  
23 judgment, except as provided in subsection (7) of this section. If  
24 the court's order is based solely on the grounds identified in  
25 subsection (4)(e) of this section, the court may enter an order for  
26 less restrictive alternative treatment not to exceed one hundred  
27 eighty days from the date of judgment, and may not enter an order for  
28 inpatient treatment. An order for less restrictive alternative  
29 treatment must name the mental health service provider responsible  
30 for identifying the services the person will receive in accordance  
31 with RCW 71.05.585, and must include a requirement that the person  
32 cooperate with the services planned by the mental health service  
33 provider.

34 (b) At the end of the one hundred eighty day period of  
35 commitment, or one-year period of commitment if subsection (7) of  
36 this section applies, the committed person shall be released unless a  
37 petition for an additional one hundred eighty day period of continued  
38 treatment is filed and heard in the same manner as provided in this  
39 section. Successive one hundred eighty day commitments are

1 permissible on the same grounds and pursuant to the same procedures  
2 as the original one hundred eighty day commitment.

3 (7) An order for less restrictive treatment entered under  
4 subsection (6) of this section may be for up to one year when the  
5 person's previous commitment term was for intensive inpatient  
6 treatment in a state hospital.

7 (8) No person committed as provided in this section may be  
8 detained unless a valid order of commitment is in effect. No order of  
9 commitment can exceed one hundred eighty days in length except as  
10 provided in subsection (7) of this section.

11 **Sec. 3020.** RCW 71.05.325 and 2000 c 94 s 7 are each amended to  
12 read as follows:

13 (1) Before a person committed under grounds set forth in RCW  
14 71.05.280(3) is released because a new petition for involuntary  
15 treatment has not been filed under RCW 71.05.320(~~(+2)~~) (4), the  
16 superintendent, professional person, or designated mental health  
17 professional responsible for the decision whether to file a new  
18 petition shall in writing notify the prosecuting attorney of the  
19 county in which the criminal charges against the committed person  
20 were dismissed, of the decision not to file a new petition for  
21 involuntary treatment. Notice shall be provided at least forty-five  
22 days before the period of commitment expires.

23 (2)(a) Before a person committed under grounds set forth in RCW  
24 71.05.280(3) is permitted temporarily to leave a treatment facility  
25 pursuant to RCW 71.05.270 for any period of time without constant  
26 accompaniment by facility staff, the superintendent, professional  
27 person in charge of a treatment facility, or his or her professional  
28 designee shall in writing notify the prosecuting attorney of any  
29 county of the person's destination and the prosecuting attorney of  
30 the county in which the criminal charges against the committed person  
31 were dismissed. The notice shall be provided at least forty-five days  
32 before the anticipated leave and shall describe the conditions under  
33 which the leave is to occur.

34 (b) The provisions of RCW 71.05.330(2) apply to proposed leaves,  
35 and either or both prosecuting attorneys receiving notice under this  
36 subsection may petition the court under RCW 71.05.330(2).

37 (3) Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize  
38 detention of a person unless a valid order of commitment is in  
39 effect.

1 (4) The existence of the notice requirements in this section will  
2 not require any extension of the leave date in the event the leave  
3 plan changes after notification.

4 (5) The notice requirements contained in this section shall not  
5 apply to emergency medical transfers.

6 (6) The notice provisions of this section are in addition to  
7 those provided in RCW 71.05.425.

8 **Sec. 3021.** RCW 71.05.325 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 239 are each  
9 amended to read as follows:

10 (1) Before a person committed under grounds set forth in RCW  
11 71.05.280(3) is released because a new petition for involuntary  
12 treatment has not been filed under RCW 71.05.320(~~(+3)~~) (4), the  
13 superintendent, professional person, or designated crisis responder  
14 responsible for the decision whether to file a new petition shall in  
15 writing notify the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the  
16 criminal charges against the committed person were dismissed, of the  
17 decision not to file a new petition for involuntary treatment. Notice  
18 shall be provided at least forty-five days before the period of  
19 commitment expires.

20 (2)(a) Before a person committed under grounds set forth in RCW  
21 71.05.280(3) is permitted temporarily to leave a treatment facility  
22 pursuant to RCW 71.05.270 for any period of time without constant  
23 accompaniment by facility staff, the superintendent, professional  
24 person in charge of a treatment facility, or his or her professional  
25 designee shall in writing notify the prosecuting attorney of any  
26 county of the person's destination and the prosecuting attorney of  
27 the county in which the criminal charges against the committed person  
28 were dismissed. The notice shall be provided at least forty-five days  
29 before the anticipated leave and shall describe the conditions under  
30 which the leave is to occur.

31 (b) The provisions of RCW 71.05.330(2) apply to proposed leaves,  
32 and either or both prosecuting attorneys receiving notice under this  
33 subsection may petition the court under RCW 71.05.330(2).

34 (3) Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize  
35 detention of a person unless a valid order of commitment is in  
36 effect.

37 (4) The existence of the notice requirements in this section will  
38 not require any extension of the leave date in the event the leave  
39 plan changes after notification.

1 (5) The notice requirements contained in this section shall not  
2 apply to emergency medical transfers.

3 (6) The notice provisions of this section are in addition to  
4 those provided in RCW 71.05.425.

5 **Sec. 3022.** RCW 71.05.330 and 1998 c 297 s 20 are each amended to  
6 read as follows:

7 (1) Nothing in this chapter shall prohibit the superintendent or  
8 professional person in charge of the hospital or facility in which  
9 the person is being involuntarily treated from releasing him or her  
10 prior to the expiration of the commitment period when, in the opinion  
11 of the superintendent or professional person in charge, the person  
12 being involuntarily treated no longer presents a likelihood of  
13 serious harm.

14 Whenever the superintendent or professional person in charge of a  
15 hospital or facility providing involuntary treatment pursuant to this  
16 chapter releases a person prior to the expiration of the period of  
17 commitment, the superintendent or professional person in charge shall  
18 in writing notify the court which committed the person for treatment.

19 (2) Before a person committed under grounds set forth in RCW  
20 71.05.280(3) or 71.05.320(~~(+2)~~) (4)(c) is released under this  
21 section, the superintendent or professional person in charge shall in  
22 writing notify the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the  
23 criminal charges against the committed person were dismissed, of the  
24 release date. Notice shall be provided at least thirty days before  
25 the release date. Within twenty days after receiving notice, the  
26 prosecuting attorney may petition the court in the county in which  
27 the person is being involuntarily treated for a hearing to determine  
28 whether the person is to be released. The prosecuting attorney shall  
29 provide a copy of the petition to the superintendent or professional  
30 person in charge of the hospital or facility providing involuntary  
31 treatment, the attorney, if any, and the guardian or conservator of  
32 the committed person. The court shall conduct a hearing on the  
33 petition within ten days of filing the petition. The committed person  
34 shall have the same rights with respect to notice, hearing, and  
35 counsel as for an involuntary treatment proceeding, except as set  
36 forth in this subsection and except that there shall be no right to  
37 jury trial. The issue to be determined at the hearing is whether or  
38 not the person may be released without substantial danger to other  
39 persons, or substantial likelihood of committing criminal acts

1 jeopardizing public safety or security. If the court disapproves of  
2 the release, it may do so only on the basis of substantial evidence.  
3 Pursuant to the determination of the court upon the hearing, the  
4 committed person shall be released or shall be returned for  
5 involuntary treatment subject to release at the end of the period for  
6 which he or she was committed, or otherwise in accordance with the  
7 provisions of this chapter.

8 **Sec. 3023.** RCW 71.05.335 and 1986 c 67 s 7 are each amended to  
9 read as follows:

10 In any proceeding under this chapter to modify a commitment order  
11 of a person committed to inpatient treatment under grounds set forth  
12 in RCW 71.05.280(3) or 71.05.320(~~((+2))~~) (4)(c) in which the requested  
13 relief includes treatment less restrictive than detention, the  
14 prosecuting attorney shall be entitled to intervene. The party  
15 initiating the motion to modify the commitment order shall serve the  
16 prosecuting attorney of the county in which the criminal charges  
17 against the committed person were dismissed with written notice and  
18 copies of the initiating papers.

19 **Sec. 3024.** RCW 71.05.340 and 2015 c 250 s 12 are each amended to  
20 read as follows:

21 (1)(a) When, in the opinion of the superintendent or the  
22 professional person in charge of the hospital or facility providing  
23 involuntary treatment, the committed person can be appropriately  
24 served by outpatient treatment prior to or at the expiration of the  
25 period of commitment, then such outpatient care may be required as a  
26 term of conditional release for a period which, when added to the  
27 inpatient treatment period, shall not exceed the period of  
28 commitment. If the facility or agency designated to provide  
29 outpatient treatment is other than the facility providing involuntary  
30 treatment, the outpatient facility so designated must agree in  
31 writing to assume such responsibility. A copy of the terms of  
32 conditional release shall be given to the patient, the designated  
33 mental health professional in the county in which the patient is to  
34 receive outpatient treatment, and to the court of original  
35 commitment.

36 (b) Before a person committed under grounds set forth in RCW  
37 71.05.280(3) or 71.05.320(4)(c) is conditionally released under (a)  
38 of this subsection, the superintendent or professional person in



1 charge of the hospital or facility providing involuntary treatment  
2 shall in writing notify the prosecuting attorney of the county in  
3 which the criminal charges against the committed person were  
4 dismissed, of the decision to conditionally release the person.  
5 Notice and a copy of the terms of conditional release shall be  
6 provided at least thirty days before the person is released from  
7 inpatient care. Within twenty days after receiving notice, the  
8 prosecuting attorney may petition the court in the county that issued  
9 the commitment order to hold a hearing to determine whether the  
10 person may be conditionally released and the terms of the conditional  
11 release. The prosecuting attorney shall provide a copy of the  
12 petition to the superintendent or professional person in charge of  
13 the hospital or facility providing involuntary treatment, the  
14 attorney, if any, and guardian or conservator of the committed  
15 person, and the court of original commitment. If the county in which  
16 the committed person is to receive outpatient treatment is the same  
17 county in which the criminal charges against the committed person  
18 were dismissed, then the court shall, upon the motion of the  
19 prosecuting attorney, transfer the proceeding to the court in that  
20 county. The court shall conduct a hearing on the petition within ten  
21 days of the filing of the petition. The committed person shall have  
22 the same rights with respect to notice, hearing, and counsel as for  
23 an involuntary treatment proceeding, except as set forth in this  
24 subsection and except that there shall be no right to jury trial. The  
25 issue to be determined at the hearing is whether or not the person  
26 may be conditionally released without substantial danger to other  
27 persons, or substantial likelihood of committing criminal acts  
28 jeopardizing public safety or security. If the court disapproves of  
29 the conditional release, it may do so only on the basis of  
30 substantial evidence. Pursuant to the determination of the court upon  
31 the hearing, the conditional release of the person shall be approved  
32 by the court on the same or modified conditions or the person shall  
33 be returned for involuntary treatment on an inpatient basis subject  
34 to release at the end of the period for which he or she was  
35 committed, or otherwise in accordance with the provisions of this  
36 chapter.

37 (2) The facility or agency designated to provide outpatient care  
38 or the secretary of the department of social and health services may  
39 modify the conditions for continued release when such modification is  
40 in the best interest of the person. Notification of such changes

1 shall be sent to all persons receiving a copy of the original  
2 conditions. Enforcement or revocation proceedings related to a  
3 conditional release order may occur as provided under RCW 71.05.590.

4 **Sec. 3025.** RCW 71.05.340 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 240 are each  
5 amended to read as follows:

6 (1)(a) When, in the opinion of the superintendent or the  
7 professional person in charge of the hospital or facility providing  
8 involuntary treatment, the committed person can be appropriately  
9 served by outpatient treatment prior to or at the expiration of the  
10 period of commitment, then such outpatient care may be required as a  
11 term of conditional release for a period which, when added to the  
12 inpatient treatment period, shall not exceed the period of  
13 commitment. If the facility or agency designated to provide  
14 outpatient treatment is other than the facility providing involuntary  
15 treatment, the outpatient facility so designated must agree in  
16 writing to assume such responsibility. A copy of the terms of  
17 conditional release shall be given to the patient, the designated  
18 crisis responder in the county in which the patient is to receive  
19 outpatient treatment, and to the court of original commitment.

20 (b) Before a person committed under grounds set forth in RCW  
21 71.05.280(3) or 71.05.320(4)(c) is conditionally released under (a)  
22 of this subsection, the superintendent or professional person in  
23 charge of the hospital or facility providing involuntary treatment  
24 shall in writing notify the prosecuting attorney of the county in  
25 which the criminal charges against the committed person were  
26 dismissed, of the decision to conditionally release the person.  
27 Notice and a copy of the terms of conditional release shall be  
28 provided at least thirty days before the person is released from  
29 inpatient care. Within twenty days after receiving notice, the  
30 prosecuting attorney may petition the court in the county that issued  
31 the commitment order to hold a hearing to determine whether the  
32 person may be conditionally released and the terms of the conditional  
33 release. The prosecuting attorney shall provide a copy of the  
34 petition to the superintendent or professional person in charge of  
35 the hospital or facility providing involuntary treatment, the  
36 attorney, if any, and guardian or conservator of the committed  
37 person, and the court of original commitment. If the county in which  
38 the committed person is to receive outpatient treatment is the same  
39 county in which the criminal charges against the committed person

1 were dismissed, then the court shall, upon the motion of the  
2 prosecuting attorney, transfer the proceeding to the court in that  
3 county. The court shall conduct a hearing on the petition within ten  
4 days of the filing of the petition. The committed person shall have  
5 the same rights with respect to notice, hearing, and counsel as for  
6 an involuntary treatment proceeding, except as set forth in this  
7 subsection and except that there shall be no right to jury trial. The  
8 issue to be determined at the hearing is whether or not the person  
9 may be conditionally released without substantial danger to other  
10 persons, or substantial likelihood of committing criminal acts  
11 jeopardizing public safety or security. If the court disapproves of  
12 the conditional release, it may do so only on the basis of  
13 substantial evidence. Pursuant to the determination of the court upon  
14 the hearing, the conditional release of the person shall be approved  
15 by the court on the same or modified conditions or the person shall  
16 be returned for involuntary treatment on an inpatient basis subject  
17 to release at the end of the period for which he or she was  
18 committed, or otherwise in accordance with the provisions of this  
19 chapter.

20 (2) The facility or agency designated to provide outpatient care  
21 or the secretary of the department of social and health services may  
22 modify the conditions for continued release when such modification is  
23 in the best interest of the person. Notification of such changes  
24 shall be sent to all persons receiving a copy of the original  
25 conditions. Enforcement or revocation proceedings related to a  
26 conditional release order may occur as provided under RCW 71.05.590.

27 **Sec. 3026.** RCW 71.05.350 and 1997 c 112 s 29 are each amended to  
28 read as follows:

29 No indigent patient shall be conditionally released or discharged  
30 from involuntary treatment without suitable clothing, and the  
31 superintendent of a state hospital shall furnish the same, together  
32 with such sum of money as he or she deems necessary for the immediate  
33 welfare of the patient. Such sum of money shall be the same as the  
34 amount required by RCW 72.02.100 to be provided to persons in need  
35 being released from correctional institutions. As funds are  
36 available, the secretary of the department of social and health  
37 services may provide payment to indigent persons conditionally  
38 released pursuant to this chapter consistent with the optional

1 provisions of RCW 72.02.100 and 72.02.110, and may adopt rules and  
2 regulations to do so.

3 **Sec. 3027.** RCW 71.05.380 and 1973 1st ex.s. c 142 s 43 are each  
4 amended to read as follows:

5 All persons voluntarily entering or remaining in any facility,  
6 institution, or hospital providing evaluation and treatment for  
7 mental disorder shall have no less than all rights secured to  
8 involuntarily detained persons by RCW 71.05.360 and ((71.05.370))  
9 71.05.217.

10 **Sec. 3028.** RCW 71.05.425 and 2013 c 289 s 6 and 2013 c 200 s 30  
11 are each reenacted and amended to read as follows:

12 (1)(a) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, at  
13 the earliest possible date, and in no event later than thirty days  
14 before conditional release, final release, authorized leave under RCW  
15 71.05.325(2), or transfer to a facility other than a state mental  
16 hospital, the superintendent shall send written notice of conditional  
17 release, release, authorized leave, or transfer of a person committed  
18 under RCW 71.05.280(3) or 71.05.320((+3)) (4)(c) following dismissal  
19 of a sex, violent, or felony harassment offense pursuant to RCW  
20 10.77.086(4) to the following:

21 (i) The chief of police of the city, if any, in which the person  
22 will reside;

23 (ii) The sheriff of the county in which the person will reside;  
24 and

25 (iii) The prosecuting attorney of the county in which the  
26 criminal charges against the committed person were dismissed.

27 (b) The same notice as required by (a) of this subsection shall  
28 be sent to the following, if such notice has been requested in  
29 writing about a specific person committed under RCW 71.05.280(3) or  
30 71.05.320((+3)) (4)(c) following dismissal of a sex, violent, or  
31 felony harassment offense pursuant to RCW 10.77.086(4):

32 (i) The victim of the sex, violent, or felony harassment offense  
33 that was dismissed pursuant to RCW 10.77.086(4) preceding commitment  
34 under RCW 71.05.280(3) or 71.05.320((+3)) (4)(c) or the victim's  
35 next of kin if the crime was a homicide;

36 (ii) Any witnesses who testified against the person in any court  
37 proceedings;

1 (iii) Any person specified in writing by the prosecuting  
2 attorney. Information regarding victims, next of kin, or witnesses  
3 requesting the notice, information regarding any other person  
4 specified in writing by the prosecuting attorney to receive the  
5 notice, and the notice are confidential and shall not be available to  
6 the person committed under this chapter; and

7 (iv) The chief of police of the city, if any, and the sheriff of  
8 the county, if any, which had jurisdiction of the person on the date  
9 of the applicable offense.

10 (c) The thirty-day notice requirements contained in this  
11 subsection shall not apply to emergency medical transfers.

12 (d) The existence of the notice requirements in this subsection  
13 will not require any extension of the release date in the event the  
14 release plan changes after notification.

15 (2) If a person committed under RCW 71.05.280(3) or  
16 71.05.320(~~(+3)~~) (4)(c) following dismissal of a sex, violent, or  
17 felony harassment offense pursuant to RCW 10.77.086(4) escapes, the  
18 superintendent shall immediately notify, by the most reasonable and  
19 expedient means available, the chief of police of the city and the  
20 sheriff of the county in which the person escaped and in which the  
21 person resided immediately before the person's arrest and the  
22 prosecuting attorney of the county in which the criminal charges  
23 against the committed person were dismissed. If previously requested,  
24 the superintendent shall also notify the witnesses and the victim of  
25 the sex, violent, or felony harassment offense that was dismissed  
26 pursuant to RCW 10.77.086(4) preceding commitment under RCW  
27 71.05.280(3) or 71.05.320(~~(+3)~~) (4) or the victim's next of kin if  
28 the crime was a homicide. In addition, the secretary shall also  
29 notify appropriate parties pursuant to RCW 70.02.230(2)(n). If the  
30 person is recaptured, the superintendent shall send notice to the  
31 persons designated in this subsection as soon as possible but in no  
32 event later than two working days after the department of social and  
33 health services learns of such recapture.

34 (3) If the victim, the victim's next of kin, or any witness is  
35 under the age of sixteen, the notice required by this section shall  
36 be sent to the parent or legal guardian of the child.

37 (4) The superintendent shall send the notices required by this  
38 chapter to the last address provided to the department of social and  
39 health services by the requesting party. The requesting party shall

1 furnish the department of social and health services with a current  
2 address.

3 (5) For purposes of this section the following terms have the  
4 following meanings:

5 (a) "Violent offense" means a violent offense under RCW  
6 9.94A.030;

7 (b) "Sex offense" means a sex offense under RCW 9.94A.030;

8 (c) "Next of kin" means a person's spouse, state registered  
9 domestic partner, parents, siblings, and children;

10 (d) "Felony harassment offense" means a crime of harassment as  
11 defined in RCW 9A.46.060 that is a felony.

12 **Sec. 3029.** RCW 71.05.435 and 2010 c 280 s 4 are each amended to  
13 read as follows:

14 (1) Whenever a person who is the subject of an involuntary  
15 commitment order under this chapter is discharged from an evaluation  
16 and treatment facility or state hospital, the evaluation and  
17 treatment facility or state hospital shall provide notice of the  
18 person's discharge to the designated mental health professional  
19 office responsible for the initial commitment and the designated  
20 mental health professional office that serves the county in which the  
21 person is expected to reside. The evaluation and treatment facility  
22 or state hospital must also provide these offices with a copy of any  
23 less restrictive order or conditional release order entered in  
24 conjunction with the discharge of the person, unless the evaluation  
25 and treatment facility or state hospital has entered into a  
26 memorandum of understanding obligating another entity to provide  
27 these documents.

28 (2) The notice and documents referred to in subsection (1) of  
29 this section shall be provided as soon as possible and no later than  
30 one business day following the discharge of the person. Notice is not  
31 required under this section if the discharge is for the purpose of  
32 transferring the person for continued detention and treatment under  
33 this chapter at another treatment facility.

34 (3) The ((department)) authority shall maintain and make  
35 available an updated list of contact information for designated  
36 mental health professional offices around the state.

37 **Sec. 3030.** RCW 71.05.435 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 246 are each  
38 amended to read as follows:

1 (1) Whenever a person who is the subject of an involuntary  
2 commitment order under this chapter is discharged from an evaluation  
3 and treatment facility, state hospital, secure detoxification  
4 facility, or approved substance use disorder treatment program  
5 providing involuntary treatment services, the entity discharging the  
6 person shall provide notice of the person's discharge to the  
7 designated crisis responder office responsible for the initial  
8 commitment and the designated crisis responder office that serves the  
9 county in which the person is expected to reside. The entity  
10 discharging the person must also provide these offices with a copy of  
11 any less restrictive order or conditional release order entered in  
12 conjunction with the discharge of the person, unless the entity  
13 discharging the person has entered into a memorandum of understanding  
14 obligating another entity to provide these documents.

15 (2) The notice and documents referred to in subsection (1) of  
16 this section shall be provided as soon as possible and no later than  
17 one business day following the discharge of the person. Notice is not  
18 required under this section if the discharge is for the purpose of  
19 transferring the person for continued detention and treatment under  
20 this chapter at another treatment facility.

21 (3) The ((department)) authority shall maintain and make  
22 available an updated list of contact information for designated  
23 crisis responder offices around the state.

24 **Sec. 3031.** RCW 71.05.445 and 2014 c 225 s 86 and 2014 c 220 s 14  
25 are each reenacted and amended to read as follows:

26 (1)(a) When a mental health service provider conducts its initial  
27 assessment for a person receiving court-ordered treatment, the  
28 service provider shall inquire and shall be told by the offender  
29 whether he or she is subject to supervision by the department of  
30 corrections.

31 (b) When a person receiving court-ordered treatment or treatment  
32 ordered by the department of corrections discloses to his or her  
33 mental health service provider that he or she is subject to  
34 supervision by the department of corrections, the mental health  
35 service provider shall notify the department of corrections that he  
36 or she is treating the offender and shall notify the offender that  
37 his or her community corrections officer will be notified of the  
38 treatment, provided that if the offender has received relief from  
39 disclosure pursuant to RCW 9.94A.562((, ~~70.96A.155,~~)) or 71.05.132

1 and the offender has provided the mental health service provider with  
2 a copy of the order granting relief from disclosure pursuant to RCW  
3 9.94A.562(~~(, 70.96A.155,)~~) or 71.05.132, the mental health service  
4 provider is not required to notify the department of corrections that  
5 the mental health service provider is treating the offender. The  
6 notification may be written or oral and shall not require the consent  
7 of the offender. If an oral notification is made, it must be  
8 confirmed by a written notification. For purposes of this section, a  
9 written notification includes notification by email or facsimile, so  
10 long as the notifying mental health service provider is clearly  
11 identified.

12 (2) The information to be released to the department of  
13 corrections shall include all relevant records and reports, as  
14 defined by rule, necessary for the department of corrections to carry  
15 out its duties.

16 (3) The (~~department~~) authority and the department of  
17 corrections, in consultation with behavioral health organizations,  
18 mental health service providers as defined in RCW 71.05.020, mental  
19 health consumers, and advocates for persons with mental illness,  
20 shall adopt rules to implement the provisions of this section related  
21 to the type and scope of information to be released. These rules  
22 shall:

23 (a) Enhance and facilitate the ability of the department of  
24 corrections to carry out its responsibility of planning and ensuring  
25 community protection with respect to persons subject to sentencing  
26 under chapter 9.94A or 9.95 RCW, including accessing and releasing or  
27 disclosing information of persons who received mental health services  
28 as a minor; and

29 (b) Establish requirements for the notification of persons under  
30 the supervision of the department of corrections regarding the  
31 provisions of this section.

32 (4) The information received by the department of corrections  
33 under this section shall remain confidential and subject to the  
34 limitations on disclosure outlined in this chapter (~~(71.05-RCW)~~),  
35 except as provided in RCW 72.09.585.

36 (5) No mental health service provider or individual employed by a  
37 mental health service provider shall be held responsible for  
38 information released to or used by the department of corrections  
39 under the provisions of this section or rules adopted under this  
40 section.



1 (6) Whenever federal law or federal regulations restrict the  
2 release of information and records related to mental health services  
3 for any patient who receives treatment for alcoholism or drug  
4 dependency, the release of the information may be restricted as  
5 necessary to comply with federal law and regulations.

6 (7) This section does not modify the terms and conditions of  
7 disclosure of information related to sexually transmitted diseases  
8 under chapter 70.24 RCW.

9 (8) The (~~department~~) authority shall, subject to available  
10 resources, electronically, or by the most cost-effective means  
11 available, provide the department of corrections with the names, last  
12 dates of services, and addresses of specific behavioral health  
13 organizations and mental health service providers that delivered  
14 mental health services to a person subject to chapter 9.94A or 9.95  
15 RCW pursuant to an agreement between the authority and the  
16 department(~~s~~) of corrections.

17 **Sec. 3032.** RCW 71.05.510 and 1974 ex.s. c 145 s 30 are each  
18 amended to read as follows:

19 Any individual who knowingly, (~~wilfully~~) willfully or through  
20 gross negligence violates the provisions of this chapter by detaining  
21 a person for more than the allowable number of days shall be liable  
22 to the person detained in civil damages. It shall not be a  
23 prerequisite to an action under this section that the plaintiff shall  
24 have suffered or be threatened with special, as contrasted with  
25 general damages.

26 **Sec. 3033.** RCW 71.05.520 and 1973 1st ex.s. c 142 s 57 are each  
27 amended to read as follows:

28 The (~~department of social and health services~~) authority as the  
29 state's behavioral health authority, the department of social and  
30 health services in its operation of the state hospitals, and the  
31 department of health in exercising its function of licensing and  
32 certification of behavioral health providers and facilities shall  
33 have the responsibility to determine whether all rights of  
34 individuals recognized and guaranteed by the provisions of this  
35 chapter and the Constitutions of the state of Washington and the  
36 United States are in fact protected and effectively secured. To this  
37 end, (~~the department~~) each agency shall assign appropriate staff  
38 who shall from time to time as may be necessary have authority to

1 examine records, inspect facilities, attend proceedings, and do  
2 whatever is necessary to monitor, evaluate, and assure adherence to  
3 such rights. Such persons shall also recommend such additional  
4 safeguards or procedures as may be appropriate to secure individual  
5 rights set forth in this chapter and as guaranteed by the state and  
6 federal Constitutions.

7 **Sec. 3034.** RCW 71.05.525 and 1997 c 112 s 36 are each amended to  
8 read as follows:

9 When, in the judgment of the department of social and health  
10 services, the welfare of any person committed to or confined in any  
11 state juvenile correctional institution or facility necessitates that  
12 such a person be transferred or moved for observation, diagnosis or  
13 treatment to any state institution or facility for the care of  
14 (~~mentally ill~~) juveniles with mental illness the secretary of the  
15 department of social and health services, or his or her designee, is  
16 authorized to order and effect such move or transfer: PROVIDED,  
17 HOWEVER, That the secretary of the department of social and health  
18 services shall adopt and implement procedures to assure that persons  
19 so transferred shall, while detained or confined in such institution  
20 or facility for the care of (~~mentally ill~~) juveniles with mental  
21 illness, be provided with substantially similar opportunities for  
22 parole or early release evaluation and determination as persons  
23 detained or confined in state juvenile correctional institutions or  
24 facilities: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That the secretary of the department  
25 of social and health services shall notify the original committing  
26 court of such transfer.

27 **Sec. 3035.** RCW 71.05.560 and 1998 c 297 s 24 are each amended to  
28 read as follows:

29 The department, the department of social and health services, and  
30 the authority shall adopt such rules as may be necessary to  
31 effectuate the intent and purposes of this chapter, which shall  
32 include but not be limited to evaluation of the quality of the  
33 program and facilities operating pursuant to this chapter, evaluation  
34 of the effectiveness and cost effectiveness of such programs and  
35 facilities, and procedures and standards for licensing or  
36 certification and other action relevant to evaluation and treatment  
37 facilities.

1       **Sec. 3036.** RCW 71.05.560 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 248 are each  
2 amended to read as follows:

3       The department, the department of social and health services, and  
4 the authority shall adopt such rules as may be necessary to  
5 effectuate the intent and purposes of this chapter, which shall  
6 include but not be limited to evaluation of the quality of the  
7 program and facilities operating pursuant to this chapter, evaluation  
8 of the effectiveness and cost effectiveness of such programs and  
9 facilities, and procedures and standards for licensing or  
10 certification and other action relevant to evaluation and treatment  
11 facilities, secure detoxification facilities, and approved substance  
12 use disorder treatment programs.

13       **Sec. 3037.** RCW 71.05.590 and 2015 c 250 s 13 are each amended to  
14 read as follows:

15       (1) An agency or facility designated to monitor or provide  
16 services under a less restrictive alternative or conditional release  
17 order or a designated mental health professional may take action to  
18 enforce, modify, or revoke a less restrictive alternative or  
19 conditional release order if the agency, facility, or designated  
20 mental health professional determines that:

21       (a) The person is failing to adhere to the terms and conditions  
22 of the court order;

23       (b) Substantial deterioration in the person's functioning has  
24 occurred;

25       (c) There is evidence of substantial decompensation with a  
26 reasonable probability that the decompensation can be reversed by  
27 further evaluation, intervention, or treatment; or

28       (d) The person poses a likelihood of serious harm.

29       (2) Actions taken under this section must include a flexible  
30 range of responses of varying levels of intensity appropriate to the  
31 circumstances and consistent with the interests of the individual and  
32 the public in personal autonomy, safety, recovery, and compliance.  
33 Available actions may include, but are not limited to, any of the  
34 following:

35       (a) To counsel, advise, or admonish the person as to their rights  
36 and responsibilities under the court order, and to offer appropriate  
37 incentives to motivate compliance;

38       (b) To increase the intensity of outpatient services provided to  
39 the person by increasing the frequency of contacts with the provider,

1 referring the person for an assessment for assertive community  
2 services, or by other means;

3 (c) To request a court hearing for review and modification of the  
4 court order. The request must be made to the court with jurisdiction  
5 over the order and specify the circumstances that give rise to the  
6 request and what modification is being sought. The county prosecutor  
7 shall assist the agency or facility in requesting this hearing and  
8 issuing an appropriate summons to the person. This subsection does  
9 not limit the inherent authority of a treatment provider to alter  
10 conditions of treatment for clinical reasons, and is intended to be  
11 used only when court intervention is necessary or advisable to secure  
12 the person's compliance and prevent decompensation or deterioration;

13 (d) To cause the person to be transported by a peace officer,  
14 designated mental health professional, or other means to the agency  
15 or facility monitoring or providing services under the court order,  
16 or to a triage facility, crisis stabilization unit, emergency  
17 department, or evaluation and treatment facility for up to twelve  
18 hours for the purpose of an evaluation to determine whether  
19 modification, revocation, or commitment proceedings are necessary and  
20 appropriate to stabilize the person and prevent decompensation,  
21 deterioration, or physical harm. Temporary detention for evaluation  
22 under this subsection is intended to occur only following a pattern  
23 of noncompliance or the failure of reasonable attempts at outreach  
24 and engagement, and may occur only when in the clinical judgment of a  
25 designated mental health professional or the professional person in  
26 charge of an agency or facility designated to monitor less  
27 restrictive alternative services temporary detention is appropriate.  
28 This subsection does not limit the ability or obligation to pursue  
29 revocation procedures under subsection (4) of this section in  
30 appropriate circumstances; and

31 (e) To initiate revocation procedures under subsection (4) of  
32 this section.

33 (3) The facility or agency designated to provide outpatient  
34 treatment shall notify the secretary of the department of social and  
35 health services or designated mental health professional when a  
36 person fails to adhere to terms and conditions of court ordered  
37 treatment or experiences substantial deterioration in his or her  
38 condition and, as a result, presents an increased likelihood of  
39 serious harm.

1 (4)(a) A designated mental health professional or the secretary  
2 of the department of social and health services may upon their own  
3 motion or notification by the facility or agency designated to  
4 provide outpatient care order a person subject to a court order under  
5 this section to be apprehended and taken into custody and temporary  
6 detention in an evaluation and treatment facility in or near the  
7 county in which he or she is receiving outpatient treatment, or  
8 initiate proceedings under this subsection (4) without ordering the  
9 apprehension and detention of the person.

10 (b) A person detained under this subsection (4) must be held  
11 until such time, not exceeding five days, as a hearing can be  
12 scheduled to determine whether or not the person should be returned  
13 to the hospital or facility from which he or she had been released.  
14 If the person is not detained, the hearing must be scheduled within  
15 five days of service on the person. The designated mental health  
16 professional or the secretary of the department of social and health  
17 services may modify or rescind the order at any time prior to  
18 commencement of the court hearing.

19 (c) The designated mental health professional or secretary of the  
20 department of social and health services shall notify the court that  
21 originally ordered commitment within two judicial days of a person's  
22 detention and file a revocation petition and order of apprehension  
23 and detention with the court and serve the person and their attorney,  
24 guardian, and conservator, if any. The person has the same rights  
25 with respect to notice, hearing, and counsel as in any involuntary  
26 treatment proceeding, except as specifically set forth in this  
27 section. There is no right to jury trial. The venue for proceedings  
28 regarding a petition for modification or revocation must be in the  
29 county in which the petition was filed.

30 (d) The issues for the court to determine are whether: (i) The  
31 person adhered to the terms and conditions of the court order; (ii)  
32 substantial deterioration in the person's functioning has occurred;  
33 (iii) there is evidence of substantial decompensation with a  
34 reasonable probability that the decompensation can be reversed by  
35 further inpatient treatment; or (iv) there is a likelihood of serious  
36 harm; and, if any of the above conditions apply, whether the court  
37 should reinstate or modify the person's less restrictive alternative  
38 or conditional release order or order the person's detention for  
39 inpatient treatment. The person may waive the court hearing and allow  
40 the court to enter a stipulated order upon the agreement of all

1 parties. If the court orders detention for inpatient treatment, the  
2 treatment period may be for no longer than the period authorized in  
3 the original court order.

4 (e) Revocation proceedings under this subsection (4) are not  
5 allowable if the current commitment is solely based on the person  
6 being in need of assisted outpatient mental health treatment. In  
7 order to obtain a court order for detention for inpatient treatment  
8 under this circumstance, a petition must be filed under RCW 71.05.150  
9 or 71.05.153.

10 (5) In determining whether or not to take action under this  
11 section the designated mental health professional, agency, or  
12 facility must consider the factors specified under RCW 71.05.212 and  
13 the court must consider the factors specified under RCW 71.05.245 as  
14 they apply to the question of whether to enforce, modify, or revoke a  
15 court order for involuntary treatment.

16 **Sec. 3038.** RCW 71.05.590 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 242 are each  
17 amended to read as follows:

18 (1) An agency or facility designated to monitor or provide  
19 services under a less restrictive alternative or conditional release  
20 order or a designated crisis responder may take action to enforce,  
21 modify, or revoke a less restrictive alternative or conditional  
22 release order if the agency, facility, or designated crisis responder  
23 determines that:

24 (a) The person is failing to adhere to the terms and conditions  
25 of the court order;

26 (b) Substantial deterioration in the person's functioning has  
27 occurred;

28 (c) There is evidence of substantial decompensation with a  
29 reasonable probability that the decompensation can be reversed by  
30 further evaluation, intervention, or treatment; or

31 (d) The person poses a likelihood of serious harm.

32 (2) Actions taken under this section must include a flexible  
33 range of responses of varying levels of intensity appropriate to the  
34 circumstances and consistent with the interests of the individual and  
35 the public in personal autonomy, safety, recovery, and compliance.  
36 Available actions may include, but are not limited to, any of the  
37 following:

1 (a) To counsel, advise, or admonish the person as to their rights  
2 and responsibilities under the court order, and to offer appropriate  
3 incentives to motivate compliance;

4 (b) To increase the intensity of outpatient services provided to  
5 the person by increasing the frequency of contacts with the provider,  
6 referring the person for an assessment for assertive community  
7 services, or by other means;

8 (c) To request a court hearing for review and modification of the  
9 court order. The request must be made to the court with jurisdiction  
10 over the order and specify the circumstances that give rise to the  
11 request and what modification is being sought. The county prosecutor  
12 shall assist the agency or facility in requesting this hearing and  
13 issuing an appropriate summons to the person. This subsection does  
14 not limit the inherent authority of a treatment provider to alter  
15 conditions of treatment for clinical reasons, and is intended to be  
16 used only when court intervention is necessary or advisable to secure  
17 the person's compliance and prevent decompensation or deterioration;

18 (d) To cause the person to be transported by a peace officer,  
19 designated crisis responder, or other means to the agency or facility  
20 monitoring or providing services under the court order, or to a  
21 triage facility, crisis stabilization unit, emergency department, or  
22 to an evaluation and treatment facility if the person is committed  
23 for mental health treatment, or to a secure detoxification facility  
24 with available space or an approved substance use disorder treatment  
25 program with available space if the person is committed for substance  
26 use disorder treatment. The person may be detained at the facility  
27 for up to twelve hours for the purpose of an evaluation to determine  
28 whether modification, revocation, or commitment proceedings are  
29 necessary and appropriate to stabilize the person and prevent  
30 decompensation, deterioration, or physical harm. Temporary detention  
31 for evaluation under this subsection is intended to occur only  
32 following a pattern of noncompliance or the failure of reasonable  
33 attempts at outreach and engagement, and may occur only when in the  
34 clinical judgment of a designated crisis responder or the  
35 professional person in charge of an agency or facility designated to  
36 monitor less restrictive alternative services temporary detention is  
37 appropriate. This subsection does not limit the ability or obligation  
38 to pursue revocation procedures under subsection (4) of this section  
39 in appropriate circumstances; and

1 (e) To initiate revocation procedures under subsection (4) of  
2 this section.

3 (3) The facility or agency designated to provide outpatient  
4 treatment shall notify the secretary of the department of social and  
5 health services or designated crisis responder when a person fails to  
6 adhere to terms and conditions of court ordered treatment or  
7 experiences substantial deterioration in his or her condition and, as  
8 a result, presents an increased likelihood of serious harm.

9 (4)(a) A designated crisis responder or the secretary of the  
10 department of social and health services may upon their own motion or  
11 notification by the facility or agency designated to provide  
12 outpatient care order a person subject to a court order under this  
13 chapter to be apprehended and taken into custody and temporary  
14 detention in an evaluation and treatment facility in or near the  
15 county in which he or she is receiving outpatient treatment if the  
16 person is committed for mental health treatment, or, if the person is  
17 committed for substance use disorder treatment, in a secure  
18 detoxification facility or approved substance use disorder treatment  
19 program if either is available in or near the county in which he or  
20 she is receiving outpatient treatment and has adequate space.  
21 Proceedings under this subsection (4) may be initiated without  
22 ordering the apprehension and detention of the person.

23 (b) A person detained under this subsection (4) must be held  
24 until such time, not exceeding five days, as a hearing can be  
25 scheduled to determine whether or not the person should be returned  
26 to the hospital or facility from which he or she had been released.  
27 If the person is not detained, the hearing must be scheduled within  
28 five days of service on the person. The designated crisis responder  
29 or the secretary of the department of social and health services may  
30 modify or rescind the order at any time prior to commencement of the  
31 court hearing.

32 (c) The designated crisis responder or secretary of the  
33 department of social and health services shall notify the court that  
34 originally ordered commitment within two judicial days of a person's  
35 detention and file a revocation petition and order of apprehension  
36 and detention with the court and serve the person and their attorney,  
37 guardian, and conservator, if any. The person has the same rights  
38 with respect to notice, hearing, and counsel as in any involuntary  
39 treatment proceeding, except as specifically set forth in this  
40 section. There is no right to jury trial. The venue for proceedings



1 regarding a petition for modification or revocation must be in the  
2 county in which the petition was filed.

3 (d) The issues for the court to determine are whether: (i) The  
4 person adhered to the terms and conditions of the court order; (ii)  
5 substantial deterioration in the person's functioning has occurred;  
6 (iii) there is evidence of substantial decompensation with a  
7 reasonable probability that the decompensation can be reversed by  
8 further inpatient treatment; or (iv) there is a likelihood of serious  
9 harm; and, if any of the above conditions apply, whether the court  
10 should reinstate or modify the person's less restrictive alternative  
11 or conditional release order or order the person's detention for  
12 inpatient treatment. The person may waive the court hearing and allow  
13 the court to enter a stipulated order upon the agreement of all  
14 parties. If the court orders detention for inpatient treatment, the  
15 treatment period may be for no longer than the period authorized in  
16 the original court order. A court may not issue an order to detain a  
17 person for inpatient treatment in a secure detoxification facility or  
18 approved substance use disorder treatment program under this  
19 subsection unless there is a secure detoxification facility or  
20 approved substance use disorder treatment program available and with  
21 adequate space for the person.

22 (e) Revocation proceedings under this subsection (4) are not  
23 allowable if the current commitment is solely based on the person  
24 being in need of assisted outpatient mental health treatment. In  
25 order to obtain a court order for detention for inpatient treatment  
26 under this circumstance, a petition must be filed under RCW 71.05.150  
27 or 71.05.153.

28 (5) In determining whether or not to take action under this  
29 section the designated crisis responder, agency, or facility must  
30 consider the factors specified under RCW 71.05.212 and the court must  
31 consider the factors specified under RCW 71.05.245 as they apply to  
32 the question of whether to enforce, modify, or revoke a court order  
33 for involuntary treatment.

34 **Sec. 3039.** RCW 71.05.590 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 243 are each  
35 amended to read as follows:

36 (1) An agency or facility designated to monitor or provide  
37 services under a less restrictive alternative or conditional release  
38 order or a designated crisis responder may take action to enforce,  
39 modify, or revoke a less restrictive alternative or conditional

1 release order if the agency, facility, or designated crisis responder  
2 determines that:

3 (a) The person is failing to adhere to the terms and conditions  
4 of the court order;

5 (b) Substantial deterioration in the person's functioning has  
6 occurred;

7 (c) There is evidence of substantial decompensation with a  
8 reasonable probability that the decompensation can be reversed by  
9 further evaluation, intervention, or treatment; or

10 (d) The person poses a likelihood of serious harm.

11 (2) Actions taken under this section must include a flexible  
12 range of responses of varying levels of intensity appropriate to the  
13 circumstances and consistent with the interests of the individual and  
14 the public in personal autonomy, safety, recovery, and compliance.  
15 Available actions may include, but are not limited to, any of the  
16 following:

17 (a) To counsel, advise, or admonish the person as to their rights  
18 and responsibilities under the court order, and to offer appropriate  
19 incentives to motivate compliance;

20 (b) To increase the intensity of outpatient services provided to  
21 the person by increasing the frequency of contacts with the provider,  
22 referring the person for an assessment for assertive community  
23 services, or by other means;

24 (c) To request a court hearing for review and modification of the  
25 court order. The request must be made to the court with jurisdiction  
26 over the order and specify the circumstances that give rise to the  
27 request and what modification is being sought. The county prosecutor  
28 shall assist the agency or facility in requesting this hearing and  
29 issuing an appropriate summons to the person. This subsection does  
30 not limit the inherent authority of a treatment provider to alter  
31 conditions of treatment for clinical reasons, and is intended to be  
32 used only when court intervention is necessary or advisable to secure  
33 the person's compliance and prevent decompensation or deterioration;

34 (d) To cause the person to be transported by a peace officer,  
35 designated crisis responder, or other means to the agency or facility  
36 monitoring or providing services under the court order, or to a  
37 triage facility, crisis stabilization unit, emergency department, or  
38 to an evaluation and treatment facility if the person is committed  
39 for mental health treatment, or to a secure detoxification facility  
40 or an approved substance use disorder treatment program if the person

1 is committed for substance use disorder treatment. The person may be  
2 detained at the facility for up to twelve hours for the purpose of an  
3 evaluation to determine whether modification, revocation, or  
4 commitment proceedings are necessary and appropriate to stabilize the  
5 person and prevent decompensation, deterioration, or physical harm.  
6 Temporary detention for evaluation under this subsection is intended  
7 to occur only following a pattern of noncompliance or the failure of  
8 reasonable attempts at outreach and engagement, and may occur only  
9 when in the clinical judgment of a designated crisis responder or the  
10 professional person in charge of an agency or facility designated to  
11 monitor less restrictive alternative services temporary detention is  
12 appropriate. This subsection does not limit the ability or obligation  
13 to pursue revocation procedures under subsection (4) of this section  
14 in appropriate circumstances; and

15 (e) To initiate revocation procedures under subsection (4) of  
16 this section.

17 (3) The facility or agency designated to provide outpatient  
18 treatment shall notify the secretary of the department of social and  
19 health services or designated crisis responder when a person fails to  
20 adhere to terms and conditions of court ordered treatment or  
21 experiences substantial deterioration in his or her condition and, as  
22 a result, presents an increased likelihood of serious harm.

23 (4)(a) A designated crisis responder or the secretary of the  
24 department of social and health services may upon their own motion or  
25 notification by the facility or agency designated to provide  
26 outpatient care order a person subject to a court order under this  
27 chapter to be apprehended and taken into custody and temporary  
28 detention in an evaluation and treatment facility in or near the  
29 county in which he or she is receiving outpatient treatment if the  
30 person is committed for mental health treatment, or, if the person is  
31 committed for substance use disorder treatment, in a secure  
32 detoxification facility or approved substance use disorder treatment  
33 program if either is available in or near the county in which he or  
34 she is receiving outpatient treatment. Proceedings under this  
35 subsection (4) may be initiated without ordering the apprehension and  
36 detention of the person.

37 (b) A person detained under this subsection (4) must be held  
38 until such time, not exceeding five days, as a hearing can be  
39 scheduled to determine whether or not the person should be returned  
40 to the hospital or facility from which he or she had been released.

1 If the person is not detained, the hearing must be scheduled within  
2 five days of service on the person. The designated crisis responder  
3 or the secretary of the department of social and health services may  
4 modify or rescind the order at any time prior to commencement of the  
5 court hearing.

6 (c) The designated crisis responder or secretary of the  
7 department of social and health services shall notify the court that  
8 originally ordered commitment within two judicial days of a person's  
9 detention and file a revocation petition and order of apprehension  
10 and detention with the court and serve the person and their attorney,  
11 guardian, and conservator, if any. The person has the same rights  
12 with respect to notice, hearing, and counsel as in any involuntary  
13 treatment proceeding, except as specifically set forth in this  
14 section. There is no right to jury trial. The venue for proceedings  
15 regarding a petition for modification or revocation must be in the  
16 county in which the petition was filed.

17 (d) The issues for the court to determine are whether: (i) The  
18 person adhered to the terms and conditions of the court order; (ii)  
19 substantial deterioration in the person's functioning has occurred;  
20 (iii) there is evidence of substantial decompensation with a  
21 reasonable probability that the decompensation can be reversed by  
22 further inpatient treatment; or (iv) there is a likelihood of serious  
23 harm; and, if any of the above conditions apply, whether the court  
24 should reinstate or modify the person's less restrictive alternative  
25 or conditional release order or order the person's detention for  
26 inpatient treatment. The person may waive the court hearing and allow  
27 the court to enter a stipulated order upon the agreement of all  
28 parties. If the court orders detention for inpatient treatment, the  
29 treatment period may be for no longer than the period authorized in  
30 the original court order.

31 (e) Revocation proceedings under this subsection (4) are not  
32 allowable if the current commitment is solely based on the person  
33 being in need of assisted outpatient mental health treatment. In  
34 order to obtain a court order for detention for inpatient treatment  
35 under this circumstance, a petition must be filed under RCW 71.05.150  
36 or 71.05.153.

37 (5) In determining whether or not to take action under this  
38 section the designated crisis responder, agency, or facility must  
39 consider the factors specified under RCW 71.05.212 and the court must  
40 consider the factors specified under RCW 71.05.245 as they apply to

1 the question of whether to enforce, modify, or revoke a court order  
2 for involuntary treatment.

3 **Sec. 3040.** RCW 71.05.620 and 2015 c 269 s 16 are each amended to  
4 read as follows:

5 (1) The files and records of court proceedings under this chapter  
6 and chapters 70.96A, 71.34, and 70.96B RCW shall be closed but shall  
7 be accessible to:

8 (a) The department;

9 (b) The department of social and health services;

10 (c) The authority;

11 (d) The state hospitals as defined in RCW 72.23.010;

12 ((+e)) (e) Any person who is the subject of a petition;

13 ((+d)) (f) The person's attorney or guardian;

14 ((+e)) (g) Resource management services for that person; and

15 ((+f)) (h) Service providers authorized to receive such  
16 information by resource management services.

17 (2) The ((department)) authority shall adopt rules to implement  
18 this section.

19 **Sec. 3041.** RCW 71.05.620 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 249 are each  
20 amended to read as follows:

21 (1) The files and records of court proceedings under this chapter  
22 and chapter 71.34 RCW shall be closed but shall be accessible to:

23 (a) The department;

24 (b) The department of social and health services;

25 (c) The authority;

26 (d) The state hospitals as defined in RCW 72.23.010;

27 ((+e)) (e) Any person who is the subject of a petition;

28 ((+d)) (f) The attorney or guardian of the person;

29 ((+e)) (g) Resource management services for that person; and

30 ((+f)) (h) Service providers authorized to receive such  
31 information by resource management services.

32 (2) The ((department)) authority shall adopt rules to implement  
33 this section.

34 **Sec. 3042.** RCW 71.05.720 and 2007 c 360 s 6 are each amended to  
35 read as follows:

36 Annually, all community mental health employees who work directly  
37 with clients shall be provided with training on safety and violence

1 prevention topics described in RCW 49.19.030. The curriculum for the  
2 training shall be developed collaboratively among the ((~~department of~~  
3 ~~social and health services~~)) authority, the department, contracted  
4 mental health providers, and employee organizations that represent  
5 community mental health workers.

6 **Sec. 3043.** RCW 71.05.732 and 2011 c 343 s 3 are each amended to  
7 read as follows:

8 (1) The joint legislative audit and review committee shall  
9 conduct an independent assessment of the direct costs of providing  
10 judicial services under this chapter and chapter 71.34 RCW as defined  
11 in RCW 71.05.730. The assessment shall include a review and analysis  
12 of the reasons for differences in costs among counties. The  
13 assessment shall be conducted for any county in which more than  
14 twenty civil commitment cases were conducted during the year prior to  
15 the study. The assessment must be completed by June 1, 2012.

16 (2) The administrative office of the courts, the authority, and  
17 the department of social and health services shall provide the joint  
18 legislative audit and review committee with assistance and data  
19 required to complete the assessment.

20 (3) The joint legislative audit and review committee shall  
21 present recommendations as to methods for updating the costs  
22 identified in the assessment to reflect changes over time.

23 **Sec. 3044.** RCW 71.05.740 and 2014 c 225 s 88 are each amended to  
24 read as follows:

25 ((~~By August 1, 2013,~~)) All behavioral health organizations in the  
26 state of Washington must forward historical mental health involuntary  
27 commitment information retained by the organization including  
28 identifying information and dates of commitment to the ((~~department~~))  
29 authority. As soon as feasible, the behavioral health organizations  
30 must arrange to report new commitment data to the ((~~department~~))  
31 authority within twenty-four hours. Commitment information under this  
32 section does not need to be resent if it is already in the possession  
33 of the ((~~department~~)) authority. Behavioral health organizations and  
34 the ((~~department~~)) authority shall be immune from liability related  
35 to the sharing of commitment information under this section.

36 **Sec. 3045.** RCW 71.05.745 and 2015 c 269 s 2 are each amended to  
37 read as follows:

1 (1) The (~~department~~) authority may use a single bed  
2 certification process as outlined in rule to provide additional  
3 treatment capacity for a person suffering from a mental disorder for  
4 whom an evaluation and treatment bed is not available. The facility  
5 that is the proposed site of the single bed certification must be a  
6 facility that is willing and able to provide the person with timely  
7 and appropriate treatment either directly or by arrangement with  
8 other public or private agencies.

9 (2) A single bed certification must be specific to the patient  
10 receiving treatment.

11 (3) A designated mental health professional who submits an  
12 application for a single bed certification for treatment at a  
13 facility that is willing and able to provide timely and appropriate  
14 mental health treatment in good faith belief that the single bed  
15 certification is appropriate may presume that the single bed  
16 certification will be approved for the purpose of completing the  
17 detention process and responding to other emergency calls.

18 (4) The (~~department~~) authority may adopt rules implementing  
19 this section and continue to enforce rules it has already adopted  
20 except where inconsistent with this section.

21 **Sec. 3046.** RCW 71.05.745 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 252 are each  
22 amended to read as follows:

23 (1) The (~~department~~) authority may use a single bed  
24 certification process as outlined in rule to provide additional  
25 treatment capacity for a person suffering from a mental disorder for  
26 whom an evaluation and treatment bed is not available. The facility  
27 that is the proposed site of the single bed certification must be a  
28 facility that is willing and able to provide the person with timely  
29 and appropriate treatment either directly or by arrangement with  
30 other public or private agencies.

31 (2) A single bed certification must be specific to the patient  
32 receiving treatment.

33 (3) A designated crisis responder who submits an application for  
34 a single bed certification for treatment at a facility that is  
35 willing and able to provide timely and appropriate mental health  
36 treatment in good faith belief that the single bed certification is  
37 appropriate may presume that the single bed certification will be  
38 approved for the purpose of completing the detention process and  
39 responding to other emergency calls.

1 (4) The ((~~department~~)) authority may adopt rules implementing  
2 this section and continue to enforce rules it has already adopted  
3 except where inconsistent with this section.

4 **Sec. 3047.** RCW 71.05.750 and 2015 c 269 s 3 are each amended to  
5 read as follows:

6 (1) A designated mental health professional shall make a report  
7 to the ((~~department~~)) authority when he or she determines a person  
8 meets detention criteria under RCW 71.05.150, 71.05.153, 71.34.700,  
9 or 71.34.710 and there are not any beds available at an evaluation  
10 and treatment facility, the person has not been provisionally  
11 accepted for admission by a facility, and the person cannot be served  
12 on a single bed certification or less restrictive alternative.  
13 Starting at the time when the designated mental health professional  
14 determines a person meets detention criteria and the investigation  
15 has been completed, the designated mental health professional has  
16 twenty-four hours to submit a completed report to the ((~~department~~))  
17 authority.

18 (2) The report required under subsection (1) of this section must  
19 contain at a minimum:

- 20 (a) The date and time that the investigation was completed;  
21 (b) The identity of the responsible regional support network or  
22 behavioral health organization;  
23 (c) The county in which the person met detention criteria;  
24 (d) A list of facilities which refused to admit the person; and  
25 (e) Identifying information for the person, including age or date  
26 of birth.

27 (3) The ((~~department~~)) authority shall develop a standardized  
28 reporting form or modify the current form used for single bed  
29 certifications for the report required under subsection (2) of this  
30 section and may require additional reporting elements as it  
31 determines are necessary or supportive. The ((~~department~~)) authority  
32 shall also determine the method for the transmission of the completed  
33 report from the designated mental health professional to the  
34 ((~~department~~)) authority.

35 (4) The ((~~department~~)) authority shall create quarterly reports  
36 displayed on its web site that summarize the information reported  
37 under subsection (2) of this section. At a minimum, the reports must  
38 display data by county and by month. The reports must also include  
39 the number of single bed certifications granted by category. The



1 categories must include all of the reasons that the ((~~department~~))  
2 authority recognizes for issuing a single bed certification, as  
3 identified in rule.

4 (5) The reports provided according to this section may not  
5 display "protected health information" as that term is used in the  
6 federal health insurance portability and accountability act of 1996,  
7 nor information contained in "mental health treatment records" as  
8 that term is used in chapter 70.02 RCW or elsewhere in state law, and  
9 must otherwise be compliant with state and federal privacy laws.

10 (6) For purposes of this section, the term "single bed  
11 certification" means a situation in which an adult on a seventy-two  
12 hour detention, fourteen-day commitment, ninety-day commitment, or  
13 one hundred eighty-day commitment is detained to a facility that is:

14 (a) Not licensed or certified as an inpatient evaluation and  
15 treatment facility; or

16 (b) A licensed or certified inpatient evaluation and treatment  
17 facility that is already at capacity.

18 **Sec. 3048.** RCW 71.05.750 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 253 are each  
19 amended to read as follows:

20 (1) A designated crisis responder shall make a report to the  
21 ((~~department~~)) authority when he or she determines a person meets  
22 detention criteria under RCW 71.05.150, 71.05.153, 71.34.700, or  
23 71.34.710 and there are not any beds available at an evaluation and  
24 treatment facility, the person has not been provisionally accepted  
25 for admission by a facility, and the person cannot be served on a  
26 single bed certification or less restrictive alternative. Starting at  
27 the time when the designated crisis responder determines a person  
28 meets detention criteria and the investigation has been completed,  
29 the designated crisis responder has twenty-four hours to submit a  
30 completed report to the ((~~department~~)) authority.

31 (2) The report required under subsection (1) of this section must  
32 contain at a minimum:

33 (a) The date and time that the investigation was completed;

34 (b) The identity of the responsible behavioral health  
35 organization;

36 (c) The county in which the person met detention criteria;

37 (d) A list of facilities which refused to admit the person; and

38 (e) Identifying information for the person, including age or date  
39 of birth.

1 (3) The ((~~department~~)) authority shall develop a standardized  
2 reporting form or modify the current form used for single bed  
3 certifications for the report required under subsection (2) of this  
4 section and may require additional reporting elements as it  
5 determines are necessary or supportive. The ((~~department~~)) authority  
6 shall also determine the method for the transmission of the completed  
7 report from the designated crisis responder to the ((~~department~~))  
8 authority.

9 (4) The ((~~department~~)) authority shall create quarterly reports  
10 displayed on its web site that summarize the information reported  
11 under subsection (2) of this section. At a minimum, the reports must  
12 display data by county and by month. The reports must also include  
13 the number of single bed certifications granted by category. The  
14 categories must include all of the reasons that the ((~~department~~))  
15 authority recognizes for issuing a single bed certification, as  
16 identified in rule.

17 (5) The reports provided according to this section may not  
18 display "protected health information" as that term is used in the  
19 federal health insurance portability and accountability act of 1996,  
20 nor information contained in "mental health treatment records" as  
21 that term is used in chapter 70.02 RCW or elsewhere in state law, and  
22 must otherwise be compliant with state and federal privacy laws.

23 (6) For purposes of this section, the term "single bed  
24 certification" means a situation in which an adult on a seventy-two  
25 hour detention, fourteen-day commitment, ninety-day commitment, or  
26 one hundred eighty-day commitment is detained to a facility that is:

27 (a) Not licensed or certified as an inpatient evaluation and  
28 treatment facility; or

29 (b) A licensed or certified inpatient evaluation and treatment  
30 facility that is already at capacity.

31 **Sec. 3049.** RCW 71.05.755 and 2015 c 269 s 4 are each amended to  
32 read as follows:

33 (1) The ((~~department~~)) authority shall promptly share reports it  
34 receives under RCW 71.05.750 with the responsible regional support  
35 network or behavioral health organization. The regional support  
36 network or behavioral health organization receiving this notification  
37 must attempt to engage the person in appropriate services for which  
38 the person is eligible and report back within seven days to the  
39 ((~~department~~)) authority.

1 (2) The (~~department~~) authority shall track and analyze reports  
2 submitted under RCW 71.05.750. The (~~department~~) authority must  
3 initiate corrective action when appropriate to ensure that each  
4 regional support network or behavioral health organization has  
5 implemented an adequate plan to provide evaluation and treatment  
6 services. Corrective actions may include remedies under RCW 71.24.330  
7 and 43.20A.894 (as recodified by this act), including requiring  
8 expenditure of reserve funds. An adequate plan may include  
9 development of less restrictive alternatives to involuntary  
10 commitment such as crisis triage, crisis diversion, voluntary  
11 treatment, or prevention programs reasonably calculated to reduce  
12 demand for evaluation and treatment under this chapter.

13 **Sec. 3050.** RCW 71.05.760 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 201 are each  
14 amended to read as follows:

15 (1)(a) By April 1, 2018, the (~~department~~) authority, by rule,  
16 must combine the functions of a designated mental health professional  
17 and designated chemical dependency specialist by establishing a  
18 designated crisis responder who is authorized to conduct  
19 investigations, detain persons up to seventy-two hours to the proper  
20 facility, and carry out the other functions identified in this  
21 chapter and chapter 71.34 RCW. The behavioral health organizations  
22 shall provide training to the designated crisis responders as  
23 required by the (~~department~~) authority.

24 (b)(i) To qualify as a designated crisis responder, a person must  
25 have received chemical dependency training as determined by the  
26 department and be a:

27 (A) Psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric advanced registered  
28 nurse practitioner, or social worker;

29 (B) Person who is licensed by the department as a mental health  
30 counselor or mental health counselor associate, or marriage and  
31 family therapist or marriage and family therapist associate;

32 (C) Person with a master's degree or further advanced degree in  
33 counseling or one of the social sciences from an accredited college  
34 or university and who have, in addition, at least two years of  
35 experience in direct treatment of persons with mental illness or  
36 emotional disturbance, such experience gained under the direction of  
37 a mental health professional;

38 (~~(C)~~) (D) Person who meets the waiver criteria of RCW  
39 71.24.260, which waiver was granted before 1986;

1 ((+D+)) (E) Person who had an approved waiver to perform the  
2 duties of a mental health professional that was requested by the  
3 regional support network and granted by the department of social and  
4 health services before July 1, 2001; or

5 ((+E+)) (F) Person who has been granted an exception of the  
6 minimum requirements of a mental health professional by the  
7 department consistent with rules adopted by the secretary.

8 (ii) Training must include chemical dependency training specific  
9 to the duties of a designated crisis responder, including diagnosis  
10 of substance abuse and dependence and assessment of risk associated  
11 with substance use.

12 (c) The ((department)) authority must develop a transition  
13 process for any person who has been designated as a designated mental  
14 health professional or a designated chemical dependency specialist  
15 before April 1, 2018, to be converted to a designated crisis  
16 responder. The behavioral health organizations shall provide  
17 training, as required by the ((department)) authority, to persons  
18 converting to designated crisis responders, which must include both  
19 mental health and chemical dependency training applicable to the  
20 designated crisis responder role.

21 (2)(a) The ((department)) authority must ensure that at least one  
22 sixteen-bed secure detoxification facility is operational by April 1,  
23 2018, and that at least two sixteen-bed secure detoxification  
24 facilities are operational by April 1, 2019.

25 (b) If, at any time during the implementation of secure  
26 detoxification facility capacity, federal funding becomes unavailable  
27 for federal match for services provided in secure detoxification  
28 facilities, then the ((department)) authority must cease any  
29 expansion of secure detoxification facilities until further direction  
30 is provided by the legislature.

31 **Sec. 3051.** RCW 71.05.801 and 2009 c 323 s 3 are each amended to  
32 read as follows:

33 When appropriate and subject to available funds, the treatment  
34 and training of a person with a developmental disability who is  
35 committed to the custody of the department of social and health  
36 services or to a facility certified for ninety day treatment by the  
37 department for a further period of intensive treatment under RCW  
38 71.05.320 must be provided in a program specifically reserved for the  
39 treatment and training of persons with developmental disabilities. A

1 person so committed shall receive habilitation services pursuant to  
2 an individualized service plan specifically developed to treat the  
3 behavior which was the subject of the criminal proceedings. The  
4 treatment program shall be administered by developmental disabilities  
5 professionals and others trained specifically in the needs of persons  
6 with developmental disabilities. The department of social and health  
7 services may limit admissions to this specialized program in order to  
8 ensure that expenditures for services do not exceed amounts  
9 appropriated by the legislature and allocated by the department of  
10 social and health services for such services. The department of  
11 social and health services may establish admission priorities in the  
12 event that the number of eligible persons exceeds the limits set by  
13 the department of social and health services.

14 **Sec. 3052.** RCW 71.05.940 and 1999 c 13 s 13 are each amended to  
15 read as follows:

16 The provisions of chapter 420, Laws of 1989 shall apply equally  
17 to persons in the custody of the department of social and health  
18 services on May 13, 1989, who were found by a court to be not guilty  
19 by reason of insanity or incompetent to stand trial, or who have been  
20 found to have committed acts constituting a felony pursuant to RCW  
21 71.05.280(3) and present a substantial likelihood of repeating  
22 similar acts, and the secretary of the department of social and  
23 health services shall cause such persons to be evaluated to ascertain  
24 if such persons (~~are developmentally disabled~~) have a developmental  
25 disability for placement in a program specifically reserved for the  
26 treatment and training of persons with developmental disabilities.

27 **PART 4**

28 **Sec. 4001.** RCW 71.24.015 and 2014 c 225 s 6 are each amended to  
29 read as follows:

30 It is the intent of the legislature to establish a community  
31 mental health program which shall help people experiencing mental  
32 illness to retain a respected and productive position in the  
33 community. This will be accomplished through programs that focus on  
34 resilience and recovery, and practices that are evidence-based,  
35 research-based, consensus-based, or, where these do not exist,  
36 promising or emerging best practices, which provide for:

1 (1) Access to mental health services for adults with mental  
2 illness and children with mental illness or emotional disturbances  
3 who meet access to care standards which services recognize the  
4 special needs of underserved populations, including minorities,  
5 children, (~~the elderly [older adults]~~) older adults, individuals  
6 with disabilities, and low-income persons. Access to mental health  
7 services shall not be limited by a person's history of confinement in  
8 a state, federal, or local correctional facility. It is also the  
9 purpose of this chapter to promote the early identification of  
10 children with mental illness and to ensure that they receive the  
11 mental health care and treatment which is appropriate to their  
12 developmental level. This care should improve home, school, and  
13 community functioning, maintain children in a safe and nurturing home  
14 environment, and should enable treatment decisions to be made in  
15 response to clinical needs in accordance with sound professional  
16 judgment while also recognizing parents' rights to participate in  
17 treatment decisions for their children;

18 (2) The involvement of persons with mental illness, their family  
19 members, and advocates in designing and implementing mental health  
20 services that reduce unnecessary hospitalization and incarceration  
21 and promote the recovery and employment of persons with mental  
22 illness. To improve the quality of services available and promote the  
23 rehabilitation, recovery, and reintegration of persons with mental  
24 illness, consumer and advocate participation in mental health  
25 services is an integral part of the community mental health system  
26 and shall be supported;

27 (3) Accountability of efficient and effective services through  
28 state-of-the-art outcome and performance measures and statewide  
29 standards for monitoring client and system outcomes, performance, and  
30 reporting of client and system outcome information. These processes  
31 shall be designed so as to maximize the use of available resources  
32 for direct care of people with a mental illness and to assure uniform  
33 data collection across the state;

34 (4) Minimum service delivery standards;

35 (5) Priorities for the use of available resources for the care of  
36 individuals with mental illness consistent with the priorities  
37 defined in the statute;

38 (6) Coordination of services within the department of social and  
39 health services, including those divisions within the department of  
40 social and health services that provide services to children, between

1 the authority, department of social and health services, and the  
2 office of the superintendent of public instruction, and among state  
3 mental hospitals, county authorities, behavioral health  
4 organizations, community mental health services, and other support  
5 services, which shall to the maximum extent feasible also include the  
6 families of individuals with mental illness, and other service  
7 providers; and

8 (7) Coordination of services aimed at reducing duplication in  
9 service delivery and promoting complementary services among all  
10 entities that provide mental health services to adults and children.

11 It is the policy of the state to encourage the provision of a  
12 full range of treatment and rehabilitation services in the state for  
13 mental disorders including services operated by consumers and  
14 advocates. The legislature intends to encourage the development of  
15 regional mental health services with adequate local flexibility to  
16 assure eligible people in need of care access to the least-  
17 restrictive treatment alternative appropriate to their needs, and the  
18 availability of treatment components to assure continuity of care. To  
19 this end, counties must enter into joint operating agreements with  
20 other counties to form regional systems of care that are consistent  
21 with the regional service areas established under RCW 43.20A.893 (as  
22 recodified by this act). Regional systems of care, whether operated  
23 by a county, group of counties, or another entity shall integrate  
24 planning, administration, and service delivery duties under  
25 chapter((§)) 71.05 ((~~and 71.24~~)) RCW and this chapter to consolidate  
26 administration, reduce administrative layering, and reduce  
27 administrative costs. The legislature hereby finds and declares that  
28 sound fiscal management requires vigilance to ensure that funds  
29 appropriated by the legislature for the provision of needed community  
30 mental health programs and services are ultimately expended solely  
31 for the purpose for which they were appropriated, and not for any  
32 other purpose.

33 It is further the intent of the legislature to integrate the  
34 provision of services to provide continuity of care through all  
35 phases of treatment. To this end, the legislature intends to promote  
36 active engagement with persons with mental illness and collaboration  
37 between families and service providers.

38 **Sec. 4002.** RCW 71.24.025 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 501 and 2016 c  
39 155 s 12 are each reenacted and amended to read as follows:

1 Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in  
2 this section apply throughout this chapter.

3 (1) "Acutely mentally ill" means a condition which is limited to  
4 a short-term severe crisis episode of:

5 (a) A mental disorder as defined in RCW 71.05.020 or, in the case  
6 of a child, as defined in RCW 71.34.020;

7 (b) Being gravely disabled as defined in RCW 71.05.020 or, in the  
8 case of a child, a gravely disabled minor as defined in RCW  
9 71.34.020; or

10 (c) Presenting a likelihood of serious harm as defined in RCW  
11 71.05.020 or, in the case of a child, as defined in RCW 71.34.020.

12 (2) "Alcoholism" means a disease, characterized by a dependency  
13 on alcoholic beverages, loss of control over the amount and  
14 circumstances of use, symptoms of tolerance, physiological or  
15 psychological withdrawal, or both, if use is reduced or discontinued,  
16 and impairment of health or disruption of social or economic  
17 functioning.

18 (3) "Approved substance use disorder treatment program" means a  
19 program for persons with a substance use disorder provided by a  
20 treatment program licensed or certified by the department (~~(of social~~  
21 ~~and health services)~~) as meeting standards adopted under this  
22 chapter.

23 (4) "Authority" means the Washington state health care authority.

24 (5) "Available resources" means funds appropriated for the  
25 purpose of providing community mental health programs, federal funds,  
26 except those provided according to Title XIX of the Social Security  
27 Act, and state funds appropriated under this chapter or chapter 71.05  
28 RCW by the legislature during any biennium for the purpose of  
29 providing residential services, resource management services,  
30 community support services, and other mental health services. This  
31 does not include funds appropriated for the purpose of operating and  
32 administering the state psychiatric hospitals.

33 ~~((+5))~~ (6) "Behavioral health organization" means any county  
34 authority or group of county authorities or other entity recognized  
35 by the secretary in contract in a defined region.

36 ~~((+6))~~ (7) "Behavioral health program" means all expenditures,  
37 services, activities, or programs, including reasonable  
38 administration and overhead, designed and conducted to prevent or  
39 treat chemical dependency and mental illness.



1 ((+7)) (8) "Behavioral health services" means mental health  
2 services as described in this chapter and chapter 71.36 RCW and  
3 substance use disorder treatment services as described in this  
4 chapter and chapter 70.96A RCW.

5 ((+8)) (9) "Child" means a person under the age of eighteen  
6 years.

7 ((+9)) (10) "Chronically mentally ill adult" or "adult who is  
8 chronically mentally ill" means an adult who has a mental disorder  
9 and meets at least one of the following criteria:

10 (a) Has undergone two or more episodes of hospital care for a  
11 mental disorder within the preceding two years; or

12 (b) Has experienced a continuous psychiatric hospitalization or  
13 residential treatment exceeding six months' duration within the  
14 preceding year; or

15 (c) Has been unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity  
16 by reason of any mental disorder which has lasted for a continuous  
17 period of not less than twelve months. "Substantial gainful activity"  
18 shall be defined by the ((department)) authority by rule consistent  
19 with Public Law 92-603, as amended.

20 ((+10)) (11) "Clubhouse" means a community-based program that  
21 provides rehabilitation services and is licensed or certified by the  
22 department ((of social and health services)).

23 ((+11)) (12) "Community mental health service delivery system"  
24 means public, private, or tribal agencies that provide services  
25 specifically to persons with mental disorders as defined under RCW  
26 71.05.020 and receive funding from public sources.

27 ((+12)) (13) "Community support services" means services  
28 authorized, planned, and coordinated through resource management  
29 services including, at a minimum, assessment, diagnosis, emergency  
30 crisis intervention available twenty-four hours, seven days a week,  
31 prescreening determinations for persons who are mentally ill being  
32 considered for placement in nursing homes as required by federal law,  
33 screening for patients being considered for admission to residential  
34 services, diagnosis and treatment for children who are acutely  
35 mentally ill or severely emotionally disturbed discovered under  
36 screening through the federal Title XIX early and periodic screening,  
37 diagnosis, and treatment program, investigation, legal, and other  
38 nonresidential services under chapter 71.05 RCW, case management  
39 services, psychiatric treatment including medication supervision,  
40 counseling, psychotherapy, assuring transfer of relevant patient

1 information between service providers, recovery services, and other  
2 services determined by behavioral health organizations.

3 ~~((13))~~ (14) "Consensus-based" means a program or practice that  
4 has general support among treatment providers and experts, based on  
5 experience or professional literature, and may have anecdotal or case  
6 study support, or that is agreed but not possible to perform studies  
7 with random assignment and controlled groups.

8 ~~((14))~~ (15) "County authority" means the board of county  
9 commissioners, county council, or county executive having authority  
10 to establish a community mental health program, or two or more of the  
11 county authorities specified in this subsection which have entered  
12 into an agreement to provide a community mental health program.

13 ~~((15))~~ (16) "Department" means the department of ~~((social and))~~  
14 health ~~((services))~~.

15 ~~((16))~~ (17) "Designated chemical dependency specialist" means a  
16 person designated by the behavioral health organization or by the  
17 county alcoholism and other drug addiction program coordinator  
18 designated by the behavioral health organization to perform the  
19 commitment duties described in RCW 70.96A.140 and qualified to do so  
20 by meeting standards adopted by the department.

21 ~~((17))~~ (18) "Designated mental health professional" means a  
22 mental health professional designated by the county or other  
23 authority authorized in rule to perform the duties specified in this  
24 chapter.

25 ~~((18))~~ (19) "Director" means the director of the authority.

26 (20) "Drug addiction" means a disease characterized by a  
27 dependency on psychoactive chemicals, loss of control over the amount  
28 and circumstances of use, symptoms of tolerance, physiological or  
29 psychological withdrawal, or both, if use is reduced or discontinued,  
30 and impairment of health or disruption of social or economic  
31 functioning.

32 ~~((19))~~ (21) "Early adopter" means a regional service area for  
33 which all of the county authorities have requested that the  
34 ~~((department and the health care))~~ authority ~~((jointly))~~ purchase  
35 medical and behavioral health services through a managed care health  
36 system as defined under RCW 71.24.380(6).

37 ~~((20))~~ (22) "Emerging best practice" or "promising practice"  
38 means a program or practice that, based on statistical analyses or a  
39 well established theory of change, shows potential for meeting the  
40 evidence-based or research-based criteria, which may include the use

1 of a program that is evidence-based for outcomes other than those  
2 listed in subsection (~~((21))~~) (23) of this section.

3 (~~((21))~~) (23) "Evidence-based" means a program or practice that  
4 has been tested in heterogeneous or intended populations with  
5 multiple randomized, or statistically controlled evaluations, or  
6 both; or one large multiple site randomized, or statistically  
7 controlled evaluation, or both, where the weight of the evidence from  
8 a systemic review demonstrates sustained improvements in at least one  
9 outcome. "Evidence-based" also means a program or practice that can  
10 be implemented with a set of procedures to allow successful  
11 replication in Washington and, when possible, is determined to be  
12 cost-beneficial.

13 (~~((22))~~) (24) "Licensed physician" means a person licensed to  
14 practice medicine or osteopathic medicine and surgery in the state of  
15 Washington.

16 (~~((23))~~) (25) "Licensed or certified service provider" means an  
17 entity licensed or certified according to this chapter or chapter  
18 71.05 or 70.96A RCW or an entity deemed to meet state minimum  
19 standards as a result of accreditation by a recognized behavioral  
20 health accrediting body recognized and having a current agreement  
21 with the department, or tribal attestation that meets state minimum  
22 standards, or persons licensed under chapter 18.57, 18.57A, 18.71,  
23 18.71A, 18.83, or 18.79 RCW, as it applies to registered nurses and  
24 advanced registered nurse practitioners.

25 (~~((24))~~) (26) "Long-term inpatient care" means inpatient services  
26 for persons committed for, or voluntarily receiving intensive  
27 treatment for, periods of ninety days or greater under chapter 71.05  
28 RCW. "Long-term inpatient care" as used in this chapter does not  
29 include: (a) Services for individuals committed under chapter 71.05  
30 RCW who are receiving services pursuant to a conditional release or a  
31 court-ordered less restrictive alternative to detention; or (b)  
32 services for individuals voluntarily receiving less restrictive  
33 alternative treatment on the grounds of the state hospital.

34 (~~((25))~~) (27) "Mental health services" means all services  
35 provided by behavioral health organizations and other services  
36 provided by the state for persons who are mentally ill.

37 (~~((26))~~) (28) Mental health "treatment records" include  
38 registration and all other records concerning persons who are  
39 receiving or who at any time have received services for mental  
40 illness, which are maintained by the department of social and health

1 services or the authority, by behavioral health organizations and  
2 their staffs, and by treatment facilities. "Treatment records" do not  
3 include notes or records maintained for personal use by a person  
4 providing treatment services for the department of social and health  
5 services, behavioral health organizations, or a treatment facility if  
6 the notes or records are not available to others.

7 ~~((+27+))~~ (29) "Mentally ill persons," "persons who are mentally  
8 ill," and "the mentally ill" mean persons and conditions defined in  
9 subsections (1), ~~((+9), (35), and (36+))~~ (10), (37), and (38) of this  
10 section.

11 ~~((+28+))~~ (30) "Recovery" means the process in which people are  
12 able to live, work, learn, and participate fully in their  
13 communities.

14 ~~((+29+))~~ (31) "Registration records" include all the records of  
15 the department of social and health services, the authority,  
16 behavioral health organizations, treatment facilities, and other  
17 persons providing services ~~((+30+))~~ for the department of social and  
18 health services, the authority, county departments, or facilities  
19 which identify persons who are receiving or who at any time have  
20 received services for mental illness.

21 ~~((+30+))~~ (32) "Research-based" means a program or practice that  
22 has been tested with a single randomized, or statistically controlled  
23 evaluation, or both, demonstrating sustained desirable outcomes; or  
24 where the weight of the evidence from a systemic review supports  
25 sustained outcomes as described in subsection ~~((+21+))~~ (23) of this  
26 section but does not meet the full criteria for evidence-based.

27 ~~((+31+))~~ (33) "Residential services" means a complete range of  
28 residences and supports authorized by resource management services  
29 and which may involve a facility, a distinct part thereof, or  
30 services which support community living, for persons who are acutely  
31 mentally ill, adults who are chronically mentally ill, children who  
32 are severely emotionally disturbed, or adults who are seriously  
33 disturbed and determined by the behavioral health organization to be  
34 at risk of becoming acutely or chronically mentally ill. The services  
35 shall include at least evaluation and treatment services as defined  
36 in chapter 71.05 RCW, acute crisis respite care, long-term adaptive  
37 and rehabilitative care, and supervised and supported living  
38 services, and shall also include any residential services developed  
39 to service persons who are mentally ill in nursing homes, residential  
40 treatment facilities, assisted living facilities, and adult family

1 homes, and may include outpatient services provided as an element in  
2 a package of services in a supported housing model. Residential  
3 services for children in out-of-home placements related to their  
4 mental disorder shall not include the costs of food and shelter,  
5 except for children's long-term residential facilities existing prior  
6 to January 1, 1991.

7 ~~((32))~~ (34) "Resilience" means the personal and community  
8 qualities that enable individuals to rebound from adversity, trauma,  
9 tragedy, threats, or other stresses, and to live productive lives.

10 ~~((33))~~ (35) "Resource management services" mean the planning,  
11 coordination, and authorization of residential services and community  
12 support services administered pursuant to an individual service plan  
13 for: (a) Adults and children who are acutely mentally ill; (b) adults  
14 who are chronically mentally ill; (c) children who are severely  
15 emotionally disturbed; or (d) adults who are seriously disturbed and  
16 determined solely by a behavioral health organization to be at risk  
17 of becoming acutely or chronically mentally ill. Such planning,  
18 coordination, and authorization shall include mental health screening  
19 for children eligible under the federal Title XIX early and periodic  
20 screening, diagnosis, and treatment program. Resource management  
21 services include seven day a week, twenty-four hour a day  
22 availability of information regarding enrollment of adults and  
23 children who are mentally ill in services and their individual  
24 service plan to designated mental health professionals, evaluation  
25 and treatment facilities, and others as determined by the behavioral  
26 health organization.

27 ~~((34))~~ (36) "Secretary" means the secretary of ~~((social and~~  
28 ~~health services))~~ the department of health.

29 ~~((35))~~ (37) "Seriously disturbed person" means a person who:

30 (a) Is gravely disabled or presents a likelihood of serious harm  
31 to himself or herself or others, or to the property of others, as a  
32 result of a mental disorder as defined in chapter 71.05 RCW;

33 (b) Has been on conditional release status, or under a less  
34 restrictive alternative order, at some time during the preceding two  
35 years from an evaluation and treatment facility or a state mental  
36 health hospital;

37 (c) Has a mental disorder which causes major impairment in  
38 several areas of daily living;

39 (d) Exhibits suicidal preoccupation or attempts; or

1 (e) Is a child diagnosed by a mental health professional, as  
2 defined in chapter 71.34 RCW, as experiencing a mental disorder which  
3 is clearly interfering with the child's functioning in family or  
4 school or with peers or is clearly interfering with the child's  
5 personality development and learning.

6 ~~((36))~~ (38) "Severely emotionally disturbed child" or "child  
7 who is severely emotionally disturbed" means a child who has been  
8 determined by the behavioral health organization to be experiencing a  
9 mental disorder as defined in chapter 71.34 RCW, including those  
10 mental disorders that result in a behavioral or conduct disorder,  
11 that is clearly interfering with the child's functioning in family or  
12 school or with peers and who meets at least one of the following  
13 criteria:

14 (a) Has undergone inpatient treatment or placement outside of the  
15 home related to a mental disorder within the last two years;

16 (b) Has undergone involuntary treatment under chapter 71.34 RCW  
17 within the last two years;

18 (c) Is currently served by at least one of the following child-  
19 serving systems: Juvenile justice, child-protection/welfare, special  
20 education, or developmental disabilities;

21 (d) Is at risk of escalating maladjustment due to:

22 (i) Chronic family dysfunction involving a caretaker who is  
23 mentally ill or inadequate;

24 (ii) Changes in custodial adult;

25 (iii) Going to, residing in, or returning from any placement  
26 outside of the home, for example, psychiatric hospital, short-term  
27 inpatient, residential treatment, group or foster home, or a  
28 correctional facility;

29 (iv) Subject to repeated physical abuse or neglect;

30 (v) Drug or alcohol abuse; or

31 (vi) Homelessness.

32 ~~((37))~~ (39) "State minimum standards" means minimum  
33 requirements established by rules adopted ~~((by the secretary))~~ and  
34 necessary to implement this chapter ~~((for))~~ by:

35 (a) The authority for:

36 (i) Delivery of mental health services; and

37 ~~((b) licensed service providers for the provision of mental  
38 health services; (c) residential services; and (d))~~ (ii) Community  
39 support services and resource management services;

40 (b) The department of health for:

1 (i) Licensed service providers for the provision of mental health  
2 services; and

3 (ii) Residential services.

4 ~~((38))~~ (40) "Substance use disorder" means a cluster of  
5 cognitive, behavioral, and physiological symptoms indicating that an  
6 individual continues using the substance despite significant  
7 substance-related problems. The diagnosis of a substance use disorder  
8 is based on a pathological pattern of behaviors related to the use of  
9 the substances.

10 ~~((39))~~ (41) "Tribal authority," for the purposes of this  
11 section and RCW 71.24.300 only, means: The federally recognized  
12 Indian tribes and the major Indian organizations recognized by the  
13 ~~((secretary))~~ director insofar as these organizations do not have a  
14 financial relationship with any behavioral health organization that  
15 would present a conflict of interest.

16 **Sec. 4003.** RCW 71.24.025 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 502 are each  
17 reenacted and amended to read as follows:

18 Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in  
19 this section apply throughout this chapter.

20 (1) "Acutely mentally ill" means a condition which is limited to  
21 a short-term severe crisis episode of:

22 (a) A mental disorder as defined in RCW 71.05.020 or, in the case  
23 of a child, as defined in RCW 71.34.020;

24 (b) Being gravely disabled as defined in RCW 71.05.020 or, in the  
25 case of a child, a gravely disabled minor as defined in RCW  
26 71.34.020; or

27 (c) Presenting a likelihood of serious harm as defined in RCW  
28 71.05.020 or, in the case of a child, as defined in RCW 71.34.020.

29 (2) "Alcoholism" means a disease, characterized by a dependency  
30 on alcoholic beverages, loss of control over the amount and  
31 circumstances of use, symptoms of tolerance, physiological or  
32 psychological withdrawal, or both, if use is reduced or discontinued,  
33 and impairment of health or disruption of social or economic  
34 functioning.

35 (3) "Approved substance use disorder treatment program" means a  
36 program for persons with a substance use disorder provided by a  
37 treatment program licensed or certified by the department ~~((of social~~  
38 ~~and health services))~~ as meeting standards adopted under this  
39 chapter.

1       (4) "Authority" means the Washington state health care authority.

2       (5) "Available resources" means funds appropriated for the  
3 purpose of providing community mental health programs, federal funds,  
4 except those provided according to Title XIX of the Social Security  
5 Act, and state funds appropriated under this chapter or chapter 71.05  
6 RCW by the legislature during any biennium for the purpose of  
7 providing residential services, resource management services,  
8 community support services, and other mental health services. This  
9 does not include funds appropriated for the purpose of operating and  
10 administering the state psychiatric hospitals.

11       (~~(5)~~) (6) "Behavioral health organization" means any county  
12 authority or group of county authorities or other entity recognized  
13 by the secretary in contract in a defined region.

14       (~~(6)~~) (7) "Behavioral health program" means all expenditures,  
15 services, activities, or programs, including reasonable  
16 administration and overhead, designed and conducted to prevent or  
17 treat chemical dependency and mental illness.

18       (~~(7)~~) (8) "Behavioral health services" means mental health  
19 services as described in this chapter and chapter 71.36 RCW and  
20 substance use disorder treatment services as described in this  
21 chapter.

22       (~~(8)~~) (9) "Child" means a person under the age of eighteen  
23 years.

24       (~~(9)~~) (10) "Chronically mentally ill adult" or "adult who is  
25 chronically mentally ill" means an adult who has a mental disorder  
26 and meets at least one of the following criteria:

27       (a) Has undergone two or more episodes of hospital care for a  
28 mental disorder within the preceding two years; or

29       (b) Has experienced a continuous psychiatric hospitalization or  
30 residential treatment exceeding six months' duration within the  
31 preceding year; or

32       (c) Has been unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity  
33 by reason of any mental disorder which has lasted for a continuous  
34 period of not less than twelve months. "Substantial gainful activity"  
35 shall be defined by the (~~department~~) authority by rule consistent  
36 with Public Law 92-603, as amended.

37       (~~(10)~~) (11) "Clubhouse" means a community-based program that  
38 provides rehabilitation services and is licensed or certified by the  
39 department (~~of social and health services~~).



1        ~~((11))~~ (12) "Community mental health service delivery system"  
2 means public, private, or tribal agencies that provide services  
3 specifically to persons with mental disorders as defined under RCW  
4 71.05.020 and receive funding from public sources.

5        ~~((12))~~ (13) "Community support services" means services  
6 authorized, planned, and coordinated through resource management  
7 services including, at a minimum, assessment, diagnosis, emergency  
8 crisis intervention available twenty-four hours, seven days a week,  
9 prescreening determinations for persons who are mentally ill being  
10 considered for placement in nursing homes as required by federal law,  
11 screening for patients being considered for admission to residential  
12 services, diagnosis and treatment for children who are acutely  
13 mentally ill or severely emotionally disturbed discovered under  
14 screening through the federal Title XIX early and periodic screening,  
15 diagnosis, and treatment program, investigation, legal, and other  
16 nonresidential services under chapter 71.05 RCW, case management  
17 services, psychiatric treatment including medication supervision,  
18 counseling, psychotherapy, assuring transfer of relevant patient  
19 information between service providers, recovery services, and other  
20 services determined by behavioral health organizations.

21        ~~((13))~~ (14) "Consensus-based" means a program or practice that  
22 has general support among treatment providers and experts, based on  
23 experience or professional literature, and may have anecdotal or case  
24 study support, or that is agreed but not possible to perform studies  
25 with random assignment and controlled groups.

26        ~~((14))~~ (15) "County authority" means the board of county  
27 commissioners, county council, or county executive having authority  
28 to establish a community mental health program, or two or more of the  
29 county authorities specified in this subsection which have entered  
30 into an agreement to provide a community mental health program.

31        ~~((15))~~ (16) "Department" means the department of ~~((social and))~~  
32 health ~~((services))~~.

33        ~~((16))~~ (17) "Designated crisis responder" means a mental health  
34 professional designated by the county or other authority authorized  
35 in rule to perform the duties specified in this chapter.

36        ~~((17))~~ (18) "Director" means the director of the authority.

37        (19) "Drug addiction" means a disease characterized by a  
38 dependency on psychoactive chemicals, loss of control over the amount  
39 and circumstances of use, symptoms of tolerance, physiological or  
40 psychological withdrawal, or both, if use is reduced or discontinued,

1 and impairment of health or disruption of social or economic  
2 functioning.

3 ~~((18))~~ (20) "Early adopter" means a regional service area for  
4 which all of the county authorities have requested that the  
5 ~~((department and the health care))~~ authority ~~((jointly))~~ purchase  
6 medical and behavioral health services through a managed care health  
7 system as defined under RCW 71.24.380(6).

8 ~~((19))~~ (21) "Emerging best practice" or "promising practice"  
9 means a program or practice that, based on statistical analyses or a  
10 well established theory of change, shows potential for meeting the  
11 evidence-based or research-based criteria, which may include the use  
12 of a program that is evidence-based for outcomes other than those  
13 listed in subsection ~~((20))~~ (22) of this section.

14 ~~((20))~~ (22) "Evidence-based" means a program or practice that  
15 has been tested in heterogeneous or intended populations with  
16 multiple randomized, or statistically controlled evaluations, or  
17 both; or one large multiple site randomized, or statistically  
18 controlled evaluation, or both, where the weight of the evidence from  
19 a systemic review demonstrates sustained improvements in at least one  
20 outcome. "Evidence-based" also means a program or practice that can  
21 be implemented with a set of procedures to allow successful  
22 replication in Washington and, when possible, is determined to be  
23 cost-beneficial.

24 ~~((21))~~ (23) "Licensed physician" means a person licensed to  
25 practice medicine or osteopathic medicine and surgery in the state of  
26 Washington.

27 ~~((22))~~ (24) "Licensed or certified service provider" means an  
28 entity licensed or certified according to this chapter or chapter  
29 71.05 RCW or an entity deemed to meet state minimum standards as a  
30 result of accreditation by a recognized behavioral health accrediting  
31 body recognized and having a current agreement with the department,  
32 or tribal attestation that meets state minimum standards, or persons  
33 licensed under chapter 18.57, 18.57A, 18.71, 18.71A, 18.83, or 18.79  
34 RCW, as it applies to registered nurses and advanced registered nurse  
35 practitioners.

36 ~~((23))~~ (25) "Long-term inpatient care" means inpatient services  
37 for persons committed for, or voluntarily receiving intensive  
38 treatment for, periods of ninety days or greater under chapter 71.05  
39 RCW. "Long-term inpatient care" as used in this chapter does not  
40 include: (a) Services for individuals committed under chapter 71.05

1 RCW who are receiving services pursuant to a conditional release or a  
2 court-ordered less restrictive alternative to detention; or (b)  
3 services for individuals voluntarily receiving less restrictive  
4 alternative treatment on the grounds of the state hospital.

5 ~~((24))~~ (26) "Mental health services" means all services  
6 provided by behavioral health organizations and other services  
7 provided by the state for persons who are mentally ill.

8 ~~((25))~~ (27) Mental health "treatment records" include  
9 registration and all other records concerning persons who are  
10 receiving or who at any time have received services for mental  
11 illness, which are maintained by the department of social and health  
12 services or the authority, by behavioral health organizations and  
13 their staffs, and by treatment facilities. "Treatment records" do not  
14 include notes or records maintained for personal use by a person  
15 providing treatment services for the department of social and health  
16 services, behavioral health organizations, or a treatment facility if  
17 the notes or records are not available to others.

18 ~~((26))~~ (28) "Mentally ill persons," "persons who are mentally  
19 ill," and "the mentally ill" mean persons and conditions defined in  
20 subsections (1), ~~((9), (34), and (35))~~ (10), (36), and (37) of this  
21 section.

22 ~~((27))~~ (29) "Recovery" means the process in which people are  
23 able to live, work, learn, and participate fully in their  
24 communities.

25 ~~((28))~~ (30) "Registration records" include all the records of  
26 the department of social and health services, the authority,  
27 behavioral health organizations, treatment facilities, and other  
28 persons providing services ~~((to))~~ for the department of social and  
29 health services, the authority, county departments, or facilities  
30 which identify persons who are receiving or who at any time have  
31 received services for mental illness.

32 ~~((29))~~ (31) "Research-based" means a program or practice that  
33 has been tested with a single randomized, or statistically controlled  
34 evaluation, or both, demonstrating sustained desirable outcomes; or  
35 where the weight of the evidence from a systemic review supports  
36 sustained outcomes as described in subsection ~~((20))~~ (22) of this  
37 section but does not meet the full criteria for evidence-based.

38 ~~((30))~~ (32) "Residential services" means a complete range of  
39 residences and supports authorized by resource management services  
40 and which may involve a facility, a distinct part thereof, or

1 services which support community living, for persons who are acutely  
2 mentally ill, adults who are chronically mentally ill, children who  
3 are severely emotionally disturbed, or adults who are seriously  
4 disturbed and determined by the behavioral health organization to be  
5 at risk of becoming acutely or chronically mentally ill. The services  
6 shall include at least evaluation and treatment services as defined  
7 in chapter 71.05 RCW, acute crisis respite care, long-term adaptive  
8 and rehabilitative care, and supervised and supported living  
9 services, and shall also include any residential services developed  
10 to service persons who are mentally ill in nursing homes, residential  
11 treatment facilities, assisted living facilities, and adult family  
12 homes, and may include outpatient services provided as an element in  
13 a package of services in a supported housing model. Residential  
14 services for children in out-of-home placements related to their  
15 mental disorder shall not include the costs of food and shelter,  
16 except for children's long-term residential facilities existing prior  
17 to January 1, 1991.

18 ~~((+31))~~ (33) "Resilience" means the personal and community  
19 qualities that enable individuals to rebound from adversity, trauma,  
20 tragedy, threats, or other stresses, and to live productive lives.

21 ~~((+32))~~ (34) "Resource management services" mean the planning,  
22 coordination, and authorization of residential services and community  
23 support services administered pursuant to an individual service plan  
24 for: (a) Adults and children who are acutely mentally ill; (b) adults  
25 who are chronically mentally ill; (c) children who are severely  
26 emotionally disturbed; or (d) adults who are seriously disturbed and  
27 determined solely by a behavioral health organization to be at risk  
28 of becoming acutely or chronically mentally ill. Such planning,  
29 coordination, and authorization shall include mental health screening  
30 for children eligible under the federal Title XIX early and periodic  
31 screening, diagnosis, and treatment program. Resource management  
32 services include seven day a week, twenty-four hour a day  
33 availability of information regarding enrollment of adults and  
34 children who are mentally ill in services and their individual  
35 service plan to designated crisis responders, evaluation and  
36 treatment facilities, and others as determined by the behavioral  
37 health organization.

38 ~~((+33))~~ (35) "Secretary" means the secretary of ~~((social and~~  
39 ~~health services))~~ the department of health.

40 ~~((+34))~~ (36) "Seriously disturbed person" means a person who:

1 (a) Is gravely disabled or presents a likelihood of serious harm  
2 to himself or herself or others, or to the property of others, as a  
3 result of a mental disorder as defined in chapter 71.05 RCW;

4 (b) Has been on conditional release status, or under a less  
5 restrictive alternative order, at some time during the preceding two  
6 years from an evaluation and treatment facility or a state mental  
7 health hospital;

8 (c) Has a mental disorder which causes major impairment in  
9 several areas of daily living;

10 (d) Exhibits suicidal preoccupation or attempts; or

11 (e) Is a child diagnosed by a mental health professional, as  
12 defined in chapter 71.34 RCW, as experiencing a mental disorder which  
13 is clearly interfering with the child's functioning in family or  
14 school or with peers or is clearly interfering with the child's  
15 personality development and learning.

16 ((+35+)) (37) "Severely emotionally disturbed child" or "child  
17 who is severely emotionally disturbed" means a child who has been  
18 determined by the behavioral health organization to be experiencing a  
19 mental disorder as defined in chapter 71.34 RCW, including those  
20 mental disorders that result in a behavioral or conduct disorder,  
21 that is clearly interfering with the child's functioning in family or  
22 school or with peers and who meets at least one of the following  
23 criteria:

24 (a) Has undergone inpatient treatment or placement outside of the  
25 home related to a mental disorder within the last two years;

26 (b) Has undergone involuntary treatment under chapter 71.34 RCW  
27 within the last two years;

28 (c) Is currently served by at least one of the following child-  
29 serving systems: Juvenile justice, child-protection/welfare, special  
30 education, or developmental disabilities;

31 (d) Is at risk of escalating maladjustment due to:

32 (i) Chronic family dysfunction involving a caretaker who is  
33 mentally ill or inadequate;

34 (ii) Changes in custodial adult;

35 (iii) Going to, residing in, or returning from any placement  
36 outside of the home, for example, psychiatric hospital, short-term  
37 inpatient, residential treatment, group or foster home, or a  
38 correctional facility;

39 (iv) Subject to repeated physical abuse or neglect;

40 (v) Drug or alcohol abuse; or

1 (vi) Homelessness.

2 ((~~36~~)) (38) "State minimum standards" means minimum  
3 requirements established by rules adopted ((~~by the secretary~~)) and  
4 necessary to implement this chapter ((~~for~~)) by:

5 (a) The authority for:

6 (i) Delivery of mental health services; and ((~~b~~)) ~~licensed~~  
7 ~~service providers for the provision of mental health services; (c)~~  
8 ~~residential services; and (d))~~

9 (ii) Community support services and resource management services;

10 (b) The department of health for:

11 (i) Licensed or certified service providers for the provision of  
12 mental health services; and

13 (ii) Residential services.

14 ((~~37~~)) (39) "Substance use disorder" means a cluster of  
15 cognitive, behavioral, and physiological symptoms indicating that an  
16 individual continues using the substance despite significant  
17 substance-related problems. The diagnosis of a substance use disorder  
18 is based on a pathological pattern of behaviors related to the use of  
19 the substances.

20 ((~~38~~)) (40) "Tribal authority," for the purposes of this  
21 section and RCW 71.24.300 only, means: The federally recognized  
22 Indian tribes and the major Indian organizations recognized by the  
23 ((~~secretary~~)) director insofar as these organizations do not have a  
24 financial relationship with any behavioral health organization that  
25 would present a conflict of interest.

26 **Sec. 4004.** RCW 71.24.030 and 2005 c 503 s 3 are each amended to  
27 read as follows:

28 The ((~~secretary~~)) director is authorized to make grants and/or  
29 purchase services from counties, combinations of counties, or other  
30 entities, to establish and operate community mental health programs.

31 **Sec. 4005.** RCW 71.24.035 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 503 are each  
32 amended to read as follows:

33 (1) The ((~~department~~)) authority is designated as the state  
34 behavioral health authority which includes recognition as the single  
35 state authority for substance use disorders and state mental health  
36 authority.

37 (2) The ((~~secretary~~)) director shall provide for public, client,  
38 tribal, and licensed or certified service provider participation in

1 developing the state behavioral health program, developing contracts  
2 with behavioral health organizations, and any waiver request to the  
3 federal government under medicaid.

4 (3) The ~~((secretary))~~ director shall provide for participation in  
5 developing the state behavioral health program for children and other  
6 underserved populations, by including representatives on any  
7 committee established to provide oversight to the state behavioral  
8 health program.

9 (4) The ~~((secretary))~~ director shall be designated as the  
10 behavioral health organization if the behavioral health organization  
11 fails to meet state minimum standards or refuses to exercise  
12 responsibilities under its contract or RCW 71.24.045, until such time  
13 as a new behavioral health organization is designated.

14 (5) The ~~((secretary))~~ director shall:

15 (a) Develop a biennial state behavioral health program that  
16 incorporates regional biennial needs assessments and regional mental  
17 health service plans and state services for adults and children with  
18 mental disorders or substance use disorders or both;

19 (b) Assure that any behavioral health organization or county  
20 community behavioral health program provides medically necessary  
21 services to medicaid recipients consistent with the state's medicaid  
22 state plan or federal waiver authorities, and nonmedicaid services  
23 consistent with priorities established by the ~~((department))~~  
24 authority;

25 (c) Develop and adopt rules establishing state minimum standards  
26 for the delivery of behavioral health services pursuant to RCW  
27 71.24.037 including, but not limited to:

28 (i) Licensed or certified service providers. These rules shall  
29 permit a county-operated behavioral health program to be licensed as  
30 a service provider subject to compliance with applicable statutes and  
31 rules. ~~((The secretary shall provide for deeming of compliance with  
32 state minimum standards for those entities accredited by recognized  
33 behavioral health accrediting bodies recognized and having a current  
34 agreement with the department;))~~

35 (ii) Inpatient services, an adequate network of evaluation and  
36 treatment services and facilities under chapter 71.05 RCW to ensure  
37 access to treatment, resource management services, and community  
38 support services;

39 (d) Assure that the special needs of persons who are minorities,  
40 elderly, disabled, children, low-income, and parents who are

1 respondents in dependency cases are met within the priorities  
2 established in this section;

3 (e) Establish a standard contract or contracts, consistent with  
4 state minimum standards which shall be used in contracting with  
5 behavioral health organizations. The standard contract shall include  
6 a maximum fund balance, which shall be consistent with that required  
7 by federal regulations or waiver stipulations;

8 (f) Make contracts necessary or incidental to the performance of  
9 its duties and the execution of its powers, including managed care  
10 contracts for behavioral health services, contracts entered into  
11 under RCW 74.09.522, and contracts with public and private agencies,  
12 organizations, and individuals to pay them for behavioral health  
13 services;

14 (g) Establish, to the extent possible, a standardized auditing  
15 procedure which is designed to assure compliance with contractual  
16 agreements authorized by this chapter and minimizes paperwork  
17 requirements of behavioral health organizations and licensed or  
18 certified service providers. The audit procedure shall focus on the  
19 outcomes of service as provided in RCW 43.20A.895, 70.320.020, and  
20 71.36.025;

21 (h) Develop and maintain an information system to be used by the  
22 state and behavioral health organizations that includes a tracking  
23 method which allows the ((department)) authority and behavioral  
24 health organizations to identify behavioral health clients'  
25 participation in any behavioral health service or public program on  
26 an immediate basis. The information system shall not include  
27 individual patient's case history files. Confidentiality of client  
28 information and records shall be maintained as provided in this  
29 chapter and chapter 70.02 RCW;

30 (i) ~~((License service providers who meet state minimum standards;~~  
31 ~~(j)))~~ Periodically monitor the compliance of behavioral health  
32 organizations and their network of licensed or certified service  
33 providers for compliance with the contract between the ((department))  
34 authority, the behavioral health organization, and federal and state  
35 rules at reasonable times and in a reasonable manner;

36 ~~((k) Fix fees to be paid by evaluation and treatment centers to~~  
37 ~~the secretary for the required inspections;~~

38 ~~(l))~~ (j) Monitor and audit behavioral health organizations ~~((and~~  
39 ~~licensed service providers))~~ as needed to assure compliance with  
40 contractual agreements authorized by this chapter;



1       ~~((m))~~ (k) Adopt such rules as are necessary to implement the  
2       ~~((department's))~~ authority's responsibilities under this chapter;

3       ~~((n) License or certify crisis stabilization units that meet  
4       state minimum standards;~~

5       ~~(o) License or certify clubhouses that meet state minimum  
6       standards;~~

7       ~~(p) License or certify triage facilities that meet state minimum  
8       standards;))~~ and

9       ~~((q))~~ (l) Administer or supervise the administration of the  
10       provisions relating to persons with substance use disorders and  
11       intoxicated persons of any state plan submitted for federal funding  
12       pursuant to federal health, welfare, or treatment legislation.

13       (6) The ~~((secretary))~~ director shall use available resources only  
14       for behavioral health organizations, except:

15       (a) To the extent authorized, and in accordance with any  
16       priorities or conditions specified, in the biennial appropriations  
17       act; or

18       (b) To incentivize improved performance with respect to the  
19       client outcomes established in RCW 43.20A.895, 70.320.020, and  
20       71.36.025, integration of behavioral health and medical services at  
21       the clinical level, and improved care coordination for individuals  
22       with complex care needs.

23       (7) Each behavioral health organization and licensed or certified  
24       service provider shall file with the secretary of the department of  
25       health or the director, on request, such data, statistics, schedules,  
26       and information as the secretary of the department of health or the  
27       director reasonably requires. A behavioral health organization or  
28       licensed or certified service provider which, without good cause,  
29       fails to furnish any data, statistics, schedules, or information as  
30       requested, or files fraudulent reports thereof, may be subject to the  
31       behavioral health organization contractual remedies in RCW 43.20A.894  
32       (as recodified by this act) or may have its service provider  
33       certification or license revoked or suspended.

34       ~~(8) ((The secretary may suspend, revoke, limit, or restrict a  
35       certification or license, or refuse to grant a certification or  
36       license for failure to conform to: (a) The law; (b) applicable rules  
37       and regulations; (c) applicable standards; or (d) state minimum  
38       standards.~~

39       ~~(9))~~ The superior court may restrain any behavioral health  
40       organization or service provider from operating without a contract,

1 certification, or a license or any other violation of this section.  
2 The court may also review, pursuant to procedures contained in  
3 chapter 34.05 RCW, any denial, suspension, limitation, restriction,  
4 or revocation of certification or license, and grant other relief  
5 required to enforce the provisions of this chapter.

6 ~~((10))~~ (9) Upon petition by the secretary of the department of  
7 health or the director, and after hearing held upon reasonable notice  
8 to the facility, the superior court may issue a warrant to an officer  
9 or employee of the secretary of the department of health or the  
10 director authorizing him or her to enter at reasonable times, and  
11 examine the records, books, and accounts of any behavioral health  
12 organization or service provider refusing to consent to inspection or  
13 examination by the authority.

14 ~~((11))~~ (10) Notwithstanding the existence or pursuit of any  
15 other remedy, the secretary of the department of health or the  
16 director may file an action for an injunction or other process  
17 against any person or governmental unit to restrain or prevent the  
18 establishment, conduct, or operation of a behavioral health  
19 organization or service provider without a contract, certification,  
20 or a license under this chapter.

21 ~~((12))~~ (11) The ~~((department))~~ authority shall distribute  
22 appropriated state and federal funds in accordance with any  
23 priorities, terms, or conditions specified in the appropriations act.

24 ~~((13))~~ (12) The ~~((secretary))~~ director shall assume all duties  
25 assigned to the nonparticipating behavioral health organizations  
26 under chapters 71.05 and 71.34 RCW and this chapter. Such  
27 responsibilities shall include those which would have been assigned  
28 to the nonparticipating counties in regions where there are not  
29 participating behavioral health organizations.

30 The behavioral health organizations, or the ~~((secretary's))~~  
31 director's assumption of all responsibilities under chapters 71.05  
32 and 71.34 RCW and this chapter, shall be included in all state and  
33 federal plans affecting the state behavioral health program including  
34 at least those required by this chapter, the medicaid program, and  
35 P.L. 99-660. Nothing in these plans shall be inconsistent with the  
36 intent and requirements of this chapter.

37 ~~((14))~~ (13) The ~~((secretary))~~ director shall:

38 (a) Disburse funds for the behavioral health organizations within  
39 sixty days of approval of the biennial contract. The ~~((department))~~

1 authority must either approve or reject the biennial contract within  
2 sixty days of receipt.

3 (b) Enter into biennial contracts with behavioral health  
4 organizations. The contracts shall be consistent with available  
5 resources. No contract shall be approved that does not include  
6 progress toward meeting the goals of this chapter by taking  
7 responsibility for: (i) Short-term commitments; (ii) residential  
8 care; and (iii) emergency response systems.

9 (c) Notify behavioral health organizations of their allocation of  
10 available resources at least sixty days prior to the start of a new  
11 biennial contract period.

12 (d) Deny all or part of the funding allocations to behavioral  
13 health organizations based solely upon formal findings of  
14 noncompliance with the terms of the behavioral health organization's  
15 contract with the (~~department~~) authority. Behavioral health  
16 organizations disputing the decision of the (~~secretary~~) director to  
17 withhold funding allocations are limited to the remedies provided in  
18 the (~~department's~~) authority's contracts with the behavioral health  
19 organizations.

20 (~~(15)~~) (14) The (~~department~~) authority, in cooperation with  
21 the state congressional delegation, shall actively seek waivers of  
22 federal requirements and such modifications of federal regulations as  
23 are necessary to allow federal medicaid reimbursement for services  
24 provided by freestanding evaluation and treatment facilities  
25 certified under chapter 71.05 RCW. The (~~department~~) authority shall  
26 periodically report its efforts to the appropriate committees of the  
27 senate and the house of representatives.

28 (~~(16)~~) (15) The (~~department~~) authority may:

29 (a) Plan, establish, and maintain substance use disorder  
30 prevention and substance use disorder treatment programs as necessary  
31 or desirable;

32 (b) Coordinate its activities and cooperate with behavioral  
33 programs in this and other states, and make contracts and other joint  
34 or cooperative arrangements with state, local, or private agencies in  
35 this and other states for behavioral health services and for the  
36 common advancement of substance use disorder programs;

37 (c) Solicit and accept for use any gift of money or property made  
38 by will or otherwise, and any grant of money, services, or property  
39 from the federal government, the state, or any political subdivision  
40 thereof or any private source, and do all things necessary to

1 cooperate with the federal government or any of its agencies in  
2 making an application for any grant;

3 (d) Keep records and engage in research and the gathering of  
4 relevant statistics; and

5 (e) Acquire, hold, or dispose of real property or any interest  
6 therein, and construct, lease, or otherwise provide substance use  
7 disorder treatment programs.

8 **Sec. 4006.** RCW 71.24.037 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 505 are each  
9 amended to read as follows:

10 (1) The secretary shall by rule establish state minimum standards  
11 for licensed or certified behavioral health service providers and  
12 services, whether those service providers and services are licensed  
13 or certified to provide solely mental health services, substance use  
14 disorder treatment services, or services to persons with co-occurring  
15 disorders.

16 (2) Minimum standards for licensed or certified behavioral health  
17 service providers shall, at a minimum, establish: Qualifications for  
18 staff providing services directly to persons with mental disorders,  
19 substance use disorders, or both, the intended result of each  
20 service, and the rights and responsibilities of persons receiving  
21 behavioral health services pursuant to this chapter. The secretary  
22 shall provide for deeming of licensed or certified behavioral health  
23 service providers as meeting state minimum standards as a result of  
24 accreditation by a recognized behavioral health accrediting body  
25 recognized and having a current agreement with the department.

26 (3) Minimum standards for community support services and resource  
27 management services shall include at least qualifications for  
28 resource management services, client tracking systems, and the  
29 transfer of patient information between behavioral health service  
30 providers.

31 (4) The department may suspend, revoke, limit, restrict, or  
32 modify an approval, or refuse to grant approval, for failure to meet  
33 the provisions of this chapter, or the standards adopted under this  
34 chapter. RCW (~~(43.20A.205)~~) 43.70.115 governs notice of a license or  
35 certification denial, revocation, suspension, or modification and  
36 provides the right to an adjudicative proceeding.

37 (5) No licensed or certified behavioral health service provider  
38 may advertise or represent itself as a licensed or certified

1 behavioral health service provider if approval has not been granted,  
2 has been denied, suspended, revoked, or canceled.

3 (6) Licensure or certification as a behavioral health service  
4 provider is effective for one calendar year from the date of issuance  
5 of the license or certification. The license or certification must  
6 specify the types of services provided by the behavioral health  
7 service provider that meet the standards adopted under this chapter.  
8 Renewal of a license or certification must be made in accordance with  
9 this section for initial approval and in accordance with the  
10 standards set forth in rules adopted by the secretary.

11 (7) Licensure or certification as a licensed or certified  
12 behavioral health service provider must specify the types of services  
13 provided that meet the standards adopted under this chapter. Renewal  
14 of a license or certification must be made in accordance with this  
15 section for initial approval and in accordance with the standards set  
16 forth in rules adopted by the secretary.

17 (8) Licensed or certified behavioral health service providers may  
18 not provide types of services for which the licensed or certified  
19 behavioral health service provider has not been certified. Licensed  
20 or certified behavioral health service providers may provide services  
21 for which approval has been sought and is pending, if approval for  
22 the services has not been previously revoked or denied.

23 (9) The department periodically shall inspect licensed or  
24 certified behavioral health service providers at reasonable times and  
25 in a reasonable manner.

26 (10) Upon petition of the department and after a hearing held  
27 upon reasonable notice to the facility, the superior court may issue  
28 a warrant to an officer or employee of the department authorizing him  
29 or her to enter and inspect at reasonable times, and examine the  
30 books and accounts of, any licensed or certified behavioral health  
31 service provider refusing to consent to inspection or examination by  
32 the department or which the department has reasonable cause to  
33 believe is operating in violation of this chapter.

34 (11) The department shall maintain and periodically publish a  
35 current list of licensed or certified behavioral health service  
36 providers.

37 (12) Each licensed or certified behavioral health service  
38 provider shall file with the department or the authority upon  
39 request, data, statistics, schedules, and information the department  
40 or the authority reasonably requires. A licensed or certified

1 behavioral health service provider that without good cause fails to  
2 furnish any data, statistics, schedules, or information as requested,  
3 or files fraudulent returns thereof, may have its license or  
4 certification revoked or suspended.

5 (13) The (~~department~~) authority shall use the data provided in  
6 subsection (12) of this section to evaluate each program that admits  
7 children to inpatient substance use disorder treatment upon  
8 application of their parents. The evaluation must be done at least  
9 once every twelve months. In addition, the (~~department~~) authority  
10 shall randomly select and review the information on individual  
11 children who are admitted on application of the child's parent for  
12 the purpose of determining whether the child was appropriately placed  
13 into substance use disorder treatment based on an objective  
14 evaluation of the child's condition and the outcome of the child's  
15 treatment.

16 **Sec. 4007.** RCW 71.24.045 and 2014 c 225 s 13 are each amended to  
17 read as follows:

18 The behavioral health organization shall:

19 (1) Contract as needed with licensed or certified service  
20 providers. The behavioral health organization may, in the absence of  
21 a licensed or certified service provider entity, become a licensed or  
22 certified service provider entity pursuant to minimum standards  
23 required for licensing or certification by the department for the  
24 purpose of providing services not available from licensed or  
25 certified service providers;

26 (2) Operate as a licensed or certified service provider if it  
27 deems that doing so is more efficient and cost effective than  
28 contracting for services. When doing so, the behavioral health  
29 organization shall comply with rules (~~promulgated~~) adopted by the  
30 (~~secretary~~) director that shall provide measurements to determine  
31 when a behavioral health organization provided service is more  
32 efficient and cost effective;

33 (3) Monitor and perform biennial fiscal audits of licensed or  
34 certified service providers who have contracted with the behavioral  
35 health organization to provide services required by this chapter. The  
36 monitoring and audits shall be performed by means of a formal process  
37 which insures that the licensed or certified service providers and  
38 professionals designated in this subsection meet the terms of their  
39 contracts;

1 (4) Establish reasonable limitations on administrative costs for  
2 agencies that contract with the behavioral health organization;

3 (5) Assure that the special needs of minorities, older adults,  
4 individuals with disabilities, children, and low-income persons are  
5 met within the priorities established in this chapter;

6 (6) Maintain patient tracking information in a central location  
7 as required for resource management services and the ((~~department's~~))  
8 authority's information system;

9 (7) Collaborate to ensure that policies do not result in an  
10 adverse shift of persons with mental illness into state and local  
11 correctional facilities;

12 (8) Work with the ((~~department~~)) authority to expedite the  
13 enrollment or reenrollment of eligible persons leaving state or local  
14 correctional facilities and institutions for mental diseases;

15 (9) Work closely with the ((~~county~~)) designated mental health  
16 professional or ((~~county~~)) designated crisis responder to maximize  
17 appropriate placement of persons into community services; and

18 (10) Coordinate services for individuals who have received  
19 services through the community mental health system and who become  
20 patients at a state psychiatric hospital to ensure they are  
21 transitioned into the community in accordance with mutually agreed  
22 upon discharge plans and upon determination by the medical director  
23 of the state psychiatric hospital that they no longer need intensive  
24 inpatient care.

25 **Sec. 4008.** RCW 71.24.045 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 421 are each  
26 amended to read as follows:

27 The behavioral health organization shall:

28 (1) Contract as needed with licensed or certified service  
29 providers. The behavioral health organization may, in the absence of  
30 a licensed or certified service provider entity, become a licensed or  
31 certified service provider entity pursuant to minimum standards  
32 required for licensing or certification by the department for the  
33 purpose of providing services not available from licensed or  
34 certified service providers;

35 (2) Operate as a licensed or certified service provider if it  
36 deems that doing so is more efficient and cost effective than  
37 contracting for services. When doing so, the behavioral health  
38 organization shall comply with rules ((~~promulgated~~)) adopted by the  
39 ((~~secretary~~)) director that shall provide measurements to determine

1 when a behavioral health organization provided service is more  
2 efficient and cost effective;

3 (3) Monitor and perform biennial fiscal audits of licensed or  
4 certified service providers who have contracted with the behavioral  
5 health organization to provide services required by this chapter. The  
6 monitoring and audits shall be performed by means of a formal process  
7 which insures that the licensed or certified service providers and  
8 professionals designated in this subsection meet the terms of their  
9 contracts;

10 (4) Establish reasonable limitations on administrative costs for  
11 agencies that contract with the behavioral health organization;

12 (5) Assure that the special needs of minorities, older adults,  
13 individuals with disabilities, children, and low-income persons are  
14 met within the priorities established in this chapter;

15 (6) Maintain patient tracking information in a central location  
16 as required for resource management services and the ~~((department's))~~  
17 authority's information system;

18 (7) Collaborate to ensure that policies do not result in an  
19 adverse shift of persons with mental illness into state and local  
20 correctional facilities;

21 (8) Work with the ~~((department))~~ authority to expedite the  
22 enrollment or reenrollment of eligible persons leaving state or local  
23 correctional facilities and institutions for mental diseases;

24 (9) Work closely with the designated crisis responder to maximize  
25 appropriate placement of persons into community services; and

26 (10) Coordinate services for individuals who have received  
27 services through the community mental health system and who become  
28 patients at a state psychiatric hospital to ensure they are  
29 transitioned into the community in accordance with mutually agreed  
30 upon discharge plans and upon determination by the medical director  
31 of the state psychiatric hospital that they no longer need intensive  
32 inpatient care.

33 **Sec. 4009.** RCW 71.24.061 and 2014 c 225 s 35 are each amended to  
34 read as follows:

35 (1) The ~~((department))~~ authority shall provide flexibility in  
36 provider contracting to behavioral health organizations for  
37 children's mental health services. ~~((Beginning with 2007-2009~~  
38 ~~biennium contracts,))~~ Behavioral health organization contracts shall  
39 authorize behavioral health organizations to allow and encourage



1 licensed or certified community mental health centers to subcontract  
2 with individual licensed mental health professionals when necessary  
3 to meet the need for an adequate, culturally competent, and qualified  
4 children's mental health provider network.

5 (2) To the extent that funds are specifically appropriated for  
6 this purpose or that nonstate funds are available, a children's  
7 mental health evidence-based practice institute shall be established  
8 at the University of Washington division of public behavioral health  
9 and justice policy. The institute shall closely collaborate with  
10 entities currently engaged in evaluating and promoting the use of  
11 evidence-based, research-based, promising, or consensus-based  
12 practices in children's mental health treatment, including but not  
13 limited to the University of Washington department of psychiatry and  
14 behavioral sciences, children's hospital and regional medical center,  
15 the University of Washington school of nursing, the University of  
16 Washington school of social work, and the Washington state institute  
17 for public policy. To ensure that funds appropriated are used to the  
18 greatest extent possible for their intended purpose, the University  
19 of Washington's indirect costs of administration shall not exceed ten  
20 percent of appropriated funding. The institute shall:

21 (a) Improve the implementation of evidence-based and  
22 research-based practices by providing sustained and effective  
23 training and consultation to licensed children's mental health  
24 providers and child-serving agencies who are implementing  
25 evidence-based or researched-based practices for treatment of  
26 children's emotional or behavioral disorders, or who are interested  
27 in adapting these practices to better serve ethnically or culturally  
28 diverse children. Efforts under this subsection should include a  
29 focus on appropriate oversight of implementation of evidence-based  
30 practices to ensure fidelity to these practices and thereby achieve  
31 positive outcomes;

32 (b) Continue the successful implementation of the "partnerships  
33 for success" model by consulting with communities so they may select,  
34 implement, and continually evaluate the success of evidence-based  
35 practices that are relevant to the needs of children, youth, and  
36 families in their community;

37 (c) Partner with youth, family members, family advocacy, and  
38 culturally competent provider organizations to develop a series of  
39 information sessions, literature, and online resources for families

1 to become informed and engaged in evidence-based and research-based  
2 practices;

3 (d) Participate in the identification of outcome-based  
4 performance measures under RCW 71.36.025(2) and partner in a  
5 statewide effort to implement statewide outcomes monitoring and  
6 quality improvement processes; and

7 (e) Serve as a statewide resource to the ((department)) authority  
8 and other entities on child and adolescent evidence-based, research-  
9 based, promising, or consensus-based practices for children's mental  
10 health treatment, maintaining a working knowledge through ongoing  
11 review of academic and professional literature, and knowledge of  
12 other evidence-based practice implementation efforts in Washington  
13 and other states.

14 (3) To the extent that funds are specifically appropriated for  
15 this purpose, the ((department)) authority in collaboration with the  
16 evidence-based practice institute shall implement a pilot program to  
17 support primary care providers in the assessment and provision of  
18 appropriate diagnosis and treatment of children with mental and  
19 behavioral health disorders and track outcomes of this program. The  
20 program shall be designed to promote more accurate diagnoses and  
21 treatment through timely case consultation between primary care  
22 providers and child psychiatric specialists, and focused educational  
23 learning collaboratives with primary care providers.

24 **Sec. 4010.** RCW 71.24.100 and 2014 c 225 s 14 are each amended to  
25 read as follows:

26 A county authority or a group of county authorities may enter  
27 into a joint operating agreement to respond to a request for a  
28 detailed plan and contract with the state to operate a behavioral  
29 health organization whose boundaries are consistent with the regional  
30 service areas established under RCW 43.20A.893 (as recodified by this  
31 act). Any agreement between two or more county authorities shall  
32 provide:

33 (1) That each county shall bear a share of the cost of mental  
34 health services; and

35 (2) That the treasurer of one participating county shall be the  
36 custodian of funds made available for the purposes of such mental  
37 health services, and that the treasurer may make payments from such  
38 funds upon audit by the appropriate auditing officer of the county  
39 for which he or she is treasurer.

1       **Sec. 4011.** RCW 71.24.155 and 2014 c 225 s 36 are each amended to  
2 read as follows:

3       Grants shall be made by the ((~~department~~)) authority to  
4 behavioral health organizations for community mental health programs  
5 totaling not less than ninety-five percent of available resources.  
6 The ((~~department~~)) authority may use up to forty percent of the  
7 remaining five percent to provide community demonstration projects,  
8 including early intervention or primary prevention programs for  
9 children, and the remainder shall be for emergency needs and  
10 technical assistance under this chapter.

11       **Sec. 4012.** RCW 71.24.160 and 2014 c 225 s 37 are each amended to  
12 read as follows:

13       The behavioral health organizations shall make satisfactory  
14 showing to the ((~~secretary~~)) director that state funds shall in no  
15 case be used to replace local funds from any source being used to  
16 finance mental health services prior to January 1, 1990. Maintenance  
17 of effort funds devoted to judicial services related to involuntary  
18 commitment reimbursed under RCW 71.05.730 must be expended for other  
19 purposes that further treatment for mental health and chemical  
20 dependency disorders.

21       **Sec. 4013.** RCW 71.24.215 and 1982 c 204 s 11 are each amended to  
22 read as follows:

23       Clients receiving mental health services funded by available  
24 resources shall be charged a fee under sliding-scale fee schedules,  
25 based on ability to pay, approved by the ((~~department~~)) authority or  
26 the department of social and health services, as appropriate. Fees  
27 shall not exceed the actual cost of care.

28       **Sec. 4014.** RCW 71.24.220 and 1999 c 10 s 8 are each amended to  
29 read as follows:

30       The ((~~secretary~~)) director may withhold state grants in whole or  
31 in part for any community mental health program in the event of a  
32 failure to comply with this chapter or the related rules adopted by  
33 the ((~~department~~)) authority.

34       **Sec. 4015.** RCW 71.24.240 and 2014 c 225 s 49 are each amended to  
35 read as follows:

1 In order to establish eligibility for funding under this chapter,  
2 any behavioral health organization seeking to obtain federal funds  
3 for the support of any aspect of a community mental health program as  
4 defined in this chapter shall submit program plans to the  
5 ((secretary)) director for prior review and approval before such  
6 plans are submitted to any federal agency.

7 **Sec. 4016.** RCW 71.24.300 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 522 are each  
8 amended to read as follows:

9 (1) Upon the request of a tribal authority or authorities within  
10 a behavioral health organization the joint operating agreement or the  
11 county authority shall allow for the inclusion of the tribal  
12 authority to be represented as a party to the behavioral health  
13 organization.

14 (2) The roles and responsibilities of the county and tribal  
15 authorities shall be determined by the terms of that agreement  
16 including a determination of membership on the governing board and  
17 advisory committees, the number of tribal representatives to be party  
18 to the agreement, and the provisions of law and shall assure the  
19 provision of culturally competent services to the tribes served.

20 (3) The state behavioral health authority may not determine the  
21 roles and responsibilities of county authorities as to each other  
22 under behavioral health organizations by rule, except to assure that  
23 all duties required of behavioral health organizations are assigned  
24 and that counties and the behavioral health organization do not  
25 duplicate functions and that a single authority has final  
26 responsibility for all available resources and performance under the  
27 behavioral health organization's contract with the ((secretary))  
28 director.

29 (4) If a behavioral health organization is a private entity, the  
30 ((department)) authority shall allow for the inclusion of the tribal  
31 authority to be represented as a party to the behavioral health  
32 organization.

33 (5) The roles and responsibilities of the private entity and the  
34 tribal authorities shall be determined by the ((department))  
35 authority, through negotiation with the tribal authority.

36 (6) Behavioral health organizations shall submit an overall six-  
37 year operating and capital plan, timeline, and budget and submit  
38 progress reports and an updated two-year plan biennially thereafter,  
39 to assume within available resources all of the following duties:

1 (a) Administer and provide for the availability of all resource  
2 management services, residential services, and community support  
3 services.

4 (b) Administer and provide for the availability of an adequate  
5 network of evaluation and treatment services to ensure access to  
6 treatment, all investigation, transportation, court-related, and  
7 other services provided by the state or counties pursuant to chapter  
8 71.05 RCW.

9 (c) Provide within the boundaries of each behavioral health  
10 organization evaluation and treatment services for at least ninety  
11 percent of persons detained or committed for periods up to seventeen  
12 days according to chapter 71.05 RCW. Behavioral health organizations  
13 may contract to purchase evaluation and treatment services from other  
14 organizations if they are unable to provide for appropriate resources  
15 within their boundaries. Insofar as the original intent of serving  
16 persons in the community is maintained, the ((secretary)) director is  
17 authorized to approve exceptions on a case-by-case basis to the  
18 requirement to provide evaluation and treatment services within the  
19 boundaries of each behavioral health organization. Such exceptions  
20 are limited to:

21 (i) Contracts with neighboring or contiguous regions; or

22 (ii) Individuals detained or committed for periods up to  
23 seventeen days at the state hospitals at the discretion of the  
24 ((secretary)) director.

25 (d) Administer and provide for the availability of all other  
26 mental health services, which shall include patient counseling, day  
27 treatment, consultation, education services, employment services as  
28 described in RCW 71.24.035, and mental health services to children.

29 (e) Establish standards and procedures for reviewing individual  
30 service plans and determining when that person may be discharged from  
31 resource management services.

32 (7) A behavioral health organization may request that any state-  
33 owned land, building, facility, or other capital asset which was ever  
34 purchased, deeded, given, or placed in trust for the care of the  
35 persons with mental illness and which is within the boundaries of a  
36 behavioral health organization be made available to support the  
37 operations of the behavioral health organization. State agencies  
38 managing such capital assets shall give first priority to requests  
39 for their use pursuant to this chapter.

1 (8) Each behavioral health organization shall appoint a  
2 behavioral health advisory board which shall review and provide  
3 comments on plans and policies developed under this chapter, provide  
4 local oversight regarding the activities of the behavioral health  
5 organization, and work with the behavioral health organization to  
6 resolve significant concerns regarding service delivery and outcomes.  
7 The ((department)) authority shall establish statewide procedures for  
8 the operation of regional advisory committees including mechanisms  
9 for advisory board feedback to the ((department)) authority regarding  
10 behavioral health organization performance. The composition of the  
11 board shall be broadly representative of the demographic character of  
12 the region and shall include, but not be limited to, representatives  
13 of consumers of substance use disorder and mental health services and  
14 their families, law enforcement, and, where the county is not the  
15 behavioral health organization, county elected officials. Composition  
16 and length of terms of board members may differ between behavioral  
17 health organizations but shall be included in each behavioral health  
18 organization's contract and approved by the ((secretary)) director.

19 (9) Behavioral health organizations shall assume all duties  
20 specified in their plans and joint operating agreements through  
21 biennial contractual agreements with the ((secretary)) director.

22 (10) Behavioral health organizations may receive technical  
23 assistance from the housing trust fund and may identify and submit  
24 projects for housing and housing support services to the housing  
25 trust fund established under chapter 43.185 RCW. Projects identified  
26 or submitted under this subsection must be fully integrated with the  
27 behavioral health organization six-year operating and capital plan,  
28 timeline, and budget required by subsection (6) of this section.

29 **Sec. 4017.** RCW 71.24.310 and 2014 c 225 s 40 are each amended to  
30 read as follows:

31 The legislature finds that administration of chapter 71.05 RCW  
32 and this chapter can be most efficiently and effectively implemented  
33 as part of the behavioral health organization defined in RCW  
34 71.24.025. For this reason, the legislature intends that the  
35 ((department)) authority and the behavioral health organizations  
36 shall work together to implement chapter 71.05 RCW as follows:

37 (1) ((By June 1, 2006,)) Behavioral health organizations shall  
38 recommend to the ((department)) authority the number of state  
39 hospital beds that should be allocated for use by each behavioral

1 health organization. The statewide total allocation shall not exceed  
2 the number of state hospital beds offering long-term inpatient care,  
3 as defined in this chapter, for which funding is provided in the  
4 biennial appropriations act.

5 (2) If there is consensus among the behavioral health  
6 organizations regarding the number of state hospital beds that should  
7 be allocated for use by each behavioral health organization, the  
8 ~~((department))~~ authority shall contract with each behavioral health  
9 organization accordingly.

10 (3) If there is not consensus among the behavioral health  
11 organizations regarding the number of beds that should be allocated  
12 for use by each behavioral health organization, the ~~((department))~~  
13 authority shall establish by emergency rule the number of state  
14 hospital beds that are available for use by each behavioral health  
15 organization. ~~((The emergency rule shall be effective September 1,  
16 2006.))~~ The primary factor used in the allocation shall be the  
17 estimated number of adults with acute and chronic mental illness in  
18 each behavioral health organization area, based upon population-  
19 adjusted incidence and utilization.

20 (4) The allocation formula shall be updated at least every three  
21 years to reflect demographic changes, and new evidence regarding the  
22 incidence of acute and chronic mental illness and the need for long-  
23 term inpatient care. In the updates, the statewide total allocation  
24 shall include (a) all state hospital beds offering long-term  
25 inpatient care for which funding is provided in the biennial  
26 appropriations act; plus (b) the estimated equivalent number of beds  
27 or comparable diversion services contracted in accordance with  
28 subsection (5) of this section.

29 (5) The ~~((department))~~ authority is encouraged to enter  
30 performance-based contracts with behavioral health organizations to  
31 provide some or all of the behavioral health organization's allocated  
32 long-term inpatient treatment capacity in the community, rather than  
33 in the state hospital. The performance contracts shall specify the  
34 number of patient days of care available for use by the behavioral  
35 health organization in the state hospital.

36 (6) If a behavioral health organization uses more state hospital  
37 patient days of care than it has been allocated under subsection (3)  
38 or (4) of this section, or than it has contracted to use under  
39 subsection (5) of this section, whichever is less, it shall reimburse  
40 the ~~((department))~~ authority for that care ~~((, except during the~~

1 ~~period of July 1, 2012, through December 31, 2013, where~~  
2 ~~reimbursements may be temporarily altered per section 204, chapter 4,~~  
3 ~~Laws of 2013 2nd sp. sess)).~~ The reimbursement rate per day shall be  
4 the hospital's total annual budget for long-term inpatient care,  
5 divided by the total patient days of care assumed in development of  
6 that budget.

7 (7) One-half of any reimbursements received pursuant to  
8 subsection (6) of this section shall be used to support the cost of  
9 operating the state hospital ~~((and, during the 2007-2009 fiscal~~  
10 ~~biennium, implementing new services that will enable a behavioral~~  
11 ~~health organization to reduce its utilization of the state~~  
12 ~~hospital)).~~ The ~~((department))~~ authority shall distribute the  
13 remaining half of such reimbursements among behavioral health  
14 organizations that have used less than their allocated or contracted  
15 patient days of care at that hospital, proportional to the number of  
16 patient days of care not used.

17 **Sec. 4018.** RCW 71.24.320 and 2014 c 225 s 50 are each amended to  
18 read as follows:

19 (1) If an existing behavioral health organization chooses not to  
20 respond to a request for a detailed plan, or is unable to  
21 substantially meet the requirements of a request for a detailed plan,  
22 or notifies the ~~((department of social and health services))~~  
23 authority it will no longer serve as a behavioral health  
24 organization, the ~~((department))~~ authority shall utilize a  
25 procurement process in which other entities recognized by the  
26 ~~((secretary))~~ director may bid to serve as the behavioral health  
27 organization.

28 (a) The request for proposal shall include a scoring factor for  
29 proposals that include additional financial resources beyond that  
30 provided by state appropriation or allocation.

31 (b) The ~~((department))~~ authority shall provide detailed briefings  
32 to all bidders in accordance with ~~((department))~~ authority and state  
33 procurement policies.

34 (c) The request for proposal shall also include a scoring factor  
35 for proposals submitted by nonprofit entities that include a  
36 component to maximize the utilization of state provided resources and  
37 the leverage of other funds for the support of mental health services  
38 to persons with mental illness.



1 (2) A behavioral health organization that voluntarily terminates,  
2 refuses to renew, or refuses to sign a mandatory amendment to its  
3 contract to act as a behavioral health organization is prohibited  
4 from responding to a procurement under this section or serving as a  
5 behavioral health organization for five years from the date that the  
6 department of social and health services, or the authority, as  
7 applicable, signs a contract with the entity that will serve as the  
8 behavioral health organization.

9 **Sec. 4019.** RCW 71.24.330 and 2015 c 250 s 19 are each amended to  
10 read as follows:

11 (1)(a) Contracts between a behavioral health organization and the  
12 (~~department~~) authority shall include mechanisms for monitoring  
13 performance under the contract and remedies for failure to  
14 substantially comply with the requirements of the contract including,  
15 but not limited to, financial penalties, termination of the contract,  
16 and reprocurement of the contract.

17 (b) The (~~department~~) authority shall incorporate the criteria  
18 to measure the performance of service coordination organizations into  
19 contracts with behavioral health organizations as provided in chapter  
20 70.320 RCW.

21 (2) The behavioral health organization procurement processes  
22 shall encourage the preservation of infrastructure previously  
23 purchased by the community mental health service delivery system, the  
24 maintenance of linkages between other services and delivery systems,  
25 and maximization of the use of available funds for services versus  
26 profits. However, a behavioral health organization selected through  
27 the procurement process is not required to contract for services with  
28 any county-owned or operated facility. The behavioral health  
29 organization procurement process shall provide that public funds  
30 appropriated by the legislature shall not be used to promote or  
31 deter, encourage, or discourage employees from exercising their  
32 rights under Title 29, chapter 7, subchapter II, United States Code  
33 or chapter 41.56 RCW.

34 (3) In addition to the requirements of RCW 71.24.035, contracts  
35 shall:

36 (a) Define administrative costs and ensure that the behavioral  
37 health organization does not exceed an administrative cost of ten  
38 percent of available funds;

1 (b) Require effective collaboration with law enforcement,  
2 criminal justice agencies, and the chemical dependency treatment  
3 system;

4 (c) Require substantial implementation of ((department))  
5 authority adopted integrated screening and assessment process and  
6 matrix of best practices;

7 (d) Maintain the decision-making independence of designated  
8 mental health professionals;

9 (e) Except at the discretion of the secretary of the department  
10 of social and health services in consultation with the director or as  
11 specified in the biennial budget, require behavioral health  
12 organizations to pay the state for the costs associated with  
13 individuals who are being served on the grounds of the state  
14 hospitals and who are not receiving long-term inpatient care as  
15 defined in RCW 71.24.025;

16 (f) Include a negotiated alternative dispute resolution clause;

17 (g) Include a provision requiring either party to provide one  
18 hundred eighty days' notice of any issue that may cause either party  
19 to voluntarily terminate, refuse to renew, or refuse to sign a  
20 mandatory amendment to the contract to act as a behavioral health  
21 organization. If either party decides to voluntarily terminate,  
22 refuse to renew, or refuse to sign a mandatory amendment to the  
23 contract to serve as a behavioral health organization they shall  
24 provide ninety days' advance notice in writing to the other party;

25 (h) Require behavioral health organizations to provide services  
26 as identified in RCW 71.05.585 to individuals committed for  
27 involuntary commitment under less restrictive alternative court  
28 orders when:

29 (i) The individual is enrolled in the medicaid program and meets  
30 behavioral health organization access to care standards; or

31 (ii) The individual is not enrolled in medicaid, does not have  
32 other insurance which can pay for the services, and the behavioral  
33 health organization has adequate available resources to provide the  
34 services; and

35 (i) Establish caseload guidelines for care coordinators who  
36 supervise less restrictive alternative orders and guidelines for  
37 response times during and immediately following periods of  
38 hospitalization or incarceration.

1       **Sec. 4020.** RCW 71.24.330 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 422 are each  
2 amended to read as follows:

3       (1)(a) Contracts between a behavioral health organization and the  
4 (~~department~~) authority shall include mechanisms for monitoring  
5 performance under the contract and remedies for failure to  
6 substantially comply with the requirements of the contract including,  
7 but not limited to, financial penalties, termination of the contract,  
8 and reprocurement of the contract.

9       (b) The (~~department~~) authority shall incorporate the criteria  
10 to measure the performance of service coordination organizations into  
11 contracts with behavioral health organizations as provided in chapter  
12 70.320 RCW.

13       (2) The behavioral health organization procurement processes  
14 shall encourage the preservation of infrastructure previously  
15 purchased by the community mental health service delivery system, the  
16 maintenance of linkages between other services and delivery systems,  
17 and maximization of the use of available funds for services versus  
18 profits. However, a behavioral health organization selected through  
19 the procurement process is not required to contract for services with  
20 any county-owned or operated facility. The behavioral health  
21 organization procurement process shall provide that public funds  
22 appropriated by the legislature shall not be used to promote or  
23 deter, encourage, or discourage employees from exercising their  
24 rights under Title 29, chapter 7, subchapter II, United States Code  
25 or chapter 41.56 RCW.

26       (3) In addition to the requirements of RCW 71.24.035, contracts  
27 shall:

28       (a) Define administrative costs and ensure that the behavioral  
29 health organization does not exceed an administrative cost of ten  
30 percent of available funds;

31       (b) Require effective collaboration with law enforcement,  
32 criminal justice agencies, and the chemical dependency treatment  
33 system;

34       (c) Require substantial implementation of (~~department~~)  
35 authority adopted integrated screening and assessment process and  
36 matrix of best practices;

37       (d) Maintain the decision-making independence of designated  
38 crisis responders;

39       (e) Except at the discretion of the secretary of the department  
40 of social and health services in consultation with the director or as

1 specified in the biennial budget, require behavioral health  
2 organizations to pay the state for the costs associated with  
3 individuals who are being served on the grounds of the state  
4 hospitals and who are not receiving long-term inpatient care as  
5 defined in RCW 71.24.025;

6 (f) Include a negotiated alternative dispute resolution clause;

7 (g) Include a provision requiring either party to provide one  
8 hundred eighty days' notice of any issue that may cause either party  
9 to voluntarily terminate, refuse to renew, or refuse to sign a  
10 mandatory amendment to the contract to act as a behavioral health  
11 organization. If either party decides to voluntarily terminate,  
12 refuse to renew, or refuse to sign a mandatory amendment to the  
13 contract to serve as a behavioral health organization they shall  
14 provide ninety days' advance notice in writing to the other party;

15 (h) Require behavioral health organizations to provide services  
16 as identified in RCW 71.05.585 to individuals committed for  
17 involuntary commitment under less restrictive alternative court  
18 orders when:

19 (i) The individual is enrolled in the medicaid program and meets  
20 behavioral health organization access to care standards; or

21 (ii) The individual is not enrolled in medicaid, does not have  
22 other insurance which can pay for the services, and the behavioral  
23 health organization has adequate available resources to provide the  
24 services; and

25 (i) Establish caseload guidelines for care coordinators who  
26 supervise less restrictive alternative orders and guidelines for  
27 response times during and immediately following periods of  
28 hospitalization or incarceration.

29 **Sec. 4021.** RCW 71.24.340 and 2014 c 225 s 16 are each amended to  
30 read as follows:

31 The ((~~secretary~~)) director shall require the behavioral health  
32 organizations to develop agreements with city and county jails to  
33 accept referrals for enrollment on behalf of a confined person, prior  
34 to the person's release.

35 **Sec. 4022.** RCW 71.24.350 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 523 are each  
36 amended to read as follows:

37 The ((~~department~~)) authority shall require each behavioral health  
38 organization to provide for a separately funded behavioral health

1 ombuds office in each behavioral health organization that is  
2 independent of the behavioral health organization. The ombuds office  
3 shall maximize the use of consumer advocates.

4 **Sec. 4023.** RCW 71.24.360 and 2014 c 225 s 52 are each amended to  
5 read as follows:

6 (1) The ((~~department~~)) authority may establish new behavioral  
7 health organization boundaries in any part of the state:

8 (a) Where more than one organization chooses not to respond to,  
9 or is unable to substantially meet the requirements of, the request  
10 for a detailed plan under RCW 71.24.320;

11 (b) Where a behavioral health organization is subject to  
12 procurement under RCW 71.24.330; or

13 (c) Where two or more behavioral health organizations propose to  
14 reconfigure themselves to achieve consolidation, in which case the  
15 procurement process described in RCW 71.24.320 and 71.24.330(2) does  
16 not apply.

17 (2) The ((~~department~~)) authority may establish no fewer than six  
18 and no more than fourteen behavioral health organizations under this  
19 chapter. No entity shall be responsible for more than three  
20 behavioral health organizations.

21 **Sec. 4024.** RCW 71.24.370 and 2014 c 225 s 42 are each amended to  
22 read as follows:

23 (1) Except for monetary damage claims which have been reduced to  
24 final judgment by a superior court, this section applies to all  
25 claims against the state, state agencies, state officials, or state  
26 employees that exist on or arise after March 29, 2006.

27 (2) Except as expressly provided in contracts entered into  
28 between the ((~~department~~)) authority and the behavioral health  
29 organizations after March 29, 2006, the entities identified in  
30 subsection (3) of this section shall have no claim for declaratory  
31 relief, injunctive relief, judicial review under chapter 34.05 RCW,  
32 or civil liability against the state or state agencies for actions or  
33 inactions performed pursuant to the administration of this chapter  
34 with regard to the following: (a) The allocation or payment of  
35 federal or state funds; (b) the use or allocation of state hospital  
36 beds; or (c) financial responsibility for the provision of inpatient  
37 mental health care.

1 (3) This section applies to counties, behavioral health  
2 organizations, and entities which contract to provide behavioral  
3 health organization services and their subcontractors, agents, or  
4 employees.

5 **Sec. 4025.** RCW 71.24.380 and 2014 c 225 s 5 are each amended to  
6 read as follows:

7 (1) The (~~secretary~~) director shall purchase mental health and  
8 chemical dependency treatment services primarily through managed care  
9 contracting, but may continue to purchase behavioral health services  
10 directly from tribal clinics and other tribal providers.

11 (2)(a) The (~~secretary~~) director shall request a detailed plan  
12 from the entities identified in (b) of this subsection that  
13 demonstrates compliance with the contractual elements of RCW  
14 43.20A.894 (as recodified by this act) and federal regulations  
15 related to medicaid managed care contracting(~~(7)~~) including, but not  
16 limited to: Having a sufficient network of providers to provide  
17 adequate access to mental health and chemical dependency services for  
18 residents of the regional service area that meet eligibility criteria  
19 for services, ability to maintain and manage adequate reserves, and  
20 maintenance of quality assurance processes. Any responding entity  
21 that submits a detailed plan that demonstrates that it can meet the  
22 requirements of this section must be awarded the contract to serve as  
23 the behavioral health organization.

24 (b)(i) For purposes of responding to the request for a detailed  
25 plan under (a) of this subsection, the entities from which a plan  
26 will be requested are:

27 (A) A county in a single county regional service area that  
28 currently serves as the regional support network for that area;

29 (B) In the event that a county has made a decision prior to  
30 January 1, 2014, not to contract as a regional support network, any  
31 private entity that serves as the regional support network for that  
32 area;

33 (C) All counties within a regional service area that includes  
34 more than one county, which shall form a responding entity through  
35 the adoption of an interlocal agreement. The interlocal agreement  
36 must specify the terms by which the responding entity shall serve as  
37 the behavioral health organization within the regional service area.

38 (ii) In the event that a regional service area is comprised of  
39 multiple counties including one that has made a decision prior to

1 January 1, 2014, not to contract as a regional support network the  
2 counties shall adopt an interlocal agreement and may respond to the  
3 request for a detailed plan under (a) of this subsection and the  
4 private entity may also respond to the request for a detailed plan.  
5 If both responding entities meet the requirements of this section,  
6 the responding entities shall follow the ~~((department's))~~ authority's  
7 procurement process established in subsection (3) of this section.

8 (3) If an entity that has received a request under this section  
9 to submit a detailed plan does not respond to the request, a  
10 responding entity under subsection (1) of this section is unable to  
11 substantially meet the requirements of the request for a detailed  
12 plan, or more than one responding entity substantially meets the  
13 requirements for the request for a detailed plan, the ~~((department))~~  
14 authority shall use a procurement process in which other entities  
15 recognized by the ~~((secretary))~~ director may bid to serve as the  
16 behavioral health organization in that regional service area.

17 (4) Contracts for behavioral health organizations must begin on  
18 April 1, 2016.

19 (5) Upon request of all of the county authorities in a regional  
20 service area, the ~~((department and the health care))~~ authority may  
21 ~~((jointly))~~ purchase behavioral health services through an integrated  
22 medical and behavioral health services contract with a behavioral  
23 health organization or a managed health care system as defined in RCW  
24 74.09.522, pursuant to standards to be developed ~~((jointly))~~ by the  
25 ~~((secretary and the health care))~~ authority. Any contract for such a  
26 purchase must comply with all federal medicaid and state law  
27 requirements related to managed health care contracting.

28 (6) As an incentive to county authorities to become early  
29 adopters of fully integrated purchasing of medical and behavioral  
30 health services, the standards adopted by the ~~((secretary and the  
31 health care))~~ authority under subsection (5) of this section shall  
32 provide for an incentive payment to counties which elect to move to  
33 full integration by January 1, 2016. Subject to federal approval, the  
34 incentive payment shall be targeted at ten percent of savings  
35 realized by the state within the regional service area in which the  
36 fully integrated purchasing takes place. Savings shall be calculated  
37 in alignment with the outcome and performance measures established in  
38 RCW 43.20A.895, 70.320.020, and 71.36.025, and incentive payments for  
39 early adopter counties shall be made available for up to a six-year  
40 period, or until full integration of medical and behavioral health

1 services is accomplished statewide, whichever comes sooner, according  
2 to rules to be developed by the ((secretary and health care))  
3 authority.

4 **Sec. 4026.** RCW 71.24.385 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 510 are each  
5 amended to read as follows:

6 (1) Within funds appropriated by the legislature for this  
7 purpose, behavioral health organizations shall develop the means to  
8 serve the needs of people:

9 (a) With mental disorders residing within the boundaries of their  
10 regional service area. Elements of the program may include:

- 11 (i) Crisis diversion services;
- 12 (ii) Evaluation and treatment and community hospital beds;
- 13 (iii) Residential treatment;
- 14 (iv) Programs for intensive community treatment;
- 15 (v) Outpatient services;
- 16 (vi) Peer support services;
- 17 (vii) Community support services;
- 18 (viii) Resource management services; and
- 19 (ix) Supported housing and supported employment services.

20 (b) With substance use disorders and their families, people  
21 incapacitated by alcohol or other psychoactive chemicals, and  
22 intoxicated people.

23 (i) Elements of the program shall include, but not necessarily be  
24 limited to, a continuum of substance use disorder treatment services  
25 that includes:

- 26 (A) Withdrawal management;
- 27 (B) Residential treatment; and
- 28 (C) Outpatient treatment.

29 (ii) The program may include peer support, supported housing,  
30 supported employment, crisis diversion, or recovery support services.

31 (iii) The ((department)) authority may contract for the use of an  
32 approved substance use disorder treatment program or other individual  
33 or organization if the ((secretary)) director considers this to be an  
34 effective and economical course to follow.

35 (2) The behavioral health organization shall have the  
36 flexibility, within the funds appropriated by the legislature for  
37 this purpose and the terms of their contract, to design the mix of  
38 services that will be most effective within their service area of  
39 meeting the needs of people with behavioral health disorders and



1 avoiding placement of such individuals at the state mental hospital.  
2 Behavioral health organizations are encouraged to maximize the use of  
3 evidence-based practices and alternative resources with the goal of  
4 substantially reducing and potentially eliminating the use of  
5 institutions for mental diseases.

6 (3)(a) Treatment provided under this chapter must be purchased  
7 primarily through managed care contracts.

8 (b) Consistent with RCW 71.24.580, services and funding provided  
9 through the criminal justice treatment account are intended to be  
10 exempted from managed care contracting.

11 **Sec. 4027.** RCW 71.24.400 and 2001 c 323 s 18 are each amended to  
12 read as follows:

13 The legislature finds that the current complex set of federal,  
14 state, and local rules and regulations, audited and administered at  
15 multiple levels, which affect the community mental health service  
16 delivery system, focus primarily on the process of providing mental  
17 health services and do not sufficiently address consumer and system  
18 outcomes. The legislature finds that the ((department)) authority and  
19 the community mental health service delivery system must make ongoing  
20 efforts to achieve the purposes set forth in RCW 71.24.015 related to  
21 reduced administrative layering, duplication, elimination of process  
22 measures not specifically required by the federal government for the  
23 receipt of federal funds, and reduced administrative costs.

24 **Sec. 4028.** RCW 71.24.405 and 2014 c 225 s 53 are each amended to  
25 read as follows:

26 The ((department)) authority shall establish a comprehensive and  
27 collaborative effort within behavioral health organizations and with  
28 local mental health service providers aimed at creating innovative  
29 and streamlined community mental health service delivery systems, in  
30 order to carry out the purposes set forth in RCW 71.24.400 and to  
31 capture the diversity of the community mental health service delivery  
32 system.

33 The ((department)) authority must accomplish the following:

34 (1) Identification, review, and cataloging of all rules,  
35 regulations, duplicative administrative and monitoring functions, and  
36 other requirements that currently lead to inefficiencies in the  
37 community mental health service delivery system and, if possible,  
38 eliminate the requirements;

1 (2) The systematic and incremental development of a single system  
2 of accountability for all federal, state, and local funds provided to  
3 the community mental health service delivery system. Systematic  
4 efforts should be made to include federal and local funds into the  
5 single system of accountability;

6 (3) The elimination of process regulations and related contract  
7 and reporting requirements. In place of the regulations and  
8 requirements, a set of outcomes for mental health adult and children  
9 clients according to this chapter (~~(71.24—RCW)~~) must be used to  
10 measure the performance of mental health service providers and  
11 behavioral health organizations. Such outcomes shall focus on  
12 stabilizing out-of-home and hospital care, increasing stable  
13 community living, increasing age-appropriate activities, achieving  
14 family and consumer satisfaction with services, and system  
15 efficiencies;

16 (4) Evaluation of the feasibility of contractual agreements  
17 between the (~~department of social and health services~~) authority  
18 and behavioral health organizations and mental health service  
19 providers that link financial incentives to the success or failure of  
20 mental health service providers and behavioral health organizations  
21 to meet outcomes established for mental health service clients;

22 (5) The involvement of mental health consumers and their  
23 representatives. Mental health consumers and their representatives  
24 will be involved in the development of outcome standards for mental  
25 health clients under section 5 of this act; and

26 (6) An independent evaluation component to measure the success of  
27 the (~~department~~) authority in fully implementing the provisions of  
28 RCW 71.24.400 and this section.

29 **Sec. 4029.** RCW 71.24.415 and 1999 c 10 s 12 are each amended to  
30 read as follows:

31 To carry out the purposes specified in RCW 71.24.400, the  
32 (~~department~~) authority is encouraged to utilize its authority to  
33 eliminate any unnecessary rules, regulations, standards, or  
34 contracts, to immediately eliminate duplication of audits or any  
35 other unnecessarily duplicated functions, and to seek any waivers of  
36 federal or state rules or regulations necessary to achieve the  
37 purpose of streamlining the community mental health service delivery  
38 system and infusing it with incentives that reward efficiency,  
39 positive outcomes for clients, and quality services.

1       **Sec. 4030.** RCW 71.24.420 and 2014 c 225 s 17 are each amended to  
2 read as follows:

3       The ((~~department~~)) authority shall operate the community mental  
4 health service delivery system authorized under this chapter within  
5 the following constraints:

6       (1) The full amount of federal funds for mental health services,  
7 plus qualifying state expenditures as appropriated in the biennial  
8 operating budget, shall be appropriated to the ((~~department~~))  
9 authority each year in the biennial appropriations act to carry out  
10 the provisions of the community mental health service delivery system  
11 authorized in this chapter.

12       (2) The ((~~department~~)) authority may expend funds defined in  
13 subsection (1) of this section in any manner that will effectively  
14 accomplish the outcome measures established in RCW 43.20A.895 and  
15 71.36.025 and performance measures linked to those outcomes.

16       (3) The ((~~department~~)) authority shall implement strategies that  
17 accomplish the outcome measures established in RCW 43.20A.895,  
18 70.320.020, and 71.36.025 and performance measures linked to those  
19 outcomes.

20       (4) The ((~~department~~)) authority shall monitor expenditures  
21 against the appropriation levels provided for in subsection (1) of  
22 this section.

23       **Sec. 4031.** RCW 71.24.430 and 2014 c 225 s 54 are each amended to  
24 read as follows:

25       (1) The ((~~department~~)) authority shall ensure the coordination of  
26 allied services for mental health clients. The ((~~department~~))  
27 authority shall implement strategies for resolving organizational,  
28 regulatory, and funding issues at all levels of the system, including  
29 the state, the behavioral health organizations, and local service  
30 providers.

31       (2) The ((~~department~~)) authority shall propose, in operating  
32 budget requests, transfers of funding among programs to support  
33 collaborative service delivery to persons who require services from  
34 multiple department of social and health services and authority  
35 programs. The ((~~department~~)) authority shall report annually to the  
36 appropriate committees of the senate and house of representatives on  
37 actions and projects it has taken to promote collaborative service  
38 delivery.

1       **Sec. 4032.** RCW 71.24.455 and 2014 c 225 s 43 are each amended to  
2 read as follows:

3       (1) The (~~secretary~~) director shall select and contract with a  
4 behavioral health organization or private provider to provide  
5 specialized access and services to offenders with mental illness upon  
6 release from total confinement within the department of corrections  
7 who have been identified by the department of corrections and  
8 selected by the behavioral health organization or private provider as  
9 high-priority clients for services and who meet service program  
10 entrance criteria. The program shall enroll no more than twenty-five  
11 offenders at any one time, or a number of offenders that can be  
12 accommodated within the appropriated funding level, and shall seek to  
13 fill any vacancies that occur.

14       (2) Criteria shall include a determination by department of  
15 corrections staff that:

16       (a) The offender suffers from a major mental illness and needs  
17 continued mental health treatment;

18       (b) The offender's previous crime or crimes have been determined  
19 by either the court or department of corrections staff to have been  
20 substantially influenced by the offender's mental illness;

21       (c) It is believed the offender will be less likely to commit  
22 further criminal acts if provided ongoing mental health care;

23       (d) The offender is unable or unlikely to obtain housing and/or  
24 treatment from other sources for any reason; and

25       (e) The offender has at least one year remaining before his or  
26 her sentence expires but is within six months of release to community  
27 housing and is currently housed within a work release facility or any  
28 department of corrections' division of prisons facility.

29       (3) The behavioral health organization or private provider shall  
30 provide specialized access and services to the selected offenders.  
31 The services shall be aimed at lowering the risk of recidivism. An  
32 oversight committee composed of a representative of the  
33 (~~department~~) authority, a representative of the selected behavioral  
34 health organization or private provider, and a representative of the  
35 department of corrections shall develop policies to guide the pilot  
36 program, provide dispute resolution including making determinations  
37 as to when entrance criteria or required services may be waived in  
38 individual cases, advise the department of corrections and the  
39 behavioral health organization or private provider on the selection  
40 of eligible offenders, and set minimum requirements for service

1 contracts. The selected behavioral health organization or private  
2 provider shall implement the policies and service contracts. The  
3 following services shall be provided:

4 (a) Intensive case management to include a full range of  
5 intensive community support and treatment in client-to-staff ratios  
6 of not more than ten offenders per case manager including: (i) A  
7 minimum of weekly group and weekly individual counseling; (ii) home  
8 visits by the program manager at least two times per month; and (iii)  
9 counseling focusing on relapse prevention and past, current, or  
10 future behavior of the offender.

11 (b) The case manager shall attempt to locate and procure housing  
12 appropriate to the living and clinical needs of the offender and as  
13 needed to maintain the psychiatric stability of the offender. The  
14 entire range of emergency, transitional, and permanent housing and  
15 involuntary hospitalization must be considered as available housing  
16 options. A housing subsidy may be provided to offenders to defray  
17 housing costs up to a maximum of six thousand six hundred dollars per  
18 offender per year and be administered by the case manager. Additional  
19 funding sources may be used to offset these costs when available.

20 (c) The case manager shall collaborate with the assigned prison,  
21 work release, or community corrections staff during release planning,  
22 prior to discharge, and in ongoing supervision of the offender while  
23 under the authority of the department of corrections.

24 (d) Medications including the full range of psychotropic  
25 medications including atypical antipsychotic medications may be  
26 required as a condition of the program. Medication prescription,  
27 medication monitoring, and counseling to support offender  
28 understanding, acceptance, and compliance with prescribed medication  
29 regimens must be included.

30 (e) A systematic effort to engage offenders to continuously  
31 involve themselves in current and long-term treatment and appropriate  
32 habilitative activities shall be made.

33 (f) Classes appropriate to the clinical and living needs of the  
34 offender and appropriate to his or her level of understanding.

35 (g) The case manager shall assist the offender in the application  
36 and qualification for entitlement funding, including medicaid, state  
37 assistance, and other available government and private assistance at  
38 any point that the offender is qualified and resources are available.

1 (h) The offender shall be provided access to daily activities  
2 such as drop-in centers, prevocational and vocational training and  
3 jobs, and volunteer activities.

4 (4) Once an offender has been selected into the pilot program,  
5 the offender shall remain in the program until the end of his or her  
6 sentence or unless the offender is released from the pilot program  
7 earlier by the department of corrections.

8 (5) Specialized training in the management and supervision of  
9 high-crime risk offenders with mental illness shall be provided to  
10 all participating mental health providers by the ((~~department~~))  
11 authority and the department of corrections prior to their  
12 participation in the program and as requested thereafter.

13 (6) The pilot program provided for in this section must be  
14 providing services by July 1, 1998.

15 **Sec. 4033.** RCW 71.24.460 and 1999 c 10 s 13 are each amended to  
16 read as follows:

17 The ((~~department~~)) authority, in collaboration with the  
18 department of corrections and the oversight committee created in RCW  
19 71.24.455, shall track outcomes and submit to the legislature annual  
20 reports regarding services and outcomes. The reports shall include  
21 the following: (1) A statistical analysis regarding the reoffense and  
22 reinstitutionalization rate by the enrollees in the program set forth  
23 in RCW 71.24.455; (2) a quantitative description of the services  
24 provided in the program set forth in RCW 71.24.455; and (3)  
25 recommendations for any needed modifications in the services and  
26 funding levels to increase the effectiveness of the program set forth  
27 in RCW 71.24.455. By December 1, 2003, the department shall certify  
28 the reoffense rate for enrollees in the program authorized by RCW  
29 71.24.455 to the office of financial management and the appropriate  
30 legislative committees. If the reoffense rate exceeds fifteen  
31 percent, the authorization for the department to conduct the program  
32 under RCW 71.24.455 is terminated on January 1, 2004.

33 **Sec. 4034.** RCW 71.24.470 and 2014 c 225 s 44 are each amended to  
34 read as follows:

35 (1) The ((~~secretary~~)) director shall contract, to the extent that  
36 funds are appropriated for this purpose, for case management services  
37 and such other services as the ((~~secretary~~)) director deems necessary  
38 to assist offenders identified under RCW 72.09.370 for participation

1 in the offender reentry community safety program. The contracts may  
2 be with behavioral health organizations or any other qualified and  
3 appropriate entities.

4 (2) The case manager has the authority to assist these offenders  
5 in obtaining the services, as set forth in the plan created under RCW  
6 72.09.370(2), for up to five years. The services may include  
7 coordination of mental health services, assistance with unfunded  
8 medical expenses, obtaining chemical dependency treatment, housing,  
9 employment services, educational or vocational training, independent  
10 living skills, parenting education, anger management services, and  
11 such other services as the case manager deems necessary.

12 (3) The legislature intends that funds appropriated for the  
13 purposes of RCW 72.09.370, 71.05.145, and 71.05.212, and this section  
14 and distributed to the behavioral health organizations are to  
15 supplement and not to supplant general funding. Funds appropriated to  
16 implement RCW 72.09.370, 71.05.145, and 71.05.212, and this section  
17 are not to be considered available resources as defined in RCW  
18 71.24.025 and are not subject to the priorities, terms, or conditions  
19 in the appropriations act established pursuant to RCW 71.24.035.

20 (4) The offender reentry community safety program was formerly  
21 known as the community integration assistance program.

22 **Sec. 4035.** RCW 71.24.480 and 2014 c 225 s 45 are each amended to  
23 read as follows:

24 (1) A licensed or certified service provider or behavioral health  
25 organization, acting in the course of the provider's or  
26 organization's duties under this chapter, is not liable for civil  
27 damages resulting from the injury or death of another caused by a  
28 participant in the offender reentry community safety program who is a  
29 client of the provider or organization, unless the act or omission of  
30 the provider or organization constitutes:

31 (a) Gross negligence;

32 (b) Willful or wanton misconduct; or

33 (c) A breach of the duty to warn of and protect from a client's  
34 threatened violent behavior if the client has communicated a serious  
35 threat of physical violence against a reasonably ascertainable victim  
36 or victims.

37 (2) In addition to any other requirements to report violations,  
38 the licensed or certified service provider and behavioral health  
39 organization shall report an offender's expressions of intent to harm

1 or other predatory behavior, regardless of whether there is an  
2 ascertainable victim, in progress reports and other established  
3 processes that enable courts and supervising entities to assess and  
4 address the progress and appropriateness of treatment.

5 (3) A licensed or certified service provider's or behavioral  
6 health organization's mere act of treating a participant in the  
7 offender reentry community safety program is not negligence. Nothing  
8 in this subsection alters the licensed or certified service  
9 provider's or behavioral health organization's normal duty of care  
10 with regard to the client.

11 (4) The limited liability provided by this section applies only  
12 to the conduct of licensed or certified service providers and  
13 behavioral health organizations and does not apply to conduct of the  
14 state.

15 (5) For purposes of this section, "participant in the offender  
16 reentry community safety program" means a person who has been  
17 identified under RCW 72.09.370 as an offender who: (a) Is reasonably  
18 believed to be dangerous to himself or herself or others; and (b) has  
19 a mental disorder.

20 **Sec. 4036.** RCW 71.24.490 and 2015 c 269 s 11 are each amended to  
21 read as follows:

22 The (~~department~~) authority must collaborate with regional  
23 support networks or behavioral health organizations and the  
24 Washington state institute for public policy to estimate the capacity  
25 needs for evaluation and treatment services within each regional  
26 service area. Estimated capacity needs shall include consideration of  
27 the average occupancy rates needed to provide an adequate network of  
28 evaluation and treatment services to ensure access to treatment. A  
29 regional service network or behavioral health organization must  
30 develop and maintain an adequate plan to provide for evaluation and  
31 treatment needs.

32 **Sec. 4037.** RCW 71.24.500 and 2016 c 154 s 3 are each amended to  
33 read as follows:

34 The department of social and health services and the (~~Washington~~  
35 ~~state health care~~) authority shall publish written guidance and  
36 provide trainings to behavioral health organizations, managed care  
37 organizations, and behavioral health providers related to how these  
38 organizations may provide outreach, assistance, transition planning,



1 and rehabilitation case management reimbursable under federal law to  
2 persons who are incarcerated, involuntarily hospitalized, or in the  
3 process of transitioning out of one of these services. The guidance  
4 and trainings may also highlight preventive activities not  
5 reimbursable under federal law which may be cost-effective in a  
6 managed care environment. The purpose of this written guidance and  
7 trainings is to champion best clinical practices including, where  
8 appropriate, use of care coordination and long-acting injectable  
9 psychotropic medication, and to assist the health community to  
10 leverage federal funds and standardize payment and reporting  
11 procedures. The authority and the department of social and health  
12 services shall construe governing laws liberally to effectuate the  
13 broad remedial purposes of chapter 154, Laws of 2016, and provide a  
14 status update to the legislature by December 31, 2016.

15 **Sec. 4038.** RCW 71.24.515 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 514 are each  
16 amended to read as follows:

17 (1) The department of social and health services shall contract  
18 for chemical dependency specialist services at division of children  
19 and family services offices to enhance the timeliness and quality of  
20 child protective services assessments and to better connect families  
21 to needed treatment services.

22 (2) The chemical dependency specialist's duties may include, but  
23 are not limited to: Conducting on-site substance use disorder  
24 screening and assessment, facilitating progress reports to department  
25 of social and health services employees, in-service training of  
26 department of social and health services employees and staff on  
27 substance use disorder issues, referring clients from the department  
28 of social and health services to treatment providers, and providing  
29 consultation on cases to department of social and health services  
30 employees.

31 (3) The department of social and health services shall provide  
32 training in and ensure that each case-carrying employee is trained in  
33 uniform screening for mental health and substance use disorder.

34 **Sec. 4039.** RCW 71.24.520 and 2014 c 225 s 22 are each amended to  
35 read as follows:

36 The (~~department~~) authority, in the operation of the chemical  
37 dependency program may:

1 (1) Plan, establish, and maintain prevention and treatment  
2 programs as necessary or desirable;

3 (2) Make contracts necessary or incidental to the performance of  
4 its duties and the execution of its powers, including managed care  
5 contracts for behavioral health services, contracts entered into  
6 under RCW 74.09.522, and contracts with public and private agencies,  
7 organizations, and individuals to pay them for services rendered or  
8 furnished to persons with substance use disorders, persons  
9 incapacitated by alcohol or other psychoactive chemicals, or  
10 intoxicated persons;

11 (3) Enter into agreements for monitoring of verification of  
12 qualifications of counselors employed by approved treatment programs;

13 (4) Adopt rules under chapter 34.05 RCW to carry out the  
14 provisions and purposes of this chapter and contract, cooperate, and  
15 coordinate with other public or private agencies or individuals for  
16 those purposes;

17 (5) Solicit and accept for use any gift of money or property made  
18 by will or otherwise, and any grant of money, services, or property  
19 from the federal government, the state, or any political subdivision  
20 thereof or any private source, and do all things necessary to  
21 cooperate with the federal government or any of its agencies in  
22 making an application for any grant;

23 (6) Administer or supervise the administration of the provisions  
24 relating to persons with substance use disorders and intoxicated  
25 persons of any state plan submitted for federal funding pursuant to  
26 federal health, welfare, or treatment legislation;

27 (7) Coordinate its activities and cooperate with chemical  
28 dependency programs in this and other states, and make contracts and  
29 other joint or cooperative arrangements with state, local, or private  
30 agencies in this and other states for the treatment of persons with  
31 substance use disorders and their families, persons incapacitated by  
32 alcohol or other psychoactive chemicals, and intoxicated persons and  
33 for the common advancement of chemical dependency programs;

34 (8) Keep records and engage in research and the gathering of  
35 relevant statistics;

36 (9) Do other acts and things necessary or convenient to execute  
37 the authority expressly granted to it;

38 (10) Acquire, hold, or dispose of real property or any interest  
39 therein, and construct, lease, or otherwise provide treatment  
40 programs.

1       **Sec. 4040.** RCW 71.24.525 and 1989 c 270 s 7 are each amended to  
2 read as follows:

3       Pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, chapter 39.34 RCW,  
4 the ((~~department~~)) authority may enter into agreements to accomplish  
5 the purposes of this chapter.

6       **Sec. 4041.** RCW 71.24.530 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 515 are each  
7 amended to read as follows:

8       Except as provided in this chapter, the ((~~secretary~~)) director  
9 shall not approve any substance use disorder facility, plan, or  
10 program for financial assistance under RCW 71.24.520 unless at least  
11 ten percent of the amount spent for the facility, plan, or program is  
12 provided from local public or private sources. When deemed necessary  
13 to maintain public standards of care in the substance use disorder  
14 facility, plan, or program, the ((~~secretary~~)) director may require  
15 the substance use disorder facility, plan, or program to provide up  
16 to fifty percent of the total spent for the program through fees,  
17 gifts, contributions, or volunteer services. The ((~~secretary~~))  
18 director shall determine the value of the gifts, contributions, and  
19 volunteer services.

20       **Sec. 4042.** RCW 71.24.535 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 504 are each  
21 amended to read as follows:

22       The ((~~department~~)) authority shall:

23       (1) Develop, encourage, and foster statewide, regional, and local  
24 plans and programs for the prevention of alcoholism and other drug  
25 addiction, treatment of persons with substance use disorders and  
26 their families, persons incapacitated by alcohol or other  
27 psychoactive chemicals, and intoxicated persons in cooperation with  
28 public and private agencies, organizations, and individuals and  
29 provide technical assistance and consultation services for these  
30 purposes;

31       (2) Assure that any behavioral health organization managed care  
32 contract, or managed care contract under RCW 74.09.522 for behavioral  
33 health services or programs for the treatment of persons with  
34 substance use disorders and their families, persons incapacitated by  
35 alcohol or other psychoactive chemicals, and intoxicated persons  
36 provides medically necessary services to medicaid recipients. This  
37 must include a continuum of mental health and substance use disorder  
38 services consistent with the state's medicaid plan or federal waiver

1 authorities, and nonmedicaid services consistent with priorities  
2 established by the ((department)) authority;

3 (3) Coordinate the efforts and enlist the assistance of all  
4 public and private agencies, organizations, and individuals  
5 interested in prevention of alcoholism and drug addiction, and  
6 treatment of persons with substance use disorders and their families,  
7 persons incapacitated by alcohol or other psychoactive chemicals, and  
8 intoxicated persons;

9 (4) Cooperate with public and private agencies in establishing  
10 and conducting programs to provide treatment for persons with  
11 substance use disorders and their families, persons incapacitated by  
12 alcohol or other psychoactive chemicals, and intoxicated persons who  
13 are clients of the correctional system;

14 (5) Cooperate with the superintendent of public instruction,  
15 state board of education, schools, police departments, courts, and  
16 other public and private agencies, organizations and individuals in  
17 establishing programs for the prevention of substance use disorders,  
18 treatment of persons with substance use disorders and their families,  
19 persons incapacitated by alcohol or other psychoactive chemicals, and  
20 intoxicated persons, and preparing curriculum materials thereon for  
21 use at all levels of school education;

22 (6) Prepare, publish, evaluate, and disseminate educational  
23 material dealing with the nature and effects of alcohol and other  
24 psychoactive chemicals and the consequences of their use;

25 (7) Develop and implement, as an integral part of substance use  
26 disorder treatment programs, an educational program for use in the  
27 treatment of persons with substance use disorders, persons  
28 incapacitated by alcohol or other psychoactive chemicals, and  
29 intoxicated persons, which program shall include the dissemination of  
30 information concerning the nature and effects of alcohol and other  
31 psychoactive chemicals, the consequences of their use, the principles  
32 of recovery, and HIV and AIDS;

33 (8) Organize and foster training programs for persons engaged in  
34 treatment of persons with substance use disorders, persons  
35 incapacitated by alcohol or other psychoactive chemicals, and  
36 intoxicated persons;

37 (9) Sponsor and encourage research into the causes and nature of  
38 substance use disorders, treatment of persons with substance use  
39 disorders, persons incapacitated by alcohol or other psychoactive

1 chemicals, and intoxicated persons, and serve as a clearinghouse for  
2 information relating to substance use disorders;

3 (10) Specify uniform methods for keeping statistical information  
4 by public and private agencies, organizations, and individuals, and  
5 collect and make available relevant statistical information,  
6 including number of persons treated, frequency of admission and  
7 readmission, and frequency and duration of treatment;

8 (11) Advise the governor in the preparation of a comprehensive  
9 plan for treatment of persons with substance use disorders, persons  
10 incapacitated by alcohol or other psychoactive chemicals, and  
11 intoxicated persons for inclusion in the state's comprehensive health  
12 plan;

13 (12) Review all state health, welfare, and treatment plans to be  
14 submitted for federal funding under federal legislation, and advise  
15 the governor on provisions to be included relating to substance use  
16 disorders;

17 (13) Assist in the development of, and cooperate with, programs  
18 for alcohol and other psychoactive chemical education and treatment  
19 for employees of state and local governments and businesses and  
20 industries in the state;

21 (14) Use the support and assistance of interested persons in the  
22 community to encourage persons with substance use disorders  
23 voluntarily to undergo treatment;

24 (15) Cooperate with public and private agencies in establishing  
25 and conducting programs designed to deal with the problem of persons  
26 operating motor vehicles while intoxicated;

27 (16) Encourage general hospitals and other appropriate health  
28 facilities to admit without discrimination persons with substance use  
29 disorders, persons incapacitated by alcohol or other psychoactive  
30 chemicals, and intoxicated persons and to provide them with adequate  
31 and appropriate treatment;

32 (17) Encourage all health and disability insurance programs to  
33 include substance use disorders as a covered illness; and

34 (18) Organize and sponsor a statewide program to help court  
35 personnel, including judges, better understand substance use  
36 disorders and the uses of substance use disorder treatment programs.

37 **Sec. 4043.** RCW 71.24.540 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 516 are each  
38 amended to read as follows:

1 The (~~department~~) authority shall contract with counties  
2 operating drug courts and counties in the process of implementing new  
3 drug courts for the provision of substance use disorder treatment  
4 services.

5 **Sec. 4044.** RCW 71.24.545 and 2014 c 225 s 25 are each amended to  
6 read as follows:

7 (1) (~~In coordination with the health care~~) The authority(~~(, the~~  
8 ~~department)~~) shall establish by appropriate means(~~(, )~~) a  
9 comprehensive and coordinated program for the treatment of persons  
10 with substance use disorders and their families, persons  
11 incapacitated by alcohol or other psychoactive chemicals, and  
12 intoxicated persons.

13 (2)(a) The program shall include, but not necessarily be limited  
14 to, a continuum of chemical dependency treatment services that  
15 includes:

- 16 (i) Withdrawal management;
- 17 (ii) Residential treatment; and
- 18 (iii) Outpatient treatment.

19 (b) The program may include peer support, supported housing,  
20 supported employment, crisis diversion, or recovery support services.

21 (3) All appropriate public and private resources shall be  
22 coordinated with and used in the program when possible.

23 (4) The (~~department~~) authority may contract for the use of an  
24 approved treatment program or other individual or organization if the  
25 (~~secretary~~) director considers this to be an effective and  
26 economical course to follow.

27 (5) By April 1, 2016, treatment provided under this chapter must  
28 be purchased primarily through managed care contracts. Consistent  
29 with RCW (~~(70.96A.350)~~) 71.24.580, services and funding provided  
30 through the criminal justice treatment account are intended to be  
31 exempted from managed care contracting.

32 **Sec. 4045.** RCW 71.24.555 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 517 are each  
33 amended to read as follows:

34 To be eligible to receive its share of liquor taxes and profits,  
35 each city and county shall devote no less than two percent of its  
36 share of liquor taxes and profits to the support of a substance use  
37 disorder program approved by the behavioral health organization and

1 the ((secretary)) director, and licensed or certified by the  
2 department of health.

3 **Sec. 4046.** RCW 71.24.565 and 2014 c 225 s 27 are each amended to  
4 read as follows:

5 The ((secretary)) director shall adopt and may amend and repeal  
6 rules for acceptance of persons into the approved treatment program,  
7 considering available treatment resources and facilities, for the  
8 purpose of early and effective treatment of persons with substance  
9 use disorders, persons incapacitated by alcohol or other psychoactive  
10 chemicals, and intoxicated persons. In establishing the rules, the  
11 secretary shall be guided by the following standards:

12 (1) If possible a patient shall be treated on a voluntary rather  
13 than an involuntary basis.

14 (2) A patient shall be initially assigned or transferred to  
15 outpatient treatment, unless he or she is found to require  
16 residential treatment.

17 (3) A person shall not be denied treatment solely because he or  
18 she has withdrawn from treatment against medical advice on a prior  
19 occasion or because he or she has relapsed after earlier treatment.

20 (4) An individualized treatment plan shall be prepared and  
21 maintained on a current basis for each patient.

22 (5) Provision shall be made for a continuum of coordinated  
23 treatment services, so that a person who leaves a facility or a form  
24 of treatment will have available and use other appropriate treatment.

25 **Sec. 4047.** RCW 71.24.580 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 511 are each  
26 amended to read as follows:

27 (1) The criminal justice treatment account is created in the  
28 state treasury. Moneys in the account may be expended solely for: (a)  
29 Substance use disorder treatment and treatment support services for  
30 offenders with a substance use disorder that, if not treated, would  
31 result in addiction, against whom charges are filed by a prosecuting  
32 attorney in Washington state; (b) the provision of substance use  
33 disorder treatment services and treatment support services for  
34 nonviolent offenders within a drug court program; and (c) the  
35 administrative and overhead costs associated with the operation of a  
36 drug court. During the 2015-2017 fiscal biennium, the legislature may  
37 transfer from the criminal justice treatment account to the state  
38 general fund amounts as reflect the state savings associated with the

1 implementation of the medicaid expansion of the federal affordable  
2 care act and the excess fund balance of the account. Moneys in the  
3 account may be spent only after appropriation.

4 (2) For purposes of this section:

5 (a) "Treatment" means services that are critical to a  
6 participant's successful completion of his or her substance use  
7 disorder treatment program, but does not include the following  
8 services: Housing other than that provided as part of an inpatient  
9 substance use disorder treatment program, vocational training, and  
10 mental health counseling; and

11 (b) "Treatment support" means transportation to or from inpatient  
12 or outpatient treatment services when no viable alternative exists,  
13 and child care services that are necessary to ensure a participant's  
14 ability to attend outpatient treatment sessions.

15 (3) Revenues to the criminal justice treatment account consist  
16 of: (a) Funds transferred to the account pursuant to this section;  
17 and (b) any other revenues appropriated to or deposited in the  
18 account.

19 (4)(a) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2006, and each  
20 subsequent fiscal year, the amount transferred shall be increased on  
21 an annual basis by the implicit price deflator as published by the  
22 federal bureau of labor statistics.

23 (b) In each odd-numbered year, the legislature shall appropriate  
24 the amount transferred to the criminal justice treatment account in  
25 (a) of this subsection to the department for the purposes of  
26 subsection (5) of this section.

27 (5) Moneys appropriated to the (~~department~~) authority from the  
28 criminal justice treatment account shall be distributed as specified  
29 in this subsection. The (~~department~~) authority may retain up to  
30 three percent of the amount appropriated under subsection (4)(b) of  
31 this section for its administrative costs.

32 (a) Seventy percent of amounts appropriated to the (~~department~~)  
33 authority from the account shall be distributed to counties pursuant  
34 to the distribution formula adopted under this section. The  
35 (~~division of alcohol and substance abuse~~) authority, in  
36 consultation with the department of corrections, the Washington state  
37 association of counties, the Washington state association of drug  
38 court professionals, the superior court judges' association, the  
39 Washington association of prosecuting attorneys, representatives of  
40 the criminal defense bar, representatives of substance use disorder



1 treatment providers, and any other person deemed by the  
2 ((department)) authority to be necessary, shall establish a fair and  
3 reasonable methodology for distribution to counties of moneys in the  
4 criminal justice treatment account. County or regional plans  
5 submitted for the expenditure of formula funds must be approved by  
6 the panel established in (b) of this subsection.

7 (b) Thirty percent of the amounts appropriated to the  
8 ((department)) authority from the account shall be distributed as  
9 grants for purposes of treating offenders against whom charges are  
10 filed by a county prosecuting attorney. The ((department)) authority  
11 shall appoint a panel of representatives from the Washington  
12 association of prosecuting attorneys, the Washington association of  
13 sheriffs and police chiefs, the superior court judges' association,  
14 the Washington state association of counties, the Washington  
15 defender's association or the Washington association of criminal  
16 defense lawyers, the department of corrections, the Washington state  
17 association of drug court professionals, and substance use disorder  
18 treatment providers(~~(, and the division)~~). The panel shall review  
19 county or regional plans for funding under (a) of this subsection and  
20 grants approved under this subsection. The panel shall attempt to  
21 ensure that treatment as funded by the grants is available to  
22 offenders statewide.

23 (6) The county alcohol and drug coordinator, county prosecutor,  
24 county sheriff, county superior court, a substance abuse treatment  
25 provider appointed by the county legislative authority, a member of  
26 the criminal defense bar appointed by the county legislative  
27 authority, and, in counties with a drug court, a representative of  
28 the drug court shall jointly submit a plan, approved by the county  
29 legislative authority or authorities, to the panel established in  
30 subsection (5)(b) of this section, for disposition of all the funds  
31 provided from the criminal justice treatment account within that  
32 county. The funds shall be used solely to provide approved alcohol  
33 and substance abuse treatment pursuant to RCW 71.24.560, treatment  
34 support services, and for the administrative and overhead costs  
35 associated with the operation of a drug court.

36 (a) No more than ten percent of the total moneys received under  
37 subsections (4) and (5) of this section by a county or group of  
38 counties participating in a regional agreement shall be spent on the  
39 administrative and overhead costs associated with the operation of a  
40 drug court.

1 (b) No more than ten percent of the total moneys received under  
2 subsections (4) and (5) of this section by a county or group of  
3 counties participating in a regional agreement shall be spent for  
4 treatment support services.

5 (7) Counties are encouraged to consider regional agreements and  
6 submit regional plans for the efficient delivery of treatment under  
7 this section.

8 (8) Moneys allocated under this section shall be used to  
9 supplement, not supplant, other federal, state, and local funds used  
10 for substance abuse treatment.

11 (9) Counties must meet the criteria established in RCW  
12 2.30.030(3).

13 (10) The authority under this section to use funds from the  
14 criminal justice treatment account for the administrative and  
15 overhead costs associated with the operation of a drug court expires  
16 June 30, 2015.

17 **Sec. 4048.** RCW 71.24.590 and 2001 c 242 s 2 are each amended to  
18 read as follows:

19 (1) For purposes of this section, "area" means the county in  
20 which an applicant proposes to locate a licensed or certified program  
21 and counties adjacent, or near to, the county in which the program is  
22 proposed to be located.

23 When making a decision on an application for licensing or  
24 certification of a program, the department shall:

25 (a) Consult with the county legislative authorities in the area  
26 in which an applicant proposes to locate a program and the city  
27 legislative authority in any city in which an applicant proposes to  
28 locate a program;

29 (b) License or certify only programs that will be sited in  
30 accordance with the appropriate county or city land use ordinances.  
31 Counties and cities may require conditional or special use permits  
32 with reasonable conditions for the siting of programs. Pursuant to  
33 RCW 36.70A.200, no local comprehensive plan or development regulation  
34 may preclude the siting of essential public facilities;

35 (c) Not discriminate in its licensing or certification decision  
36 on the basis of the corporate structure of the applicant;

37 (d) Consider the size of the population in need of treatment in  
38 the area in which the program would be located and license or certify

1 only applicants whose programs meet the necessary treatment needs of  
2 that population;

3 (e) Demonstrate a need in the community for opiate substitution  
4 treatment and not certify more program slots than justified by the  
5 need in that community. No program shall exceed three hundred fifty  
6 participants unless specifically authorized by the county in which  
7 the program is certified;

8 (f) Consider the availability of other licensed or certified  
9 programs near the area in which the applicant proposes to locate the  
10 program;

11 (g) Consider the transportation systems that would provide  
12 service to the program and whether the systems will provide  
13 reasonable opportunities to access the program for persons in need of  
14 treatment;

15 (h) Consider whether the applicant has, or has demonstrated in  
16 the past, the capability to provide the appropriate services to  
17 assist the persons who utilize the program in meeting goals  
18 established by the legislature, including abstinence from opiates and  
19 opiate substitutes, obtaining mental health treatment, improving  
20 economic independence, and reducing adverse consequences associated  
21 with illegal use of controlled substances. The department shall  
22 prioritize licensing or certification to applicants who have  
23 demonstrated such capability;

24 (i) Hold at least one public hearing in the county in which the  
25 facility is proposed to be located and one hearing in the area in  
26 which the facility is proposed to be located. The hearing shall be  
27 held at a time and location that are most likely to permit the  
28 largest number of interested persons to attend and present testimony.  
29 The department shall notify all appropriate media outlets of the  
30 time, date, and location of the hearing at least three weeks in  
31 advance of the hearing.

32 (2) A program applying for licensing or certification from the  
33 department and a program applying for a contract from a state agency  
34 that has been denied the licensing or certification or contract shall  
35 be provided with a written notice specifying the rationale and  
36 reasons for the denial.

37 (3) For the purpose of this chapter, opiate substitution  
38 treatment means:

1 (a) Dispensing an opiate substitution drug approved by the  
2 federal drug administration for the treatment of opiate addiction;  
3 and

4 (b) Providing a comprehensive range of medical and rehabilitative  
5 services.

6 **Sec. 4049.** RCW 71.24.595 and 2003 c 207 s 6 are each amended to  
7 read as follows:

8 (1) The department, in consultation with opiate substitution  
9 treatment service providers and counties and cities, shall establish  
10 statewide treatment standards for licensed or certified opiate  
11 substitution treatment programs. The department shall enforce these  
12 treatment standards. The treatment standards shall include, but not  
13 be limited to, reasonable provisions for all appropriate and  
14 necessary medical procedures, counseling requirements, urinalysis,  
15 and other suitable tests as needed to ensure compliance with this  
16 chapter.

17 (2) The department, in consultation with opiate substitution  
18 treatment programs and counties, shall establish statewide operating  
19 standards for certified opiate substitution treatment programs. The  
20 department shall enforce these operating standards. The operating  
21 standards shall include, but not be limited to, reasonable provisions  
22 necessary to enable the department and counties to monitor certified  
23 or licensed opiate substitution treatment programs for compliance  
24 with this chapter and the treatment standards authorized by this  
25 chapter and to minimize the impact of the opiate substitution  
26 treatment programs upon the business and residential neighborhoods in  
27 which the program is located.

28 (3) The department shall establish criteria for evaluating the  
29 compliance of opiate substitution treatment programs with the goals  
30 and standards established under this chapter. As a condition of  
31 licensing or certification, opiate substitution programs shall submit  
32 an annual report to the department and county legislative authority,  
33 including data as specified by the department necessary for outcome  
34 analysis. The department shall analyze and evaluate the data  
35 submitted by each treatment program and take corrective action where  
36 necessary to ensure compliance with the goals and standards  
37 enumerated under this chapter.

1       **Sec. 4050.** RCW 71.24.600 and 1989 c 271 s 308 are each reenacted  
2 and amended to read as follows:

3       The ((~~department~~)) authority shall not refuse admission for  
4 diagnosis, evaluation, guidance or treatment to any applicant because  
5 it is determined that the applicant is financially unable to  
6 contribute fully or in part to the cost of any services or facilities  
7 available under the program on alcoholism.

8       The ((~~department~~)) authority may limit admissions of such  
9 applicants or modify its programs in order to ensure that  
10 expenditures for services or programs do not exceed amounts  
11 appropriated by the legislature and are allocated by the  
12 ((~~department~~)) authority for such services or programs. The  
13 ((~~department~~)) authority may establish admission priorities in the  
14 event that the number of eligible applicants exceeds the limits set  
15 by the ((~~department~~)) authority.

16       **Sec. 4051.** RCW 71.24.605 and 1998 c 245 s 136 are each amended  
17 to read as follows:

18       The ((~~department~~)) authority shall contract with the University  
19 of Washington fetal alcohol syndrome clinic to provide fetal alcohol  
20 exposure screening and assessment services. The University indirect  
21 charges shall not exceed ten percent of the total contract amount.  
22 The contract shall require the University of Washington fetal alcohol  
23 syndrome clinic to provide the following services:

24       (1) Training for health care staff in community-based fetal  
25 alcohol exposure clinics to ensure the accurate diagnosis of  
26 individuals with fetal alcohol exposure and the development and  
27 implementation of appropriate service referral plans;

28       (2) Development of written or visual educational materials for  
29 the individuals diagnosed with fetal alcohol exposure and their  
30 families or caregivers;

31       (3) Systematic information retrieval from each community clinic  
32 to (a) maintain diagnostic accuracy and reliability across all  
33 community clinics, (b) facilitate the development of effective and  
34 efficient screening tools for population-based identification of  
35 individuals with fetal alcohol exposure, (c) facilitate  
36 identification of the most clinically efficacious and cost-effective  
37 educational, social, vocational, and health service interventions for  
38 individuals with fetal alcohol exposure;

1 (4) Based on available funds, establishment of a network of  
2 community-based fetal alcohol exposure clinics across the state to  
3 meet the demand for fetal alcohol exposure diagnostic and referral  
4 services; and

5 (5) Preparation of an annual report for submission to the  
6 authority, the department of health, the department of social and  
7 health services, the department of corrections, and the office of the  
8 superintendent of public instruction which includes the information  
9 retrieved under subsection (3) of this section.

10 **Sec. 4052.** RCW 71.24.610 and 1995 c 54 s 3 are each amended to  
11 read as follows:

12 The authority, the department of social and health services, the  
13 department of health, the department of corrections, and the office  
14 of the superintendent of public instruction shall execute an  
15 interagency agreement to ensure the coordination of identification,  
16 prevention, and intervention programs for children who have fetal  
17 alcohol exposure, and for women who are at high risk of having  
18 children with fetal alcohol exposure.

19 The interagency agreement shall provide a process for community  
20 advocacy groups to participate in the review and development of  
21 identification, prevention, and intervention programs administered or  
22 contracted for by the agencies executing this agreement.

23 **Sec. 4053.** RCW 71.24.615 and 2003 c 207 s 7 are each amended to  
24 read as follows:

25 The ((~~department~~)) authority shall prioritize expenditures for  
26 treatment provided under RCW 13.40.165. The ((~~department~~)) authority  
27 shall provide funds for inpatient and outpatient treatment providers  
28 that are the most successful, using the standards developed by the  
29 University of Washington under section 27, chapter 338, Laws of 1997.  
30 The ((~~department~~)) authority may consider variations between the  
31 nature of the programs provided and clients served but must provide  
32 funds first for those programs that demonstrate the greatest success  
33 in treatment within categories of treatment and the nature of the  
34 persons receiving treatment.

35 **Sec. 4054.** RCW 71.24.620 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 520 are each  
36 amended to read as follows:

1 (1) Subject to funds appropriated for this specific purpose, the  
2 ((secretary)) director shall select and contract with behavioral  
3 health organizations to provide intensive case management for persons  
4 with substance use disorders and histories of high utilization of  
5 crisis services at two sites. In selecting the two sites, the  
6 ((secretary)) director shall endeavor to site one in an urban county,  
7 and one in a rural county; and to site them in counties other than  
8 those selected pursuant to RCW 70.96B.020, to the extent necessary to  
9 facilitate evaluation of pilot project results. Subject to funds  
10 appropriated for this specific purpose, the secretary may contract  
11 with additional counties to provide intensive case management.

12 (2) The contracted sites shall implement the pilot programs by  
13 providing intensive case management to persons with a primary  
14 substance use disorder diagnosis or dual primary substance use  
15 disorder and mental health diagnoses, through the employment of  
16 substance use disorder case managers. The substance use disorder case  
17 managers shall:

18 (a) Be trained in and use the integrated, comprehensive screening  
19 and assessment process adopted under RCW 71.24.630;

20 (b) Reduce the use of crisis medical, substance use disorder  
21 treatment and mental health services, including but not limited  
22 to((~~7~~)) emergency room admissions, hospitalizations, withdrawal  
23 management programs, inpatient psychiatric admissions, involuntary  
24 treatment petitions, emergency medical services, and ambulance  
25 services;

26 (c) Reduce the use of emergency first responder services  
27 including police, fire, emergency medical, and ambulance services;

28 (d) Reduce the number of criminal justice interventions including  
29 arrests, violations of conditions of supervision, bookings, jail  
30 days, prison sanction day for violations, court appearances, and  
31 prosecutor and defense costs;

32 (e) Where appropriate and available, work with therapeutic courts  
33 including drug courts and mental health courts to maximize the  
34 outcomes for the individual and reduce the likelihood of reoffense;

35 (f) Coordinate with local offices of the economic services  
36 administration to assist the person in accessing and remaining  
37 enrolled in those programs to which the person may be entitled;

38 (g) Where appropriate and available, coordinate with primary care  
39 and other programs operated through the federal government including  
40 federally qualified health centers, Indian health programs, and

1 veterans' health programs for which the person is eligible to reduce  
2 duplication of services and conflicts in case approach;

3 (h) Where appropriate, advocate for the client's needs to assist  
4 the person in achieving and maintaining stability and progress toward  
5 recovery;

6 (i) Document the numbers of persons with co-occurring mental and  
7 substance use disorders and the point of determination of the co-  
8 occurring disorder by quadrant of intensity of need; and

9 (j) Where a program participant is under supervision by the  
10 department of corrections, collaborate with the department of  
11 corrections to maximize treatment outcomes and reduce the likelihood  
12 of reoffense.

13 (3) The pilot programs established by this section shall begin  
14 providing services by March 1, 2006.

15 **Sec. 4055.** RCW 71.24.625 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 521 are each  
16 amended to read as follows:

17 The (~~department~~) authority shall ensure that the provisions of  
18 this chapter are applied by the behavioral health organizations in a  
19 consistent and uniform manner. The (~~department~~) authority shall  
20 also ensure that, to the extent possible within available funds, the  
21 behavioral health organization-designated chemical dependency  
22 specialists are specifically trained in adolescent chemical  
23 dependency issues, the chemical dependency commitment laws, and the  
24 criteria for commitment, as specified in this chapter and chapter  
25 70.96A RCW.

26 **Sec. 4056.** RCW 71.24.630 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 513 are each  
27 amended to read as follows:

28 (1) The (~~department of social and health services~~) authority  
29 shall maintain an integrated and comprehensive screening and  
30 assessment process for substance use and mental disorders and co-  
31 occurring substance use and mental disorders.

32 (a) The process adopted shall include, at a minimum:

33 (i) An initial screening tool that can be used by intake  
34 personnel system-wide and which will identify the most common types  
35 of co-occurring disorders;

36 (ii) An assessment process for those cases in which assessment is  
37 indicated that provides an appropriate degree of assessment for most  
38 situations, which can be expanded for complex situations;



1 (iii) Identification of triggers in the screening that indicate  
2 the need to begin an assessment;

3 (iv) Identification of triggers after or outside the screening  
4 that indicate a need to begin or resume an assessment;

5 (v) The components of an assessment process and a protocol for  
6 determining whether part or all of the assessment is necessary, and  
7 at what point; and

8 (vi) Emphasis that the process adopted under this section is to  
9 replace and not to duplicate existing intake, screening, and  
10 assessment tools and processes.

11 (b) The ((department)) authority shall consider existing models,  
12 including those already adopted by other states, and to the extent  
13 possible, adopt an established, proven model.

14 (c) The integrated, comprehensive screening and assessment  
15 process shall be implemented statewide by all substance use disorder  
16 and mental health treatment providers as well as all designated  
17 mental health professionals, designated chemical dependency  
18 specialists, and designated crisis responders.

19 (2) The ((department)) authority shall provide adequate training  
20 to effect statewide implementation by the dates designated in this  
21 section and shall report the rates of co-occurring disorders and the  
22 stage of screening or assessment at which the co-occurring disorder  
23 was identified to the appropriate committees of the legislature.

24 (3) The ((department)) authority shall establish contractual  
25 penalties to contracted treatment providers, the behavioral health  
26 organizations, and their contracted providers for failure to  
27 implement the integrated screening and assessment process.

28 **Sec. 4057.** RCW 71.24.640 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 507 are each  
29 amended to read as follows:

30 The secretary shall license or certify evaluation and treatment  
31 facilities that meet state minimum standards. The standards for  
32 certification or licensure of evaluation and treatment facilities by  
33 the department must include standards relating to maintenance of good  
34 physical and mental health and other services to be afforded persons  
35 pursuant to this chapter and chapters 71.05 and 71.34 RCW, and must  
36 otherwise assure the effectuation of the purposes of these chapters.

37 **Sec. 4058.** RCW 71.24.645 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 508 are each  
38 amended to read as follows:

1        The secretary shall license or certify crisis stabilization units  
2 that meet state minimum standards. The standards for certification or  
3 licensure of crisis stabilization units by the department must  
4 include standards that:

5        (1) Permit location of the units at a jail facility if the unit  
6 is physically separate from the general population of the jail;

7        (2) Require administration of the unit by mental health  
8 professionals who direct the stabilization and rehabilitation  
9 efforts; and

10       (3) Provide an environment affording security appropriate with  
11 the alleged criminal behavior and necessary to protect the public  
12 safety.

13       NEW SECTION. Sec. 4059. A new section is added to chapter 71.24  
14 RCW to read as follows:

15       The secretary shall license or certify triage facilities that  
16 meet state minimum standards. The standards for certification or  
17 licensure of triage facilities by the department must include  
18 standards related to the ability to assess and stabilize an  
19 individual or determine the need for involuntary commitment of an  
20 individual.

21       **Sec. 4060.** RCW 71.24.650 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 509 are each  
22 amended to read as follows:

23       The secretary shall license or certify clubhouses that meet state  
24 minimum standards. The standards for certification or licensure of a  
25 clubhouse by the department must at a minimum include:

26       (1) The facilities may be peer-operated and must be  
27 recovery-focused;

28       (2) Members and employees must work together;

29       (3) Members must have the opportunity to participate in all the  
30 work of the clubhouse, including administration, research, intake and  
31 orientation, outreach, hiring, training and evaluation of staff,  
32 public relations, advocacy, and evaluation of clubhouse  
33 effectiveness;

34       (4) Members and staff and ultimately the clubhouse director must  
35 be responsible for the operation of the clubhouse, central to this  
36 responsibility is the engagement of members and staff in all aspects  
37 of clubhouse operations;

1 (5) Clubhouse programs must be comprised of structured activities  
2 including but not limited to social skills training, vocational  
3 rehabilitation, employment training and job placement, and community  
4 resource development;

5 (6) Clubhouse programs must provide in-house educational programs  
6 that significantly utilize the teaching and tutoring skills of  
7 members and assist members by helping them to take advantage of adult  
8 education opportunities in the community;

9 (7) Clubhouse programs must focus on strengths, talents, and  
10 abilities of its members;

11 (8) The work-ordered day may not include medication clinics, day  
12 treatment, or other therapy programs within the clubhouse.

13 **Sec. 4061.** RCW 71.24.805 and 2001 c 334 s 1 are each amended to  
14 read as follows:

15 The legislature affirms its support for those recommendations of  
16 the performance audit of the public mental health system conducted by  
17 the joint legislative audit and review committee relating to:  
18 Improving the coordination of services for clients with multiple  
19 needs; improving the consistency of client, service, and fiscal data  
20 collected by the ((~~mental health division~~)) authority; replacing  
21 process-oriented accountability activities with a uniform statewide  
22 outcome measurement system; and using outcome information to identify  
23 and provide incentives for best practices in the provision of public  
24 mental health services.

25 **Sec. 4062.** RCW 71.24.810 and 2001 c 334 s 2 are each amended to  
26 read as follows:

27 The legislature supports recommendations 1 through 10 and 12  
28 through 14 of the mental health system performance audit conducted by  
29 the joint legislative audit and review committee. The legislature  
30 expects the ((~~department of social and health services~~)) authority to  
31 work diligently within available funds to implement these  
32 recommendations.

33 **Sec. 4063.** RCW 71.24.850 and 2014 c 225 s 8 are each amended to  
34 read as follows:

35 (1) By December 1, 2018, the department of social and health  
36 services and the ((~~health care~~)) authority shall report to the  
37 governor and the legislature regarding the preparedness of each

1 regional service area to provide mental health services, chemical  
2 dependency services, and medical care services to medicaid clients  
3 under a fully integrated managed care health system.

4 (2) By January 1, 2020, the community behavioral health program  
5 must be fully integrated in a managed care health system that  
6 provides mental health services, chemical dependency services, and  
7 medical care services to medicaid clients.

8 **Sec. 4064.** RCW 71.24.860 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 533 are each  
9 amended to read as follows:

10 (1) The department of social and health services and the  
11 (~~Washington state health care~~) authority shall convene a task force  
12 including participation by a representative cross-section of  
13 behavioral health organizations and behavioral health providers to  
14 align regulations between behavioral health and primary health care  
15 settings and simplify regulations for behavioral health providers.  
16 The alignment must support clinical integration from the standpoint  
17 of standardizing practices and culture in a manner that to the extent  
18 practicable reduces barriers to access, including reducing the  
19 paperwork burden for patients and providers. Brief integrated  
20 behavioral health services must not, in general, take longer to  
21 document than to provide. Regulations should emphasize the desired  
22 outcome rather than how they should be achieved. The task force may  
23 also make recommendations to the department of social and health  
24 services concerning subsections (2) and (3) of this section.

25 (2) The department of social and health services shall  
26 collaborate with the department of health, the Washington state  
27 health care authority, and other appropriate government partners to  
28 reduce unneeded costs and burdens to health plans and providers  
29 associated with excessive audits, the licensing process, and  
30 contracting. In pursuit of this goal, the department of social and  
31 health services shall consider steps such as cooperating across  
32 divisions and agencies to combine audit functions when multiple  
33 audits of an agency or site are scheduled, sharing audit information  
34 across divisions and agencies to reduce redundancy of audits, and  
35 treating organizations with multiple sites and programs as single  
36 entities instead of as multiple agencies.

37 (3) The department of social and health services shall review its  
38 practices under RCW 71.24.035(5)(c)(i) to determine whether its  
39 practices comply with the statutory mandate to deem accreditation by

1 recognized behavioral health accrediting bodies as equivalent to  
2 meeting licensure requirements, comport with standard practices used  
3 by other state divisions or agencies, and properly incentivize  
4 voluntary accreditation to the highest industry standards.

5 (4) The task force described in subsection (1) of this section  
6 must consider means to provide notice to parents when a minor  
7 requests chemical dependency treatment, which are consistent with  
8 federal privacy laws and consistent with the best interests of the  
9 minor and the minor's family. The department of social and health  
10 services must provide a report to the relevant committees of the  
11 legislature by December 1, 2016.

12 **Sec. 4065.** RCW 71.24.902 and 1986 c 274 s 7 are each amended to  
13 read as follows:

14 Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as prohibiting the  
15 secretary of the department of social and health services from  
16 consolidating (~~(within the department)~~) children's mental health  
17 services with other (~~(departmental)~~) services related to children.

## 18 PART 5

19 **Sec. 5001.** RCW 71.34.010 and 1998 c 296 s 7 are each amended to  
20 read as follows:

21 It is the purpose of this chapter to assure that minors in need  
22 of mental health care and treatment receive an appropriate continuum  
23 of culturally relevant care and treatment, including prevention and  
24 early intervention, self-directed care, parent-directed care, and  
25 involuntary treatment. To facilitate the continuum of care and  
26 treatment to minors in out-of-home placements, all divisions of the  
27 authority and the department that provide mental health services to  
28 minors shall jointly plan and deliver those services.

29 It is also the purpose of this chapter to protect the rights of  
30 minors against needless hospitalization and deprivations of liberty  
31 and to enable treatment decisions to be made in response to clinical  
32 needs in accordance with sound professional judgment. The mental  
33 health care and treatment providers shall encourage the use of  
34 voluntary services and, whenever clinically appropriate, the  
35 providers shall offer less restrictive alternatives to inpatient  
36 treatment. Additionally, all mental health care and treatment  
37 providers shall assure that minors' parents are given an opportunity

1 to participate in the treatment decisions for their minor children.  
2 The mental health care and treatment providers shall, to the extent  
3 possible, offer services that involve minors' parents or family.

4 It is also the purpose of this chapter to assure the ability of  
5 parents to exercise reasonable, compassionate care and control of  
6 their minor children when there is a medical necessity for treatment  
7 and without the requirement of filing a petition under this chapter.

8 **Sec. 5002.** RCW 71.34.020 and 2016 c 155 s 17 are each reenacted  
9 and amended to read as follows:

10 Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in  
11 this section apply throughout this chapter.

12 (1) "Authority" means the Washington state health care authority.

13 (2) "Child psychiatrist" means a person having a license as a  
14 physician and surgeon in this state, who has had graduate training in  
15 child psychiatry in a program approved by the American Medical  
16 Association or the American Osteopathic Association, and who is board  
17 eligible or board certified in child psychiatry.

18 ((+2)) (3) "Children's mental health specialist" means:

19 (a) A mental health professional who has completed a minimum of  
20 one hundred actual hours, not quarter or semester hours, of  
21 specialized training devoted to the study of child development and  
22 the treatment of children; and

23 (b) A mental health professional who has the equivalent of one  
24 year of full-time experience in the treatment of children under the  
25 supervision of a children's mental health specialist.

26 ((+3)) (4) "Commitment" means a determination by a judge or  
27 court commissioner, made after a commitment hearing, that the minor  
28 is in need of inpatient diagnosis, evaluation, or treatment or that  
29 the minor is in need of less restrictive alternative treatment.

30 ((+4)) (5) "Department" means the department of social and  
31 health services.

32 ((+5)) (6) "Designated mental health professional" means a  
33 mental health professional designated by one or more counties to  
34 perform the functions of a designated mental health professional  
35 described in this chapter.

36 ((+6)) (7) "Director" means the director of the authority.

37 (8) "Evaluation and treatment facility" means a public or private  
38 facility or unit that is licensed or certified by the department of  
39 health to provide emergency, inpatient, residential, or outpatient

1 mental health evaluation and treatment services for minors. A  
2 physically separate and separately-operated portion of a state  
3 hospital may be designated as an evaluation and treatment facility  
4 for minors. A facility which is part of or operated by the  
5 (~~department~~) state or federal agency does not require licensure or  
6 certification. No correctional institution or facility, juvenile  
7 court detention facility, or jail may be an evaluation and treatment  
8 facility within the meaning of this chapter.

9 (~~(7)~~) (9) "Evaluation and treatment program" means the total  
10 system of services and facilities coordinated and approved by a  
11 county or combination of counties for the evaluation and treatment of  
12 minors under this chapter.

13 (~~(8)~~) (10) "Gravely disabled minor" means a minor who, as a  
14 result of a mental disorder, is in danger of serious physical harm  
15 resulting from a failure to provide for his or her essential human  
16 needs of health or safety, or manifests severe deterioration in  
17 routine functioning evidenced by repeated and escalating loss of  
18 cognitive or volitional control over his or her actions and is not  
19 receiving such care as is essential for his or her health or safety.

20 (~~(9)~~) (11) "Inpatient treatment" means twenty-four-hour-per-day  
21 mental health care provided within a general hospital, psychiatric  
22 hospital, or residential treatment facility licensed or certified by  
23 the department of health as an evaluation and treatment facility for  
24 minors.

25 (~~(10)~~) (12) "Less restrictive alternative" or "less restrictive  
26 setting" means outpatient treatment provided to a minor who is not  
27 residing in a facility providing inpatient treatment as defined in  
28 this chapter.

29 (~~(11)~~) (13) "Likelihood of serious harm" means either: (a) A  
30 substantial risk that physical harm will be inflicted by an  
31 individual upon his or her own person, as evidenced by threats or  
32 attempts to commit suicide or inflict physical harm on oneself; (b) a  
33 substantial risk that physical harm will be inflicted by an  
34 individual upon another, as evidenced by behavior which has caused  
35 such harm or which places another person or persons in reasonable  
36 fear of sustaining such harm; or (c) a substantial risk that physical  
37 harm will be inflicted by an individual upon the property of others,  
38 as evidenced by behavior which has caused substantial loss or damage  
39 to the property of others.

1        ~~((12))~~ (14) "Medical necessity" for inpatient care means a  
2 requested service which is reasonably calculated to: (a) Diagnose,  
3 correct, cure, or alleviate a mental disorder; or (b) prevent the  
4 worsening of mental conditions that endanger life or cause suffering  
5 and pain, or result in illness or infirmity or threaten to cause or  
6 aggravate a handicap, or cause physical deformity or malfunction, and  
7 there is no adequate less restrictive alternative available.

8        ~~((13))~~ (15) "Mental disorder" means any organic, mental, or  
9 emotional impairment that has substantial adverse effects on an  
10 individual's cognitive or volitional functions. The presence of  
11 alcohol abuse, drug abuse, juvenile criminal history, antisocial  
12 behavior, or intellectual disabilities alone is insufficient to  
13 justify a finding of "mental disorder" within the meaning of this  
14 section.

15        ~~((14))~~ (16) "Mental health professional" means a psychiatrist,  
16 physician assistant working with a supervising psychiatrist,  
17 psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner, psychologist,  
18 psychiatric nurse, or social worker, and such other mental health  
19 professionals as may be defined by rules adopted by the secretary of  
20 the department of health under this chapter.

21        ~~((15))~~ (17) "Minor" means any person under the age of eighteen  
22 years.

23        ~~((16))~~ (18) "Outpatient treatment" means any of the  
24 nonresidential services mandated under chapter 71.24 RCW and provided  
25 by licensed or certified services providers as identified by RCW  
26 71.24.025.

27        ~~((17))~~ (19) "Parent" means:

28        (a) A biological or adoptive parent who has legal custody of the  
29 child, including either parent if custody is shared under a joint  
30 custody agreement; or

31        (b) A person or agency judicially appointed as legal guardian or  
32 custodian of the child.

33        ~~((18))~~ (20) "Physician assistant" means a person licensed as a  
34 physician assistant under chapter 18.57A or 18.71A RCW.

35        ~~((19))~~ (21) "Professional person in charge" or "professional  
36 person" means a physician or other mental health professional  
37 empowered by an evaluation and treatment facility with authority to  
38 make admission and discharge decisions on behalf of that facility.

39        ~~((20))~~ (22) "Psychiatric nurse" means a registered nurse who  
40 has ~~((a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university,~~



1 ~~and who has had, in addition, at least two years')~~) experience in the  
2 direct treatment of persons who have a mental illness or who are  
3 emotionally disturbed, such experience gained under the supervision  
4 of a mental health professional. (~~"Psychiatric nurse" shall also~~  
5 ~~mean any other registered nurse who has three years of such~~  
6 ~~experience.~~

7 ~~(+21+))~~ (23) "Psychiatrist" means a person having a license as a  
8 physician in this state who has completed residency training in  
9 psychiatry in a program approved by the American Medical Association  
10 or the American Osteopathic Association, and is board eligible or  
11 board certified in psychiatry.

12 ~~((+22+))~~ (24) "Psychologist" means a person licensed as a  
13 psychologist under chapter 18.83 RCW.

14 ~~((+23+))~~ (25) "Responsible other" means the minor, the minor's  
15 parent or estate, or any other person legally responsible for support  
16 of the minor.

17 ~~((+24+))~~ (26) "Secretary" means the secretary of the department  
18 or secretary's designee.

19 ~~((+25+))~~ (27) "Social worker" means a person with a master's or  
20 further advanced degree from a social work educational program  
21 accredited and approved as provided in RCW 18.320.010.

22 ~~((+26+))~~ (28) "Start of initial detention" means the time of  
23 arrival of the minor at the first evaluation and treatment facility  
24 offering inpatient treatment if the minor is being involuntarily  
25 detained at the time. With regard to voluntary patients, "start of  
26 initial detention" means the time at which the minor gives notice of  
27 intent to leave under the provisions of this chapter.

28 **Sec. 5003.** RCW 71.34.020 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 254 and 2016 c  
29 155 s 17 are each reenacted and amended to read as follows:

30 Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in  
31 this section apply throughout this chapter.

32 (1) "Alcoholism" means a disease, characterized by a dependency  
33 on alcoholic beverages, loss of control over the amount and  
34 circumstances of use, symptoms of tolerance, physiological or  
35 psychological withdrawal, or both, if use is reduced or discontinued,  
36 and impairment of health or disruption of social or economic  
37 functioning.

38 (2) "Approved substance use disorder treatment program" means a  
39 program for minors with substance use disorders provided by a

1 treatment program licensed or certified by the department of health  
2 as meeting standards adopted under chapter 71.24 RCW.

3 (3) "Authority" means the Washington state health care authority.

4 (4) "Chemical dependency" means:

5 (a) Alcoholism;

6 (b) Drug addiction; or

7 (c) Dependence on alcohol and one or more other psychoactive  
8 chemicals, as the context requires.

9 ~~((4))~~ (5) "Chemical dependency professional" means a person  
10 certified as a chemical dependency professional by the department of  
11 health under chapter 18.205 RCW.

12 ~~((5))~~ (6) "Child psychiatrist" means a person having a license  
13 as a physician and surgeon in this state, who has had graduate  
14 training in child psychiatry in a program approved by the American  
15 Medical Association or the American Osteopathic Association, and who  
16 is board eligible or board certified in child psychiatry.

17 ~~((6))~~ (7) "Children's mental health specialist" means:

18 (a) A mental health professional who has completed a minimum of  
19 one hundred actual hours, not quarter or semester hours, of  
20 specialized training devoted to the study of child development and  
21 the treatment of children; and

22 (b) A mental health professional who has the equivalent of one  
23 year of full-time experience in the treatment of children under the  
24 supervision of a children's mental health specialist.

25 ~~((7))~~ (8) "Commitment" means a determination by a judge or  
26 court commissioner, made after a commitment hearing, that the minor  
27 is in need of inpatient diagnosis, evaluation, or treatment or that  
28 the minor is in need of less restrictive alternative treatment.

29 ~~((8))~~ (9) "Department" means the department of social and  
30 health services.

31 ~~((9))~~ (10) "Designated crisis responder" means a person  
32 designated by a behavioral health organization to perform the duties  
33 specified in this chapter.

34 ~~((10))~~ (11) "Director" means the director of the authority.

35 (12) "Drug addiction" means a disease, characterized by a  
36 dependency on psychoactive chemicals, loss of control over the amount  
37 and circumstances of use, symptoms of tolerance, physiological or  
38 psychological withdrawal, or both, if use is reduced or discontinued,  
39 and impairment of health or disruption of social or economic  
40 functioning.

1       (~~(11)~~) (13) "Evaluation and treatment facility" means a public  
2 or private facility or unit that is licensed or certified by the  
3 department of health to provide emergency, inpatient, residential, or  
4 outpatient mental health evaluation and treatment services for  
5 minors. A physically separate and separately-operated portion of a  
6 state hospital may be designated as an evaluation and treatment  
7 facility for minors. A facility which is part of or operated by the  
8 (~~department~~) state or federal agency does not require licensure or  
9 certification. No correctional institution or facility, juvenile  
10 court detention facility, or jail may be an evaluation and treatment  
11 facility within the meaning of this chapter.

12       (~~(12)~~) (14) "Evaluation and treatment program" means the total  
13 system of services and facilities coordinated and approved by a  
14 county or combination of counties for the evaluation and treatment of  
15 minors under this chapter.

16       (~~(13)~~) (15) "Gravely disabled minor" means a minor who, as a  
17 result of a mental disorder, or as a result of the use of alcohol or  
18 other psychoactive chemicals, is in danger of serious physical harm  
19 resulting from a failure to provide for his or her essential human  
20 needs of health or safety, or manifests severe deterioration in  
21 routine functioning evidenced by repeated and escalating loss of  
22 cognitive or volitional control over his or her actions and is not  
23 receiving such care as is essential for his or her health or safety.

24       (~~(14)~~) (16) "Inpatient treatment" means twenty-four-hour-per-  
25 day mental health care provided within a general hospital,  
26 psychiatric hospital, residential treatment facility licensed or  
27 certified by the department of health as an evaluation and treatment  
28 facility for minors, secure detoxification facility for minors, or  
29 approved substance use disorder treatment program for minors.

30       (~~(15)~~) (17) "Intoxicated minor" means a minor whose mental or  
31 physical functioning is substantially impaired as a result of the use  
32 of alcohol or other psychoactive chemicals.

33       (~~(16)~~) (18) "Less restrictive alternative" or "less restrictive  
34 setting" means outpatient treatment provided to a minor who is not  
35 residing in a facility providing inpatient treatment as defined in  
36 this chapter.

37       (~~(17)~~) (19) "Likelihood of serious harm" means either: (a) A  
38 substantial risk that physical harm will be inflicted by an  
39 individual upon his or her own person, as evidenced by threats or  
40 attempts to commit suicide or inflict physical harm on oneself; (b) a

1 substantial risk that physical harm will be inflicted by an  
2 individual upon another, as evidenced by behavior which has caused  
3 such harm or which places another person or persons in reasonable  
4 fear of sustaining such harm; or (c) a substantial risk that physical  
5 harm will be inflicted by an individual upon the property of others,  
6 as evidenced by behavior which has caused substantial loss or damage  
7 to the property of others.

8 ~~((+18+))~~ (20) "Medical necessity" for inpatient care means a  
9 requested service which is reasonably calculated to: (a) Diagnose,  
10 correct, cure, or alleviate a mental disorder or substance use  
11 disorder; or (b) prevent the progression of a substance use disorder  
12 that endangers life or causes suffering and pain, or results in  
13 illness or infirmity or threatens to cause or aggravate a handicap,  
14 or causes physical deformity or malfunction, and there is no adequate  
15 less restrictive alternative available.

16 ~~((+19+))~~ (21) "Mental disorder" means any organic, mental, or  
17 emotional impairment that has substantial adverse effects on an  
18 individual's cognitive or volitional functions. The presence of  
19 alcohol abuse, drug abuse, juvenile criminal history, antisocial  
20 behavior, or intellectual disabilities alone is insufficient to  
21 justify a finding of "mental disorder" within the meaning of this  
22 section.

23 ~~((+20+))~~ (22) "Mental health professional" means a psychiatrist,  
24 psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner, physician  
25 assistant working with a supervising psychiatrist, psychologist,  
26 psychiatric nurse, or social worker, and such other mental health  
27 professionals as may be defined by rules adopted by the secretary of  
28 the department of health under this chapter.

29 ~~((+21+))~~ (23) "Minor" means any person under the age of eighteen  
30 years.

31 ~~((+22+))~~ (24) "Outpatient treatment" means any of the  
32 nonresidential services mandated under chapter 71.24 RCW and provided  
33 by licensed or certified service providers as identified by RCW  
34 71.24.025.

35 ~~((+23+))~~ (25) "Parent" means:

36 (a) A biological or adoptive parent who has legal custody of the  
37 child, including either parent if custody is shared under a joint  
38 custody agreement; or

39 (b) A person or agency judicially appointed as legal guardian or  
40 custodian of the child.

1        ~~((24))~~ (26) "Private agency" means any person, partnership,  
2 corporation, or association that is not a public agency, whether or  
3 not financed in whole or in part by public funds, that constitutes an  
4 evaluation and treatment facility or private institution, or  
5 hospital, or approved substance use disorder treatment program, that  
6 is conducted for, or includes a ~~((department))~~ distinct unit, floor,  
7 or ward conducted for, the care and treatment of persons with mental  
8 illness, substance use disorders, or both mental illness and  
9 substance use disorders.

10        ~~((25))~~ (27) "Physician assistant" means a person licensed as a  
11 physician assistant under chapter 18.57A or 18.71A RCW.

12        ~~((26))~~ (28) "Professional person in charge" or "professional  
13 person" means a physician, other mental health professional, or other  
14 person empowered by an evaluation and treatment facility, secure  
15 detoxification facility, or approved substance use disorder treatment  
16 program with authority to make admission and discharge decisions on  
17 behalf of that facility.

18        ~~((27))~~ (29) "Psychiatric nurse" means a registered nurse who  
19 has ~~((a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university,~~  
20 ~~and who has had, in addition, at least two years')) experience in the  
21 direct treatment of persons who have a mental illness or who are  
22 emotionally disturbed, such experience gained under the supervision  
23 of a mental health professional. ~~((("Psychiatric nurse" shall also~~  
24 ~~mean any other registered nurse who has three years of such~~  
25 ~~experience.))~~~~

26        ~~((28))~~ (30) "Psychiatrist" means a person having a license as a  
27 physician in this state who has completed residency training in  
28 psychiatry in a program approved by the American Medical Association  
29 or the American Osteopathic Association, and is board eligible or  
30 board certified in psychiatry.

31        ~~((29))~~ (31) "Psychologist" means a person licensed as a  
32 psychologist under chapter 18.83 RCW.

33        ~~((30))~~ (32) "Public agency" means any evaluation and treatment  
34 facility or institution, or hospital, or approved substance use  
35 disorder treatment program that is conducted for, or includes a  
36 ~~((department))~~ distinct unit, floor, or ward conducted for, the care  
37 and treatment of persons with mental illness, substance use  
38 disorders, or both mental illness and substance use disorders if the  
39 agency is operated directly by federal, state, county, or municipal  
40 government, or a combination of such governments.

1       (~~(31)~~) (33) "Responsible other" means the minor, the minor's  
2 parent or estate, or any other person legally responsible for support  
3 of the minor.

4       (~~(32)~~) (34) "Secretary" means the secretary of the department  
5 or secretary's designee.

6       (~~(33)~~) (35) "Secure detoxification facility" means a facility  
7 operated by either a public or private agency or by the program of an  
8 agency that:

9       (a) Provides for intoxicated minors:

10       (i) Evaluation and assessment, provided by certified chemical  
11 dependency professionals;

12       (ii) Acute or subacute detoxification services; and

13       (iii) Discharge assistance provided by certified chemical  
14 dependency professionals, including facilitating transitions to  
15 appropriate voluntary or involuntary inpatient services or to less  
16 restrictive alternatives as appropriate for the minor;

17       (b) Includes security measures sufficient to protect the  
18 patients, staff, and community; and

19       (c) Is licensed or certified as such by the department of health.

20       (~~(34)~~) (36) "Social worker" means a person with a master's or  
21 further advanced degree from a social work educational program  
22 accredited and approved as provided in RCW 18.320.010.

23       (~~(35)~~) (37) "Start of initial detention" means the time of  
24 arrival of the minor at the first evaluation and treatment facility,  
25 secure detoxification facility, or approved substance use disorder  
26 treatment program offering inpatient treatment if the minor is being  
27 involuntarily detained at the time. With regard to voluntary  
28 patients, "start of initial detention" means the time at which the  
29 minor gives notice of intent to leave under the provisions of this  
30 chapter.

31       (~~(36)~~) (38) "Substance use disorder" means a cluster of  
32 cognitive, behavioral, and physiological symptoms indicating that an  
33 individual continues using the substance despite significant  
34 substance-related problems. The diagnosis of a substance use disorder  
35 is based on a pathological pattern of behaviors related to the use of  
36 the substances.

37       **Sec. 5004.** RCW 71.34.300 and 2011 c 343 s 7 are each amended to  
38 read as follows:

1 (1) The county or combination of counties is responsible for  
2 development and coordination of the evaluation and treatment program  
3 for minors, for incorporating the program into the ((county)) mental  
4 health plan, and for coordination of evaluation and treatment  
5 services and resources with the community mental health program  
6 required under chapter 71.24 RCW.

7 (2) The county shall be responsible for maintaining its support  
8 of involuntary treatment services for minors at its 1984 level,  
9 adjusted for inflation, with the ((department)) authority responsible  
10 for additional costs to the county resulting from this chapter.  
11 Maintenance of effort funds devoted to judicial services related to  
12 involuntary commitment reimbursed under RCW 71.05.730 must be  
13 expended for other purposes that further treatment for mental health  
14 and chemical dependency disorders.

15 **Sec. 5005.** RCW 71.34.365 and 1985 c 354 s 17 are each amended to  
16 read as follows:

17 (1) If a minor is not accepted for admission or is released by an  
18 inpatient evaluation and treatment facility, the facility shall  
19 release the minor to the custody of the minor's parent or other  
20 responsible person. If not otherwise available, the facility shall  
21 furnish transportation for the minor to the minor's residence or  
22 other appropriate place.

23 (2) If the minor is released to someone other than the minor's  
24 parent, the facility shall make every effort to notify the minor's  
25 parent of the release as soon as possible.

26 (3) No indigent minor may be released to less restrictive  
27 alternative treatment or setting or discharged from inpatient  
28 treatment without suitable clothing, and the ((department)) authority  
29 shall furnish this clothing. As funds are available, the  
30 ((secretary)) director may provide necessary funds for the immediate  
31 welfare of indigent minors upon discharge or release to less  
32 restrictive alternative treatment.

33 **Sec. 5006.** RCW 71.34.375 and 2011 c 302 s 1 are each amended to  
34 read as follows:

35 (1) If a parent or guardian, for the purpose of mental health  
36 treatment or evaluation, brings his or her minor child to an  
37 evaluation and treatment facility, a hospital emergency room, an  
38 inpatient facility licensed under chapter 72.23 RCW, or an inpatient

1 facility licensed under chapter 70.41 or 71.12 RCW operating  
2 inpatient psychiatric beds for minors, the facility is required to  
3 promptly provide written and verbal notice of all statutorily  
4 available treatment options contained in this chapter. The notice  
5 need not be given more than once if written and verbal notice has  
6 already been provided and documented by the facility.

7 (2) The provision of notice must be documented by the facilities  
8 required to give notice under subsection (1) of this section and must  
9 be accompanied by a signed acknowledgment of receipt by the parent or  
10 guardian. The notice must contain the following information:

11 (a) All current statutorily available treatment options including  
12 but not limited to those provided in this chapter; and

13 (b) The procedures to be followed to utilize the treatment  
14 options described in this chapter.

15 (3) The department of health shall produce, and make available,  
16 the written notification that must include, at a minimum, the  
17 information contained in subsection (2) of this section. The  
18 department of health must revise the written notification as  
19 necessary to reflect changes in the law.

20 **Sec. 5007.** RCW 71.34.375 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 256 are each  
21 amended to read as follows:

22 (1) If a parent or guardian, for the purpose of mental health  
23 treatment, substance use disorder treatment, or evaluation, brings  
24 his or her minor child to an evaluation and treatment facility, a  
25 hospital emergency room, an inpatient facility licensed under chapter  
26 72.23 RCW, an inpatient facility licensed under chapter 70.41 or  
27 71.12 RCW operating inpatient psychiatric beds for minors, a secure  
28 detoxification facility, or an approved substance use disorder  
29 treatment program, the facility is required to promptly provide  
30 written and verbal notice of all statutorily available treatment  
31 options contained in this chapter. The notice need not be given more  
32 than once if written and verbal notice has already been provided and  
33 documented by the facility.

34 (2) The provision of notice must be documented by the facilities  
35 required to give notice under subsection (1) of this section and must  
36 be accompanied by a signed acknowledgment of receipt by the parent or  
37 guardian. The notice must contain the following information:

38 (a) All current statutorily available treatment options including  
39 but not limited to those provided in this chapter; and



1 (b) The procedures to be followed to utilize the treatment  
2 options described in this chapter.

3 (3) The department of health shall produce, and make available,  
4 the written notification that must include, at a minimum, the  
5 information contained in subsection (2) of this section. The  
6 department of health must revise the written notification as  
7 necessary to reflect changes in the law.

8 **Sec. 5008.** RCW 71.34.380 and 1985 c 354 s 25 are each amended to  
9 read as follows:

10 (1) The department, department of health, and the authority shall  
11 adopt such rules pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW as may be necessary to  
12 effectuate the intent and purposes of this chapter~~((, which shall~~  
13 ~~include but not be limited to evaluation of))~~.

14 (2) The authority shall evaluate the quality, effectiveness,  
15 efficiency, and use of services ~~((and facilities operating under this~~  
16 ~~chapter))~~, procedures and standards for commitment, and ~~((other~~  
17 ~~action relevant to))~~ establish criteria and procedures for placement  
18 and transfer of committed minors.

19 (3) The department of health shall regulate the evaluation and  
20 treatment facilities~~((, and establishment of criteria and procedures~~  
21 ~~for placement and transfer of committed minors))~~ and programs.

22 (4) The department shall operate and maintain the child study and  
23 treatment center.

24 **Sec. 5009.** RCW 71.34.385 and 1992 c 205 s 304 are each amended  
25 to read as follows:

26 The ~~((department))~~ authority shall ensure that the provisions of  
27 this chapter are applied by the counties in a consistent and uniform  
28 manner. The ~~((department))~~ authority shall also ensure that, to the  
29 extent possible within available funds, the ~~((county-))~~designated  
30 mental health professionals are specifically trained in adolescent  
31 mental health issues, the mental health civil commitment laws, and  
32 the criteria for civil commitment.

33 **Sec. 5010.** RCW 71.34.385 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 257 are each  
34 amended to read as follows:

35 The ~~((department))~~ authority shall ensure that the provisions of  
36 this chapter are applied by the counties in a consistent and uniform  
37 manner. The ~~((department))~~ authority shall also ensure that, to the

1 extent possible within available funds, the designated crisis  
2 responders are specifically trained in adolescent mental health  
3 issues, the mental health and substance use disorder civil commitment  
4 laws, and the criteria for civil commitment.

5 **Sec. 5011.** RCW 71.34.390 and 1992 c 205 s 303 are each amended  
6 to read as follows:

7 For the purpose of encouraging the expansion of existing  
8 evaluation and treatment facilities and the creation of new  
9 facilities, the ((department)) authority shall endeavor to redirect  
10 federal Title XIX funds which are expended on out-of-state placements  
11 to fund placements within the state.

12 **Sec. 5012.** RCW 71.34.395 and 1998 c 296 s 21 are each amended to  
13 read as follows:

14 The ability of a parent to bring his or her minor child to a  
15 licensed or certified evaluation and treatment program for evaluation  
16 and treatment does not create a right to obtain or benefit from any  
17 funds or resources of the state. The state may provide services for  
18 indigent minors to the extent that funds are available.

19 **Sec. 5013.** RCW 71.34.400 and 1998 c 296 s 11 are each amended to  
20 read as follows:

21 For purposes of eligibility for medical assistance under chapter  
22 74.09 RCW, minors in inpatient mental health treatment shall be  
23 considered to be part of their parent's or legal guardian's  
24 household, unless the minor has been assessed by the ((department))  
25 authority or its designee as likely to require such treatment for at  
26 least ninety consecutive days, or is in out-of-home care in  
27 accordance with chapter 13.34 RCW, or the parents are found to not be  
28 exercising responsibility for care and control of the minor. Payment  
29 for such care by the ((department)) authority shall be made only in  
30 accordance with rules, guidelines, and clinical criteria applicable  
31 to inpatient treatment of minors established by the ((department))  
32 authority.

33 **Sec. 5014.** RCW 71.34.400 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 258 are each  
34 amended to read as follows:

35 For purposes of eligibility for medical assistance under chapter  
36 74.09 RCW, minors in inpatient mental health or inpatient substance

1 use disorder treatment shall be considered to be part of their  
2 parent's or legal guardian's household, unless the minor has been  
3 assessed by the ((department)) authority or its designee as likely to  
4 require such treatment for at least ninety consecutive days, or is in  
5 out-of-home care in accordance with chapter 13.34 RCW, or the parents  
6 are found to not be exercising responsibility for care and control of  
7 the minor. Payment for such care by the ((department)) authority  
8 shall be made only in accordance with rules, guidelines, and clinical  
9 criteria applicable to inpatient treatment of minors established by  
10 the ((department)) authority.

11 **Sec. 5015.** RCW 71.34.405 and 1985 c 354 s 13 are each amended to  
12 read as follows:

13 (1) A minor receiving treatment under the provisions of this  
14 chapter and responsible others shall be liable for the costs of  
15 treatment, care, and transportation to the extent of available  
16 resources and ability to pay.

17 (2) The secretary or director, as appropriate, shall establish  
18 rules to implement this section and to define income, resources, and  
19 exemptions to determine the responsible person's or persons' ability  
20 to pay.

21 **Sec. 5016.** RCW 71.34.420 and 2015 c 269 s 12 are each amended to  
22 read as follows:

23 (1) The ((department)) authority may use a single bed  
24 certification process as outlined in rule to provide additional  
25 treatment capacity for a minor suffering from a mental disorder for  
26 whom an evaluation and treatment bed is not available. The facility  
27 that is the proposed site of the single bed certification must be a  
28 facility that is willing and able to provide the person with timely  
29 and appropriate treatment either directly or by arrangement with  
30 other public or private agencies.

31 (2) A single bed certification must be specific to the minor  
32 receiving treatment.

33 (3) A designated mental health professional who submits an  
34 application for a single bed certification for treatment at a  
35 facility that is willing and able to provide timely and appropriate  
36 mental health treatment in good faith belief that the single bed  
37 certification is appropriate may presume that the single bed

1 certification will be approved for the purpose of completing the  
2 detention process and responding to other emergency calls.

3 (4) The ((~~department~~)) authority may adopt rules implementing  
4 this section and continue to enforce rules it has already adopted  
5 except where inconsistent with this section.

6 **Sec. 5017.** RCW 71.34.420 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 260 are each  
7 amended to read as follows:

8 (1) The ((~~department~~)) authority may use a single bed  
9 certification process as outlined in rule to provide additional  
10 treatment capacity for a minor suffering from a mental disorder for  
11 whom an evaluation and treatment bed is not available. The facility  
12 that is the proposed site of the single bed certification must be a  
13 facility that is willing and able to provide the person with timely  
14 and appropriate treatment either directly or by arrangement with  
15 other public or private agencies.

16 (2) A single bed certification must be specific to the minor  
17 receiving treatment.

18 (3) A designated crisis responder who submits an application for  
19 a single bed certification for treatment at a facility that is  
20 willing and able to provide timely and appropriate mental health  
21 treatment in good faith belief that the single bed certification is  
22 appropriate may presume that the single bed certification will be  
23 approved for the purpose of completing the detention process and  
24 responding to other emergency calls.

25 (4) The ((~~department~~)) authority may adopt rules implementing  
26 this section and continue to enforce rules it has already adopted  
27 except where inconsistent with this section.

28 **Sec. 5018.** RCW 71.34.600 and 2007 c 375 s 11 are each amended to  
29 read as follows:

30 (1) A parent may bring, or authorize the bringing of, his or her  
31 minor child to an evaluation and treatment facility or an inpatient  
32 facility licensed under chapter 70.41, 71.12, or 72.23 RCW and  
33 request that the professional person examine the minor to determine  
34 whether the minor has a mental disorder and is in need of inpatient  
35 treatment.

36 (2) The consent of the minor is not required for admission,  
37 evaluation, and treatment if the parent brings the minor to the  
38 facility.

1 (3) An appropriately trained professional person may evaluate  
2 whether the minor has a mental disorder. The evaluation shall be  
3 completed within twenty-four hours of the time the minor was brought  
4 to the facility, unless the professional person determines that the  
5 condition of the minor necessitates additional time for evaluation.  
6 In no event shall a minor be held longer than seventy-two hours for  
7 evaluation. If, in the judgment of the professional person, it is  
8 determined it is a medical necessity for the minor to receive  
9 inpatient treatment, the minor may be held for treatment. The  
10 facility shall limit treatment to that which the professional person  
11 determines is medically necessary to stabilize the minor's condition  
12 until the evaluation has been completed. Within twenty-four hours of  
13 completion of the evaluation, the professional person shall notify  
14 the ((~~department~~)) authority if the child is held for treatment and  
15 of the date of admission.

16 (4) No provider is obligated to provide treatment to a minor  
17 under the provisions of this section except that no provider may  
18 refuse to treat a minor under the provisions of this section solely  
19 on the basis that the minor has not consented to the treatment. No  
20 provider may admit a minor to treatment under this section unless it  
21 is medically necessary.

22 (5) No minor receiving inpatient treatment under this section may  
23 be discharged from the facility based solely on his or her request.

24 (6) Prior to the review conducted under RCW 71.34.610, the  
25 professional person shall notify the minor of his or her right to  
26 petition superior court for release from the facility.

27 (7) For the purposes of this section "professional person" means  
28 "professional person" as defined in RCW 71.05.020.

29 **Sec. 5019.** RCW 71.34.600 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 263 are each  
30 amended to read as follows:

31 (1) A parent may bring, or authorize the bringing of, his or her  
32 minor child to:

33 (a) An evaluation and treatment facility or an inpatient facility  
34 licensed under chapter 70.41, 71.12, or 72.23 RCW and request that  
35 the professional person examine the minor to determine whether the  
36 minor has a mental disorder and is in need of inpatient treatment; or

37 (b) A secure detoxification facility or approved substance use  
38 disorder treatment program and request that a substance use disorder  
39 assessment be conducted by a professional person to determine whether

1 the minor has a substance use disorder and is in need of inpatient  
2 treatment.

3 (2) The consent of the minor is not required for admission,  
4 evaluation, and treatment if the parent brings the minor to the  
5 facility.

6 (3) An appropriately trained professional person may evaluate  
7 whether the minor has a mental disorder or has a substance use  
8 disorder. The evaluation shall be completed within twenty-four hours  
9 of the time the minor was brought to the facility, unless the  
10 professional person determines that the condition of the minor  
11 necessitates additional time for evaluation. In no event shall a  
12 minor be held longer than seventy-two hours for evaluation. If, in  
13 the judgment of the professional person, it is determined it is a  
14 medical necessity for the minor to receive inpatient treatment, the  
15 minor may be held for treatment. The facility shall limit treatment  
16 to that which the professional person determines is medically  
17 necessary to stabilize the minor's condition until the evaluation has  
18 been completed. Within twenty-four hours of completion of the  
19 evaluation, the professional person shall notify the ~~((department))~~  
20 authority if the child is held for treatment and of the date of  
21 admission.

22 (4) No provider is obligated to provide treatment to a minor  
23 under the provisions of this section except that no provider may  
24 refuse to treat a minor under the provisions of this section solely  
25 on the basis that the minor has not consented to the treatment. No  
26 provider may admit a minor to treatment under this section unless it  
27 is medically necessary.

28 (5) No minor receiving inpatient treatment under this section may  
29 be discharged from the facility based solely on his or her request.

30 (6) Prior to the review conducted under RCW 71.34.610, the  
31 professional person shall notify the minor of his or her right to  
32 petition superior court for release from the facility.

33 (7) For the purposes of this section "professional person" means  
34 "professional person" as defined in RCW 71.05.020.

35 **Sec. 5020.** RCW 71.34.610 and 1998 c 296 s 9 are each amended to  
36 read as follows:

37 (1) The ~~((department))~~ authority shall assure that, for any minor  
38 admitted to inpatient treatment under RCW 71.34.600, a review is  
39 conducted by a physician or other mental health professional who is

1 employed by the ((~~department~~)) authority, or an agency under contract  
2 with the ((~~department~~)) authority, and who neither has a financial  
3 interest in continued inpatient treatment of the minor nor is  
4 affiliated with the facility providing the treatment. The physician  
5 or other mental health professional shall conduct the review not less  
6 than seven nor more than fourteen days following the date the minor  
7 was brought to the facility under RCW 71.34.600 to determine whether  
8 it is a medical necessity to continue the minor's treatment on an  
9 inpatient basis.

10 (2) In making a determination under subsection (1) of this  
11 section, the ((~~department~~)) authority shall consider the opinion of  
12 the treatment provider, the safety of the minor, and the likelihood  
13 the minor's mental health will deteriorate if released from inpatient  
14 treatment. The ((~~department~~)) authority shall consult with the parent  
15 in advance of making its determination.

16 (3) If, after any review conducted by the ((~~department~~))  
17 authority under this section, the ((~~department~~)) authority determines  
18 it is no longer a medical necessity for a minor to receive inpatient  
19 treatment, the ((~~department~~)) authority shall immediately notify the  
20 parents and the facility. The facility shall release the minor to the  
21 parents within twenty-four hours of receiving notice. If the  
22 professional person in charge and the parent believe that it is a  
23 medical necessity for the minor to remain in inpatient treatment, the  
24 minor shall be released to the parent on the second judicial day  
25 following the ((~~department's~~)) authority's determination in order to  
26 allow the parent time to file an at-risk youth petition under chapter  
27 13.32A RCW. If the ((~~department~~)) authority determines it is a  
28 medical necessity for the minor to receive outpatient treatment and  
29 the minor declines to obtain such treatment, such refusal shall be  
30 grounds for the parent to file an at-risk youth petition.

31 (4) If the evaluation conducted under RCW 71.34.600 is done by  
32 the ((~~department~~)) authority, the reviews required by subsection (1)  
33 of this section shall be done by contract with an independent agency.

34 (5) The ((~~department~~)) authority may, subject to available funds,  
35 contract with other governmental agencies to conduct the reviews  
36 under this section. The ((~~department~~)) authority may seek  
37 reimbursement from the parents, their insurance, or medicaid for the  
38 expense of any review conducted by an agency under contract.

39 (6) In addition to the review required under this section, the  
40 ((~~department~~)) authority may periodically determine and redetermine

1 the medical necessity of treatment for purposes of payment with  
2 public funds.

3 **Sec. 5021.** RCW 71.34.630 and 1998 c 296 s 20 are each amended to  
4 read as follows:

5 If the minor is not released as a result of the petition filed  
6 under RCW 71.34.620, he or she shall be released not later than  
7 thirty days following the later of: (1) The date of the  
8 (~~department's~~) authority's determination under RCW 71.34.610(2); or  
9 (2) the filing of a petition for judicial review under RCW 71.34.620,  
10 unless a professional person or the (~~county~~) designated mental  
11 health professional initiates proceedings under this chapter.

12 **Sec. 5022.** RCW 71.34.630 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 264 are each  
13 amended to read as follows:

14 If the minor is not released as a result of the petition filed  
15 under RCW 71.34.620, he or she shall be released not later than  
16 thirty days following the later of: (1) The date of the  
17 (~~department's~~) authority's determination under RCW 71.34.610(2); or  
18 (2) the filing of a petition for judicial review under RCW 71.34.620,  
19 unless a professional person or the designated crisis responder  
20 initiates proceedings under this chapter.

21 **Sec. 5023.** RCW 71.34.640 and 1996 c 133 s 36 are each amended to  
22 read as follows:

23 The (~~department~~) authority shall randomly select and review the  
24 information on children who are admitted to inpatient treatment on  
25 application of the child's parent regardless of the source of  
26 payment, if any. The review shall determine whether the children  
27 reviewed were appropriately admitted into treatment based on an  
28 objective evaluation of the child's condition and the outcome of the  
29 child's treatment.

30 **Sec. 5024.** RCW 71.34.720 and 2016 c 155 s 19 are each amended to  
31 read as follows:

32 (1) Each minor approved by the facility for inpatient admission  
33 shall be examined and evaluated by a children's mental health  
34 specialist as to the child's mental condition and by a physician,  
35 physician assistant, or psychiatric advanced registered nurse  
36 practitioner as to the child's physical condition within twenty-four



1 hours of admission. Reasonable measures shall be taken to ensure  
2 medical treatment is provided for any condition requiring immediate  
3 medical attention.

4 (2) If, after examination and evaluation, the children's mental  
5 health specialist and the physician, physician assistant, or  
6 psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner determine that the  
7 initial needs of the minor would be better served by placement in a  
8 chemical dependency treatment facility, then the minor shall be  
9 referred to an approved substance use disorder treatment program  
10 defined under RCW 70.96A.020.

11 (3) The admitting facility shall take reasonable steps to notify  
12 immediately the minor's parent of the admission.

13 (4) During the initial seventy-two hour treatment period, the  
14 minor has a right to associate or receive communications from parents  
15 or others unless the professional person in charge determines that  
16 such communication would be seriously detrimental to the minor's  
17 condition or treatment and so indicates in the minor's clinical  
18 record, and notifies the minor's parents of this determination. In no  
19 event may the minor be denied the opportunity to consult an attorney.

20 (5) If the evaluation and treatment facility admits the minor, it  
21 may detain the minor for evaluation and treatment for a period not to  
22 exceed seventy-two hours from the time of provisional acceptance. The  
23 computation of such seventy-two hour period shall exclude Saturdays,  
24 Sundays, and holidays. This initial treatment period shall not exceed  
25 seventy-two hours except when an application for voluntary inpatient  
26 treatment is received or a petition for fourteen-day commitment is  
27 filed.

28 (6) Within twelve hours of the admission, the facility shall  
29 advise the minor of his or her rights as set forth in this chapter.

30 **Sec. 5025.** RCW 71.34.720 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 271 and 2016 c  
31 155 s 19 are each reenacted and amended to read as follows:

32 (1) Each minor approved by the facility for inpatient admission  
33 shall be examined and evaluated by a children's mental health  
34 specialist, for minors admitted as a result of a mental disorder, or  
35 by a chemical dependency professional, for minors admitted as a  
36 result of a substance use disorder, as to the child's mental  
37 condition and by a physician, physician assistant, or psychiatric  
38 advanced registered nurse practitioner as to the child's physical  
39 condition within twenty-four hours of admission. Reasonable measures

1 shall be taken to ensure medical treatment is provided for any  
2 condition requiring immediate medical attention.

3 (2) If, after examination and evaluation, the children's mental  
4 health specialist or substance use disorder specialist and the  
5 physician, physician assistant, or psychiatric advanced registered  
6 nurse practitioner determine that the initial needs of the minor, if  
7 detained to an evaluation and treatment facility, would be better  
8 served by placement in a substance use disorder treatment  
9 ((~~facility~~)) program or, if detained to a secure detoxification  
10 facility or approved substance use disorder treatment program, would  
11 be better served in an evaluation and treatment facility, then the  
12 minor shall be referred to the more appropriate placement; however a  
13 minor may only be referred to a secure detoxification facility or  
14 approved substance use disorder treatment program if there is a  
15 secure detoxification facility or approved substance use disorder  
16 treatment program available and that has adequate space for the  
17 minor.

18 (3) The admitting facility shall take reasonable steps to notify  
19 immediately the minor's parent of the admission.

20 (4) During the initial seventy-two hour treatment period, the  
21 minor has a right to associate or receive communications from parents  
22 or others unless the professional person in charge determines that  
23 such communication would be seriously detrimental to the minor's  
24 condition or treatment and so indicates in the minor's clinical  
25 record, and notifies the minor's parents of this determination. In no  
26 event may the minor be denied the opportunity to consult an attorney.

27 (5) If the evaluation and treatment facility, secure  
28 detoxification facility, or approved substance use disorder treatment  
29 program admits the minor, it may detain the minor for evaluation and  
30 treatment for a period not to exceed seventy-two hours from the time  
31 of provisional acceptance. The computation of such seventy-two hour  
32 period shall exclude Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays. This initial  
33 treatment period shall not exceed seventy-two hours except when an  
34 application for voluntary inpatient treatment is received or a  
35 petition for fourteen-day commitment is filed.

36 (6) Within twelve hours of the admission, the facility shall  
37 advise the minor of his or her rights as set forth in this chapter.

38 **Sec. 5026.** RCW 71.34.720 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 272 are each  
39 amended to read as follows:

1 (1) Each minor approved by the facility for inpatient admission  
2 shall be examined and evaluated by a children's mental health  
3 specialist, for minors admitted as a result of a mental disorder, or  
4 by a chemical dependency professional, for minors admitted as a  
5 result of a substance use disorder, as to the child's mental  
6 condition and by a physician, physician assistant, or psychiatric  
7 advanced registered nurse practitioner as to the child's physical  
8 condition within twenty-four hours of admission. Reasonable measures  
9 shall be taken to ensure medical treatment is provided for any  
10 condition requiring immediate medical attention.

11 (2) If, after examination and evaluation, the children's mental  
12 health specialist or substance use disorder specialist and the  
13 physician, physician assistant, or psychiatric advanced registered  
14 nurse practitioner determine that the initial needs of the minor, if  
15 detained to an evaluation and treatment facility, would be better  
16 served by placement in a substance use disorder treatment  
17 ((~~facility~~)) program or, if detained to a secure detoxification  
18 facility or approved substance use disorder treatment program, would  
19 be better served in an evaluation and treatment facility, then the  
20 minor shall be referred to the more appropriate placement.

21 (3) The admitting facility shall take reasonable steps to notify  
22 immediately the minor's parent of the admission.

23 (4) During the initial seventy-two hour treatment period, the  
24 minor has a right to associate or receive communications from parents  
25 or others unless the professional person in charge determines that  
26 such communication would be seriously detrimental to the minor's  
27 condition or treatment and so indicates in the minor's clinical  
28 record, and notifies the minor's parents of this determination. In no  
29 event may the minor be denied the opportunity to consult an attorney.

30 (5) If the evaluation and treatment facility, secure  
31 detoxification facility, or approved substance use disorder treatment  
32 program admits the minor, it may detain the minor for evaluation and  
33 treatment for a period not to exceed seventy-two hours from the time  
34 of provisional acceptance. The computation of such seventy-two hour  
35 period shall exclude Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays. This initial  
36 treatment period shall not exceed seventy-two hours except when an  
37 application for voluntary inpatient treatment is received or a  
38 petition for fourteen-day commitment is filed.

39 (6) Within twelve hours of the admission, the facility shall  
40 advise the minor of his or her rights as set forth in this chapter.

1       **Sec. 5027.** RCW 71.34.760 and 1985 c 354 s 10 are each amended to  
2 read as follows:

3       (1) If a minor is committed for one hundred eighty-day inpatient  
4 treatment and is to be placed in a state-supported program, the  
5 (~~secretary~~) director shall accept immediately and place the minor  
6 in a state-funded long-term evaluation and treatment facility.

7       (2) The (~~secretary's~~) director's placement authority shall be  
8 exercised through a designated placement committee appointed by the  
9 (~~secretary~~) director and composed of children's mental health  
10 specialists, including at least one child psychiatrist who represents  
11 the state-funded, long-term, evaluation and treatment facility for  
12 minors. The responsibility of the placement committee will be to:

13       (a) Make the long-term placement of the minor in the most  
14 appropriate, available state-funded evaluation and treatment  
15 facility, having carefully considered factors including the treatment  
16 needs of the minor, the most appropriate facility able to respond to  
17 the minor's identified treatment needs, the geographic proximity of  
18 the facility to the minor's family, the immediate availability of bed  
19 space, and the probable impact of the placement on other residents of  
20 the facility;

21       (b) Approve or deny requests from treatment facilities for  
22 transfer of a minor to another facility;

23       (c) Receive and monitor reports required under this section;

24       (d) Receive and monitor reports of all discharges.

25       (3) The (~~secretary~~) director may authorize transfer of minors  
26 among treatment facilities if the transfer is in the best interests  
27 of the minor or due to treatment priorities.

28       (4) The responsible state-funded evaluation and treatment  
29 facility shall submit a report to the (~~department's~~) authority's  
30 designated placement committee within ninety days of admission and no  
31 less than every one hundred eighty days thereafter, setting forth  
32 such facts as the (~~department~~) authority requires, including the  
33 minor's individual treatment plan and progress, recommendations for  
34 future treatment, and possible less restrictive treatment.

35       **Sec. 5028.** RCW 71.34.760 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 278 are each  
36 amended to read as follows:

37       (1) If a minor is committed for one hundred eighty-day inpatient  
38 treatment and is to be placed in a state-supported program, the  
39 (~~secretary~~) director shall accept immediately and place the minor

1 in a state-funded long-term evaluation and treatment facility or  
2 state-funded approved substance use disorder treatment program.

3 (2) The (~~secretary's~~) director's placement authority shall be  
4 exercised through a designated placement committee appointed by the  
5 (~~secretary~~) director and composed of children's mental health  
6 specialists and chemical dependency professionals, including at least  
7 one child psychiatrist who represents the state-funded, long-term,  
8 evaluation and treatment facility for minors and one chemical  
9 dependency professional who represents the state-funded approved  
10 substance use disorder treatment program. The responsibility of the  
11 placement committee will be to:

12 (a) Make the long-term placement of the minor in the most  
13 appropriate, available state-funded evaluation and treatment facility  
14 or approved substance use disorder treatment program, having  
15 carefully considered factors including the treatment needs of the  
16 minor, the most appropriate facility able to respond to the minor's  
17 identified treatment needs, the geographic proximity of the facility  
18 to the minor's family, the immediate availability of bed space, and  
19 the probable impact of the placement on other residents of the  
20 facility;

21 (b) Approve or deny requests from treatment facilities for  
22 transfer of a minor to another facility;

23 (c) Receive and monitor reports required under this section;

24 (d) Receive and monitor reports of all discharges.

25 (3) The (~~secretary~~) director may authorize transfer of minors  
26 among treatment facilities if the transfer is in the best interests  
27 of the minor or due to treatment priorities.

28 (4) The responsible state-funded evaluation and treatment  
29 facility or approved substance use disorder treatment program shall  
30 submit a report to the (~~department's~~) authority's designated  
31 placement committee within ninety days of admission and no less than  
32 every one hundred eighty days thereafter, setting forth such facts as  
33 the (~~department~~) authority requires, including the minor's  
34 individual treatment plan and progress, recommendations for future  
35 treatment, and possible less restrictive treatment.

36 **Sec. 5029.** RCW 71.34.780 and 1985 c 354 s 11 are each amended to  
37 read as follows:

38 (1) If the professional person in charge of an outpatient  
39 treatment program, a (~~county-~~)designated mental health

1 professional, or the director or secretary, as appropriate,  
2 determines that a minor is failing to adhere to the conditions of the  
3 court order for less restrictive alternative treatment or the  
4 conditions for the conditional release, or that substantial  
5 deterioration in the minor's functioning has occurred, the  
6 (~~county~~)designated mental health professional, or the director or  
7 secretary, as appropriate, may order that the minor be taken into  
8 custody and transported to an inpatient evaluation and treatment  
9 facility.

10 (2) The (~~county~~)designated mental health professional or the  
11 director or secretary, as appropriate, shall file the order of  
12 apprehension and detention and serve it upon the minor and notify the  
13 minor's parent and the minor's attorney, if any, of the detention  
14 within two days of return. At the time of service the minor shall be  
15 informed of the right to a hearing and to representation by an  
16 attorney. The (~~county~~)designated mental health professional or the  
17 director or secretary, as appropriate, may modify or rescind the  
18 order of apprehension and detention at any time prior to the hearing.

19 (3) A petition for revocation of less restrictive alternative  
20 treatment shall be filed by the (~~county~~)designated mental health  
21 professional or the director or secretary, as appropriate, with the  
22 court in the county ordering the less restrictive alternative  
23 treatment. The court shall conduct the hearing in that county. A  
24 petition for revocation of conditional release may be filed with the  
25 court in the county ordering inpatient treatment or the county where  
26 the minor on conditional release is residing. A petition shall  
27 describe the behavior of the minor indicating violation of the  
28 conditions or deterioration of routine functioning and a  
29 dispositional recommendation. Upon motion for good cause, the hearing  
30 may be transferred to the county of the minor's residence or to the  
31 county in which the alleged violations occurred. The hearing shall be  
32 held within seven days of the minor's return. The issues to be  
33 determined are whether the minor did or did not adhere to the  
34 conditions of the less restrictive alternative treatment or  
35 conditional release, or whether the minor's routine functioning has  
36 substantially deteriorated, and, if so, whether the conditions of  
37 less restrictive alternative treatment or conditional release should  
38 be modified or whether the minor should be returned to inpatient  
39 treatment. Pursuant to the determination of the court, the minor  
40 shall be returned to less restrictive alternative treatment or

1 conditional release on the same or modified conditions or shall be  
2 returned to inpatient treatment. If the minor is returned to  
3 inpatient treatment, RCW 71.34.760 regarding the ((secretary's))  
4 director's placement responsibility shall apply. The hearing may be  
5 waived by the minor and the minor returned to inpatient treatment or  
6 to less restrictive alternative treatment or conditional release on  
7 the same or modified conditions.

8 **Sec. 5030.** RCW 71.34.780 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 279 are each  
9 amended to read as follows:

10 (1) If the professional person in charge of an outpatient  
11 treatment program, a designated crisis responder, or the director or  
12 secretary, as appropriate, determines that a minor is failing to  
13 adhere to the conditions of the court order for less restrictive  
14 alternative treatment or the conditions for the conditional release,  
15 or that substantial deterioration in the minor's functioning has  
16 occurred, the designated crisis responder, or the director or  
17 secretary, as appropriate, may order that the minor, if committed for  
18 mental health treatment, be taken into custody and transported to an  
19 inpatient evaluation and treatment facility or, if committed for  
20 substance use disorder treatment, be taken into custody and  
21 transported to a secure detoxification facility or approved substance  
22 use disorder treatment program if there is an available secure  
23 detoxification facility or approved substance use disorder treatment  
24 program that has adequate space for the minor.

25 (2) The designated crisis responder or the director or secretary,  
26 as appropriate, shall file the order of apprehension and detention  
27 and serve it upon the minor and notify the minor's parent and the  
28 minor's attorney, if any, of the detention within two days of return.  
29 At the time of service the minor shall be informed of the right to a  
30 hearing and to representation by an attorney. The designated crisis  
31 responder or the director or secretary, as appropriate, may modify or  
32 rescind the order of apprehension and detention at any time prior to  
33 the hearing.

34 (3) A petition for revocation of less restrictive alternative  
35 treatment shall be filed by the designated crisis responder or the  
36 director or secretary, as appropriate, with the court in the county  
37 ordering the less restrictive alternative treatment. The court shall  
38 conduct the hearing in that county. A petition for revocation of  
39 conditional release may be filed with the court in the county

1 ordering inpatient treatment or the county where the minor on  
2 conditional release is residing. A petition shall describe the  
3 behavior of the minor indicating violation of the conditions or  
4 deterioration of routine functioning and a dispositional  
5 recommendation. Upon motion for good cause, the hearing may be  
6 transferred to the county of the minor's residence or to the county  
7 in which the alleged violations occurred. The hearing shall be held  
8 within seven days of the minor's return. The issues to be determined  
9 are whether the minor did or did not adhere to the conditions of the  
10 less restrictive alternative treatment or conditional release, or  
11 whether the minor's routine functioning has substantially  
12 deteriorated, and, if so, whether the conditions of less restrictive  
13 alternative treatment or conditional release should be modified or,  
14 subject to subsection (4) of this section, whether the minor should  
15 be returned to inpatient treatment. Pursuant to the determination of  
16 the court, the minor shall be returned to less restrictive  
17 alternative treatment or conditional release on the same or modified  
18 conditions or shall be returned to inpatient treatment. If the minor  
19 is returned to inpatient treatment, RCW 71.34.760 regarding the  
20 (~~secretary's~~) director's placement responsibility shall apply. The  
21 hearing may be waived by the minor and the minor returned to  
22 inpatient treatment or to less restrictive alternative treatment or  
23 conditional release on the same or modified conditions.

24 (4) A court may not order the return of a minor to inpatient  
25 treatment in a secure detoxification facility or approved substance  
26 use disorder treatment program unless there is a secure  
27 detoxification facility or approved substance use disorder treatment  
28 program available with adequate space for the minor.

29 **Sec. 5031.** RCW 71.34.780 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 280 are each  
30 amended to read as follows:

31 (1) If the professional person in charge of an outpatient  
32 treatment program, a designated crisis responder, or the director or  
33 secretary, as appropriate, determines that a minor is failing to  
34 adhere to the conditions of the court order for less restrictive  
35 alternative treatment or the conditions for the conditional release,  
36 or that substantial deterioration in the minor's functioning has  
37 occurred, the designated crisis responder, or the director or  
38 secretary, as appropriate, may order that the minor, if committed for  
39 mental health treatment, be taken into custody and transported to an



1 inpatient evaluation and treatment facility or, if committed for  
2 substance use disorder treatment, be taken into custody and  
3 transported to a secure detoxification facility or approved substance  
4 use disorder treatment program.

5 (2) The designated crisis responder or the director or secretary,  
6 as appropriate, shall file the order of apprehension and detention  
7 and serve it upon the minor and notify the minor's parent and the  
8 minor's attorney, if any, of the detention within two days of return.  
9 At the time of service the minor shall be informed of the right to a  
10 hearing and to representation by an attorney. The designated crisis  
11 responder or the director or secretary, as appropriate, may modify or  
12 rescind the order of apprehension and detention at any time prior to  
13 the hearing.

14 (3) A petition for revocation of less restrictive alternative  
15 treatment shall be filed by the designated crisis responder or the  
16 director or secretary, as appropriate, with the court in the county  
17 ordering the less restrictive alternative treatment. The court shall  
18 conduct the hearing in that county. A petition for revocation of  
19 conditional release may be filed with the court in the county  
20 ordering inpatient treatment or the county where the minor on  
21 conditional release is residing. A petition shall describe the  
22 behavior of the minor indicating violation of the conditions or  
23 deterioration of routine functioning and a dispositional  
24 recommendation. Upon motion for good cause, the hearing may be  
25 transferred to the county of the minor's residence or to the county  
26 in which the alleged violations occurred. The hearing shall be held  
27 within seven days of the minor's return. The issues to be determined  
28 are whether the minor did or did not adhere to the conditions of the  
29 less restrictive alternative treatment or conditional release, or  
30 whether the minor's routine functioning has substantially  
31 deteriorated, and, if so, whether the conditions of less restrictive  
32 alternative treatment or conditional release should be modified or  
33 whether the minor should be returned to inpatient treatment. Pursuant  
34 to the determination of the court, the minor shall be returned to  
35 less restrictive alternative treatment or conditional release on the  
36 same or modified conditions or shall be returned to inpatient  
37 treatment. If the minor is returned to inpatient treatment, RCW  
38 71.34.760 regarding the ((~~secretary's~~)) director's placement  
39 responsibility shall apply. The hearing may be waived by the minor  
40 and the minor returned to inpatient treatment or to less restrictive

1 alternative treatment or conditional release on the same or modified  
2 conditions.

3 **Sec. 5032.** RCW 71.34.790 and 1985 c 354 s 15 are each amended to  
4 read as follows:

5 Necessary transportation for minors committed to the  
6 ((secretary)) director under this chapter for one hundred eighty-day  
7 treatment shall be provided by the ((department)) authority in the  
8 most appropriate and cost-effective means.

9 **Sec. 5033.** RCW 71.36.010 and 2014 c 225 s 91 are each reenacted  
10 and amended to read as follows:

11 Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in  
12 this section apply throughout this chapter.

13 (1) "Agency" means a state, tribal, or local governmental entity  
14 or a private not-for-profit organization.

15 (2) "Behavioral health organization" means a county authority or  
16 group of county authorities or other nonprofit entity that has  
17 entered into contracts with the ((secretary)) health care authority  
18 pursuant to chapter 71.24 RCW.

19 (3) "Child" means a person under eighteen years of age, except as  
20 expressly provided otherwise in state or federal law.

21 (4) "Consensus-based" means a program or practice that has  
22 general support among treatment providers and experts, based on  
23 experience or professional literature, and may have anecdotal or case  
24 study support, or that is agreed but not possible to perform studies  
25 with random assignment and controlled groups.

26 (5) "County authority" means the board of county commissioners or  
27 county executive.

28 (6) ((~~"Department" means the department of social and health~~  
29 ~~services.~~

30 (+7)) "Early periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment" means  
31 the component of the federal medicaid program established pursuant to  
32 42 U.S.C. Sec. 1396d(r), as amended.

33 ((+8)) (7) "Evidence-based" means a program or practice that has  
34 had multiple site random controlled trials across heterogeneous  
35 populations demonstrating that the program or practice is effective  
36 for the population.

37 ((+9)) (8) "Family" means a child's biological parents, adoptive  
38 parents, foster parents, guardian, legal custodian authorized

1 pursuant to Title 26 RCW, a relative with whom a child has been  
2 placed by the department of social and health services, or a tribe.

3 ~~((10))~~ (9) "Promising practice" or "emerging best practice"  
4 means a practice that presents, based upon preliminary information,  
5 potential for becoming a research-based or consensus-based practice.

6 ~~((11))~~ (10) "Research-based" means a program or practice that  
7 has some research demonstrating effectiveness, but that does not yet  
8 meet the standard of evidence-based practices.

9 ~~((12) "Secretary" means the secretary of social and health  
10 services.~~

11 ~~(13))~~ (11) "Wraparound process" means a family driven planning  
12 process designed to address the needs of children and youth by the  
13 formation of a team that empowers families to make key decisions  
14 regarding the care of the child or youth in partnership with  
15 professionals and the family's natural community supports. The team  
16 produces a community-based and culturally competent intervention plan  
17 which identifies the strengths and needs of the child or youth and  
18 family and defines goals that the team collaborates on achieving with  
19 respect for the unique cultural values of the family. The "wraparound  
20 process" shall emphasize principles of persistence and outcome-based  
21 measurements of success.

22 **Sec. 5034.** RCW 71.36.025 and 2014 c 225 s 92 are each amended to  
23 read as follows:

24 (1) It is the goal of the legislature that, by 2012, the  
25 children's mental health system in Washington state include the  
26 following elements:

27 (a) A continuum of services from early identification,  
28 intervention, and prevention through crisis intervention and  
29 inpatient treatment, including peer support and parent mentoring  
30 services;

31 (b) Equity in access to services for similarly situated children,  
32 including children with co-occurring disorders;

33 (c) Developmentally appropriate, high quality, and culturally  
34 competent services available statewide;

35 (d) Treatment of each child in the context of his or her family  
36 and other persons that are a source of support and stability in his  
37 or her life;

38 (e) A sufficient supply of qualified and culturally competent  
39 children's mental health providers;

1 (f) Use of developmentally appropriate evidence-based and  
2 research-based practices;

3 (g) Integrated and flexible services to meet the needs of  
4 children who, due to mental illness or emotional or behavioral  
5 disturbance, are at risk of out-of-home placement or involved with  
6 multiple child-serving systems.

7 (2) The effectiveness of the children's mental health system  
8 shall be determined through the use of outcome-based performance  
9 measures. The ((department)) health care authority and the evidence-  
10 based practice institute established in RCW 71.24.061, in  
11 consultation with parents, caregivers, youth, behavioral health  
12 organizations, mental health services providers, health plans,  
13 primary care providers, tribes, and others, shall develop outcome-  
14 based performance measures such as:

15 (a) Decreased emergency room utilization;

16 (b) Decreased psychiatric hospitalization;

17 (c) Lessening of symptoms, as measured by commonly used  
18 assessment tools;

19 (d) Decreased out-of-home placement, including residential,  
20 group, and foster care, and increased stability of such placements,  
21 when necessary;

22 (e) Decreased runaways from home or residential placements;

23 (f) Decreased rates of chemical dependency;

24 (g) Decreased involvement with the juvenile justice system;

25 (h) Improved school attendance and performance;

26 (i) Reductions in school or child care suspensions or expulsions;

27 (j) Reductions in use of prescribed medication where cognitive  
28 behavioral therapies are indicated;

29 (k) Improved rates of high school graduation and employment; and

30 (l) Decreased use of mental health services upon reaching  
31 adulthood for mental disorders other than those that require ongoing  
32 treatment to maintain stability.

33 Performance measure reporting for children's mental health  
34 services should be integrated into existing performance measurement  
35 and reporting systems developed and implemented under chapter 71.24  
36 RCW.

37 **Sec. 5035.** RCW 71.36.040 and 2014 c 225 s 93 are each amended to  
38 read as follows:

1 (1) The legislature supports recommendations made in the August  
2 2002 study of the public mental health system for children conducted  
3 by the joint legislative audit and review committee.

4 (2) The ((~~department~~)) health care authority shall, within  
5 available funds:

6 (a) Identify internal business operation issues that limit the  
7 agency's ability to meet legislative intent to coordinate existing  
8 categorical children's mental health programs and funding;

9 (b) Collect reliable mental health cost, service, and outcome  
10 data specific to children. This information must be used to identify  
11 best practices and methods of improving fiscal management;

12 (c) Revise the early periodic screening diagnosis and treatment  
13 plan to reflect the mental health system structure in place on July  
14 27, 2003, and thereafter revise the plan as necessary to conform to  
15 subsequent changes in the structure.

16 (3) The ((~~department~~)) health care authority and the office of  
17 the superintendent of public instruction shall jointly identify  
18 school districts where mental health and education systems coordinate  
19 services and resources to provide public mental health care for  
20 children. The ((~~department~~)) health care authority and the office of  
21 the superintendent of public instruction shall work together to share  
22 information about these approaches with other school districts,  
23 behavioral health organizations, and state agencies.

24 **Sec. 5036.** RCW 71.36.060 and 2007 c 359 s 6 are each amended to  
25 read as follows:

26 The ((~~department~~)) health care authority shall explore the  
27 feasibility of obtaining a medicaid state plan amendment to allow the  
28 state to receive medicaid matching funds for health services provided  
29 to medicaid enrolled youth who are temporarily placed in a juvenile  
30 detention facility. Temporary placement shall be defined as until  
31 adjudication or up to sixty continuous days, whichever occurs first.

## 32 **PART 6**

33 **Sec. 6001.** RCW 70.96A.011 and 2014 c 225 s 19 are each amended  
34 to read as follows:

35 The legislature finds that the use of alcohol and other drugs has  
36 become a serious threat to the health of the citizens of the state of  
37 Washington. The use of psychoactive chemicals has been found to be a

1 prime factor in the current AIDS epidemic. Therefore, a comprehensive  
2 statute to deal with alcoholism and other drug addiction is  
3 necessary.

4 The legislature agrees with the 1987 resolution of the American  
5 Medical Association that endorses the proposition that all chemical  
6 dependencies, including alcoholism, are diseases. It is the intent of  
7 the legislature to recognize that chemical dependency is a disease,  
8 and to insure that prevention and treatment services are available  
9 and are of high quality. It is the purpose of this chapter to provide  
10 the financial assistance necessary to enable the (~~department of~~  
11 ~~social and health services~~) health care authority to provide a  
12 program of alcoholism and other drug addiction services.

13 **Sec. 6002.** RCW 70.96A.020 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 101 are each  
14 amended to read as follows:

15 For the purposes of this chapter the following words and phrases  
16 shall have the following meanings unless the context clearly requires  
17 otherwise:

18 (1) "Alcoholism" means a disease, characterized by a dependency  
19 on alcoholic beverages, loss of control over the amount and  
20 circumstances of use, symptoms of tolerance, physiological or  
21 psychological withdrawal, or both, if use is reduced or discontinued,  
22 and impairment of health or disruption of social or economic  
23 functioning.

24 (2) "Approved substance use disorder treatment program" means a  
25 program for persons with a substance use disorder provided by a  
26 treatment program licensed or certified by the department of (~~social~~  
27 ~~and health services~~) health as meeting standards adopted under this  
28 chapter.

29 (3) "Authority" means the health care authority.

30 (4) "Behavioral health organization" means a county authority or  
31 group of county authorities or other entity recognized by the  
32 (~~secretary~~) director in contract in a defined regional service  
33 area.

34 ((+4)) (5) "Behavioral health program" has the same meaning as  
35 in RCW 71.24.025.

36 ((+5)) (6) "Behavioral health services" means mental health  
37 services as described in chapters 71.24 and 71.36 RCW and chemical  
38 dependency treatment services as described in this chapter.

1       ~~((+6+))~~ (7) "Chemical dependency" means: (a) Alcoholism; (b) drug  
2 addiction; or (c) dependence on alcohol and one or more other  
3 psychoactive chemicals, as the context requires.

4       ~~((+7+))~~ (8) "Commitment" means the determination by a court that  
5 a person should be detained for a period of either evaluation or  
6 treatment, or both, in an inpatient or a less restrictive setting.

7       ~~((+8+))~~ (9) "Department" means the department of social and  
8 health services.

9       ~~((+9+))~~ (10) "Designated chemical dependency specialist" or  
10 "specialist" means a person designated by the behavioral health  
11 organization or by the county substance use disorder treatment  
12 program coordinator designated by the behavioral health organization  
13 to perform the commitment duties described in RCW 70.96A.140 and  
14 qualified to do so by meeting standards adopted by the ~~((department))~~  
15 authority.

16       ~~((+10+))~~ (11) "Director" means the director of the authority.

17       (12) "Drug addiction" means a disease characterized by a  
18 dependency on psychoactive chemicals, loss of control over the amount  
19 and circumstances of use, symptoms of tolerance, physiological or  
20 psychological withdrawal, or both, if use is reduced or discontinued,  
21 and impairment of health or disruption of social or economic  
22 functioning.

23       ~~((+11+))~~ (13) "Gravely disabled by alcohol or other psychoactive  
24 chemicals" or "gravely disabled" means that a person, as a result of  
25 the use of alcohol or other psychoactive chemicals: (a) Is in danger  
26 of serious physical harm resulting from a failure to provide for his  
27 or her essential human needs of health or safety; or (b) manifests  
28 severe deterioration in routine functioning evidenced by a repeated  
29 and escalating loss of cognition or volitional control over his or  
30 her actions and is not receiving care as essential for his or her  
31 health or safety.

32       ~~((+12+))~~ (14) "History of one or more violent acts" refers to the  
33 period of time ten years prior to the filing of a petition under this  
34 chapter, excluding any time spent, but not any violent acts  
35 committed, in a mental health facility, or a long-term alcoholism or  
36 drug treatment facility, or in confinement.

37       ~~((+13+))~~ (15) "Incapacitated by alcohol or other psychoactive  
38 chemicals" means that a person, as a result of the use of alcohol or  
39 other psychoactive chemicals, is gravely disabled or presents a

1 likelihood of serious harm to himself or herself, to any other  
2 person, or to property.

3 ~~((14))~~ (16) "Incompetent person" means a person who has been  
4 adjudged incompetent by the superior court.

5 ~~((15))~~ (17) "Intoxicated person" means a person whose mental or  
6 physical functioning is substantially impaired as a result of the use  
7 of alcohol or other psychoactive chemicals.

8 ~~((16))~~ (18) "Licensed physician" means a person licensed to  
9 practice medicine or osteopathic medicine and surgery in the state of  
10 Washington.

11 ~~((17))~~ (19) "Likelihood of serious harm" means:

12 (a) A substantial risk that: (i) Physical harm will be inflicted  
13 by an individual upon his or her own person, as evidenced by threats  
14 or attempts to commit suicide or inflict physical harm on one's self;  
15 (ii) physical harm will be inflicted by an individual upon another,  
16 as evidenced by behavior that has caused the harm or that places  
17 another person or persons in reasonable fear of sustaining the harm;  
18 or (iii) physical harm will be inflicted by an individual upon the  
19 property of others, as evidenced by behavior that has caused  
20 substantial loss or damage to the property of others; or

21 (b) The individual has threatened the physical safety of another  
22 and has a history of one or more violent acts.

23 ~~((18))~~ (20) "Medical necessity" for inpatient care of a minor  
24 means a requested licensed or certified inpatient service that is  
25 reasonably calculated to: (a) Diagnose, arrest, or alleviate a  
26 chemical dependency; or (b) prevent the progression of substance use  
27 disorders that endanger life or cause suffering and pain, or result  
28 in illness or infirmity or threaten to cause or aggravate a handicap,  
29 or cause physical deformity or malfunction, and there is no adequate  
30 less restrictive alternative available.

31 ~~((19))~~ (21) "Mental health professional" means a psychiatrist,  
32 psychologist, physician assistant working with a supervising  
33 psychiatrist, psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner,  
34 psychiatric nurse, or social worker, and such other mental health  
35 professionals as may be defined by rules adopted by the secretary of  
36 health pursuant to the provisions of chapter 71.05 RCW.

37 ~~((20))~~ (22) "Minor" means a person less than eighteen years of  
38 age.



1        ~~((+21))~~ (23) "Parent" means the parent or parents who have the  
2 legal right to custody of the child. Parent includes custodian or  
3 guardian.

4        ~~((+22))~~ (24) "Peace officer" means a law enforcement official of  
5 a public agency or governmental unit, and includes persons  
6 specifically given peace officer powers by any state law, local  
7 ordinance, or judicial order of appointment.

8        ~~((+23))~~ (25) "Person" means an individual, including a minor.

9        ~~((+24))~~ (26) "Physician assistant" means a person licensed as a  
10 physician assistant under chapter 18.57A or 18.71A RCW.

11        ~~((+25))~~ (27) "Professional person in charge" or "professional  
12 person" means a physician or chemical dependency counselor as defined  
13 in rule by the department of health, who is empowered by a licensed  
14 or certified treatment program with authority to make assessment,  
15 admission, continuing care, and discharge decisions on behalf of the  
16 licensed or certified program.

17        ~~((+26))~~ (28) "Psychiatric advanced registered nurse  
18 practitioner" means a person who is licensed as an advanced  
19 registered nurse practitioner pursuant to chapter 18.79 RCW; and who  
20 is board certified in advanced practice psychiatric and mental health  
21 nursing.

22        ~~((+27))~~ (29) "Secretary" means the secretary of the department  
23 of social and health services.

24        ~~((+28))~~ (30) "Substance use disorder" means a cluster of  
25 cognitive, behavioral, and physiological symptoms indicating that an  
26 individual continues using the substance despite significant  
27 substance-related problems. The diagnosis of a substance use disorder  
28 is based on a pathological pattern of behaviors related to the use of  
29 the substances.

30        ~~((+29))~~ (31) "Substance use disorder treatment program" means an  
31 organization, institution, or corporation, public or private, engaged  
32 in the care, treatment, or rehabilitation of persons with substance  
33 use disorders.

34        ~~((+30))~~ (32) "Treatment" means the broad range of emergency,  
35 withdrawal management, residential, and outpatient services and care,  
36 including diagnostic evaluation, substance use disorder education and  
37 counseling, medical, psychiatric, psychological, and social service  
38 care, vocational rehabilitation and career counseling, which may be  
39 extended to persons with substance use disorders and their families,

1 persons incapacitated by alcohol or other psychoactive chemicals, and  
2 intoxicated persons.

3 ~~((31))~~ (33) "Violent act" means behavior that resulted in  
4 homicide, attempted suicide, nonfatal injuries, or substantial damage  
5 to property.

6 **Sec. 6003.** RCW 70.96A.095 and 1998 c 296 s 23 are each amended  
7 to read as follows:

8 Any person thirteen years of age or older may give consent for  
9 himself or herself to the furnishing of outpatient treatment by a  
10 chemical dependency treatment program licensed or certified by the  
11 department of health. Parental authorization is required for any  
12 treatment of a minor under the age of thirteen.

13 **Sec. 6004.** RCW 70.96A.097 and 1998 c 296 s 28 are each amended  
14 to read as follows:

15 (1) The ~~((department))~~ authority shall ensure that, for any minor  
16 admitted to inpatient treatment under RCW 70.96A.245, a review is  
17 conducted by a physician or chemical dependency counselor, as defined  
18 in rule by the department of health, who is employed by the authority  
19 or an agency under contract with the ~~((department))~~ authority and who  
20 neither has a financial interest in continued inpatient treatment of  
21 the minor nor is affiliated with the program providing the treatment.  
22 The physician or chemical dependency counselor shall conduct the  
23 review not less than seven nor more than fourteen days following the  
24 date the minor was brought to the facility under RCW 70.96A.245(1) to  
25 determine whether it is a medical necessity to continue the minor's  
26 treatment on an inpatient basis.

27 (2) In making a determination under subsection (1) of this  
28 section whether it is a medical necessity to release the minor from  
29 inpatient treatment, the ~~((department))~~ authority shall consider the  
30 opinion of the treatment provider, the safety of the minor, the  
31 likelihood the minor's chemical dependency recovery will deteriorate  
32 if released from inpatient treatment, and the wishes of the parent.

33 (3) If, after any review conducted by the ~~((department))~~  
34 authority under this section, the ~~((department))~~ authority determines  
35 it is no longer a medical necessity for a minor to receive inpatient  
36 treatment, the ~~((department))~~ authority shall immediately notify the  
37 parents and the professional person in charge. The professional  
38 person in charge shall release the minor to the parents within

1 twenty-four hours of receiving notice. If the professional person in  
2 charge and the parent believe that it is a medical necessity for the  
3 minor to remain in inpatient treatment, the minor shall be released  
4 to the parent on the second judicial day following the  
5 (~~department's~~) authority's determination in order to allow the  
6 parent time to file an at-risk youth petition under chapter 13.32A  
7 RCW. If the (~~department~~) authority determines it is a medical  
8 necessity for the minor to receive outpatient treatment and the minor  
9 declines to obtain such treatment, such refusal shall be grounds for  
10 the parent to file an at-risk youth petition.

11 (4) The (~~department~~) authority may, subject to available funds,  
12 contract with other governmental agencies for the conduct of the  
13 reviews conducted under this section and may seek reimbursement from  
14 the parents, their insurance, or medicaid for the expense of any  
15 review conducted by an agency under contract.

16 (5) In addition to the review required under this section, the  
17 (~~department~~) authority may periodically determine and redetermine  
18 the medical necessity of treatment for purposes of payment with  
19 public funds.

20 **Sec. 6005.** RCW 70.96A.110 and 2014 c 225 s 28 are each amended  
21 to read as follows:

22 (1) An individual with a substance use disorder may apply for  
23 voluntary treatment directly to an approved treatment program. If the  
24 proposed patient is a minor or an incompetent person, he or she, a  
25 parent, a legal guardian, or other legal representative may make the  
26 application.

27 (2) Subject to rules adopted by the (~~secretary~~) director, the  
28 administrator in charge of an approved treatment program may  
29 determine who shall be admitted for treatment. If a person is refused  
30 admission to an approved treatment program, the administrator,  
31 subject to rules adopted by the (~~secretary~~) director, shall refer  
32 the person to another approved treatment program for treatment if  
33 possible and appropriate.

34 (3) If a patient receiving inpatient care leaves an approved  
35 treatment program, he or she shall be encouraged to consent to  
36 appropriate outpatient treatment. If it appears to the administrator  
37 in charge of the treatment program that the patient is an individual  
38 with a substance use disorder who requires help, the (~~department~~)

1 authority may arrange for assistance in obtaining supportive services  
2 and residential programs.

3 (4) If a patient leaves an approved public treatment program,  
4 with or against the advice of the administrator in charge of the  
5 program, the (~~department~~) authority may make reasonable provisions  
6 for his or her transportation to another program or to his or her  
7 home. If the patient has no home he or she should be assisted in  
8 obtaining shelter. If the patient is less than fourteen years of age  
9 or an incompetent person the request for discharge from an inpatient  
10 program shall be made by a parent, legal guardian, or other legal  
11 representative or by the minor or incompetent if he or she was the  
12 original applicant.

13 **Sec. 6006.** RCW 70.96A.120 and 1991 c 290 s 6 are each amended to  
14 read as follows:

15 (1) An intoxicated person may come voluntarily to an approved  
16 treatment program for treatment. A person who appears to be  
17 intoxicated in a public place and to be in need of help, if he or she  
18 consents to the proffered help, may be assisted to his or her home,  
19 an approved treatment program or other health facility.

20 (2) Except for a person who may be apprehended for possible  
21 violation of laws not relating to alcoholism, drug addiction, or  
22 intoxication and except for a person who may be apprehended for  
23 possible violation of laws relating to driving or being in physical  
24 control of a vehicle while under the influence of intoxicating liquor  
25 or any drug and except for a person who may wish to avail himself or  
26 herself of the provisions of RCW 46.20.308, a person who appears to  
27 be incapacitated or gravely disabled by alcohol or other drugs and  
28 who is in a public place or who has threatened, attempted, or  
29 inflicted physical harm on himself, herself, or another, shall be  
30 taken into protective custody by a peace officer or staff designated  
31 by the county or behavioral health organization and as soon as  
32 practicable, but in no event beyond eight hours brought to an  
33 approved treatment program for treatment. If no approved treatment  
34 program is readily available he or she shall be taken to an emergency  
35 medical service customarily used for incapacitated persons. The peace  
36 officer or staff designated by the county or behavioral health  
37 organization, in detaining the person and in taking him or her to an  
38 approved treatment program, is taking him or her into protective  
39 custody and shall make every reasonable effort to protect his or her

1 health and safety. In taking the person into protective custody, the  
2 detaining peace officer or staff designated by the county or  
3 behavioral health organization may take reasonable steps including  
4 reasonable force if necessary to protect himself or herself or effect  
5 the custody. A taking into protective custody under this section is  
6 not an arrest. No entry or other record shall be made to indicate  
7 that the person has been arrested or charged with a crime.

8 (3) A person who comes voluntarily or is brought to an approved  
9 treatment program shall be examined by a qualified person. He or she  
10 may then be admitted as a patient or referred to another health  
11 facility, which provides emergency medical treatment, where it  
12 appears that such treatment may be necessary. The referring approved  
13 treatment program shall arrange for his or her transportation.

14 (4) A person who is found to be incapacitated or gravely disabled  
15 by alcohol or other drugs at the time of his or her admission or to  
16 have become incapacitated or gravely disabled at any time after his  
17 or her admission, may not be detained at the program for more than  
18 seventy-two hours after admission as a patient, unless a petition is  
19 filed under RCW 70.96A.140, as now or hereafter amended: PROVIDED,  
20 That the treatment personnel at an approved treatment program are  
21 authorized to use such reasonable physical restraint as may be  
22 necessary to retain an incapacitated or gravely disabled person for  
23 up to seventy-two hours from the time of admission. The seventy-two  
24 hour periods specified in this section shall be computed by excluding  
25 Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays. A person may consent to remain in  
26 the program as long as the physician in charge believes appropriate.

27 (5) A person who is not admitted to an approved treatment  
28 program, is not referred to another health facility, and has no  
29 funds, may be taken to his or her home, if any. If he or she has no  
30 home, the approved treatment program shall provide him or her with  
31 information and assistance to access available community shelter  
32 resources.

33 (6) If a patient is admitted to an approved treatment program,  
34 his or her family or next of kin shall be notified as promptly as  
35 possible by the treatment program. If an adult patient who is not  
36 incapacitated requests that there be no notification, his or her  
37 request shall be respected.

38 (7) The peace officer, staff designated by the county or  
39 behavioral health organization, or treatment facility personnel, who

1 act in compliance with this chapter and are performing in the course  
2 of their official duty are not criminally or civilly liable therefor.

3 (8) If the person in charge of the approved treatment program  
4 determines that appropriate treatment is available, the patient shall  
5 be encouraged to agree to further diagnosis and appropriate voluntary  
6 treatment.

7 **Sec. 6007.** RCW 70.96A.140 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 102 are each  
8 amended to read as follows:

9 (1)(a) When a designated chemical dependency specialist receives  
10 information alleging that a person presents a likelihood of serious  
11 harm or is gravely disabled as a result of chemical dependency, the  
12 designated chemical dependency specialist, after investigation and  
13 evaluation of the specific facts alleged and of the reliability and  
14 credibility of the information, may file a petition for commitment of  
15 such person with the superior court, district court, or in another  
16 court permitted by court rule.

17 If a petition for commitment is not filed in the case of a minor,  
18 the parent, guardian, or custodian who has custody of the minor may  
19 seek review of that decision made by the designated chemical  
20 dependency specialist in superior or district court. The parent,  
21 guardian, or custodian shall file notice with the court and provide a  
22 copy of the designated chemical dependency specialist's report.

23 If the designated chemical dependency specialist finds that the  
24 initial needs of such person would be better served by placement  
25 within the mental health system, the person shall be referred to  
26 either a designated mental health professional or an evaluation and  
27 treatment facility as defined in RCW 71.05.020 or 71.34.020.

28 (b) If placement in a chemical dependency program is available  
29 and deemed appropriate, the petition shall allege that: The person is  
30 chemically dependent and presents a likelihood of serious harm or is  
31 gravely disabled by alcohol or drug addiction, or that the person has  
32 twice before in the preceding twelve months been admitted for  
33 withdrawal management, sobering services, or chemical dependency  
34 treatment pursuant to RCW 70.96A.110 or 70.96A.120, and is in need of  
35 a more sustained treatment program, or that the person is chemically  
36 dependent and has threatened, attempted, or inflicted physical harm  
37 on another and is likely to inflict physical harm on another unless  
38 committed. A refusal to undergo treatment, by itself, does not  
39 constitute evidence of lack of judgment as to the need for treatment.

1 (c) If involuntary detention is sought, the petition must state  
2 facts that support a finding of the grounds identified in (b) of this  
3 subsection and that there are no less restrictive alternatives to  
4 detention in the best interest of such person or others. The petition  
5 must state specifically that less restrictive alternative treatment  
6 was considered and specify why treatment less restrictive than  
7 detention is not appropriate. If an involuntary less restrictive  
8 alternative is sought, the petition must state facts that support a  
9 finding of the grounds for commitment identified in (b) of this  
10 subsection and set forth the proposed less restrictive alternative.

11 (d)(i) The petition must be signed by:

12 (A) Two physicians;

13 (B) One physician and a mental health professional;

14 (C) One physician assistant and a mental health professional; or

15 (D) One psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner and a  
16 mental health professional.

17 (ii) The persons signing the petition must have examined the  
18 person.

19 (2) Upon filing the petition, the court shall fix a date for a  
20 hearing no less than two and no more than seven days after the date  
21 the petition was filed unless the person petitioned against is  
22 presently being detained in a program, pursuant to RCW 70.96A.120,  
23 71.05.210, or 71.34.710, in which case the hearing shall be held  
24 within seventy-two hours of the filing of the petition: PROVIDED,  
25 HOWEVER, That the above specified seventy-two hours shall be computed  
26 by excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays: PROVIDED FURTHER,  
27 That, the court may, upon motion of the person whose commitment is  
28 sought, or upon motion of petitioner with written permission of the  
29 person whose commitment is sought, or his or her counsel and, upon  
30 good cause shown, extend the date for the hearing. A copy of the  
31 petition and of the notice of the hearing, including the date fixed  
32 by the court, shall be served by the designated chemical dependency  
33 specialist on the person whose commitment is sought, his or her next  
34 of kin, a parent or his or her legal guardian if he or she is a  
35 minor, and any other person the court believes advisable. A copy of  
36 the petition and certificate shall be delivered to each person  
37 notified.

38 (3) At the hearing the court shall hear all relevant testimony  
39 including, if possible, the testimony, which may be telephonic, of at  
40 least one licensed physician, psychiatric advanced registered nurse

1 practitioner, physician assistant, or mental health professional who  
2 has examined the person whose commitment is sought. Communications  
3 otherwise deemed privileged under the laws of this state are deemed  
4 to be waived in proceedings under this chapter when a court of  
5 competent jurisdiction in its discretion determines that the waiver  
6 is necessary to protect either the detained person or the public. The  
7 waiver of a privilege under this section is limited to records or  
8 testimony relevant to evaluation of the detained person for purposes  
9 of a proceeding under this chapter. Upon motion by the detained  
10 person, or on its own motion, the court shall examine a record or  
11 testimony sought by a petitioner to determine whether it is within  
12 the scope of the waiver.

13 The record maker shall not be required to testify in order to  
14 introduce medical, nursing, or psychological records of detained  
15 persons so long as the requirements of RCW 5.45.020 are met, except  
16 that portions of the record that contain opinions as to whether the  
17 detained person is chemically dependent shall be deleted from the  
18 records unless the person offering the opinions is available for  
19 cross-examination. The person shall be present unless the court  
20 believes that his or her presence is likely to be injurious to him or  
21 her; in this event the court may deem it appropriate to appoint a  
22 guardian ad litem to represent him or her throughout the proceeding.  
23 If deemed advisable, the court may examine the person out of  
24 courtroom. If the person has refused to be examined by a licensed  
25 physician, psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner,  
26 physician assistant, or mental health professional, he or she shall  
27 be given an opportunity to be examined by a court appointed licensed  
28 physician, psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner,  
29 physician assistant, or other professional person qualified to  
30 provide such services. If he or she refuses and there is sufficient  
31 evidence to believe that the allegations of the petition are true, or  
32 if the court believes that more medical evidence is necessary, the  
33 court may make a temporary order committing him or her to the  
34 ((department)) authority for a period of not more than five days for  
35 purposes of a diagnostic examination.

36 (4)(a) If, after hearing all relevant evidence, including the  
37 results of any diagnostic examination, the court finds that grounds  
38 for involuntary commitment have been established by a preponderance  
39 of the evidence and, after considering less restrictive alternatives  
40 to involuntary detention and treatment, finds that no such



1 alternatives are in the best interest of the person or others, it  
2 shall make an order of commitment to an approved substance use  
3 disorder treatment program. It shall not order commitment of a person  
4 unless it determines that an approved substance use disorder  
5 treatment program is available and able to provide adequate and  
6 appropriate treatment for him or her.

7 (b) If the court finds that the grounds for commitment have been  
8 established by a preponderance of the evidence, but that treatment in  
9 a less restrictive setting than detention is in the best interest of  
10 such person or others, the court shall order an appropriate less  
11 restrictive course of treatment. The less restrictive order may  
12 impose treatment conditions and other conditions that are in the best  
13 interest of the respondent and others. A copy of the less restrictive  
14 order must be given to the respondent, the designated chemical  
15 dependency specialist, and any program designated to provide less  
16 restrictive treatment. If the program designated to provide the less  
17 restrictive treatment is other than the program providing the initial  
18 involuntary treatment, the program so designated must agree in  
19 writing to assume such responsibility. The court may not order  
20 commitment of a person to a less restrictive course of treatment  
21 unless it determines that an approved substance use disorder  
22 treatment program is available and able to provide adequate and  
23 appropriate treatment for him or her.

24 (5) A person committed to inpatient treatment under this section  
25 shall remain in the program for treatment for a period of fourteen  
26 days unless sooner discharged. A person committed to a less  
27 restrictive course of treatment under this section shall remain in  
28 the program of treatment for a period of ninety days unless sooner  
29 discharged. At the end of the fourteen-day period, or ninety-day  
30 period in the case of a less restrictive alternative to inpatient  
31 treatment, he or she shall be discharged automatically unless the  
32 program or the designated chemical dependency specialist, before  
33 expiration of the period, files a petition for his or her  
34 recommitment upon the grounds set forth in subsection (1) of this  
35 section for a further period of ninety days of inpatient treatment or  
36 ninety days of less restrictive alternative treatment unless sooner  
37 discharged. The petition for ninety-day inpatient or less restrictive  
38 alternative treatment must be filed with the clerk of the court at  
39 least three days before expiration of the fourteen-day period of  
40 intensive treatment.

1 If a petition for recommitment is not filed in the case of a  
2 minor, the parent, guardian, or custodian who has custody of the  
3 minor may seek review of that decision made by the designated  
4 chemical dependency specialist in superior or district court. The  
5 parent, guardian, or custodian shall file notice with the court and  
6 provide a copy of the treatment progress report.

7 If a person has been committed because he or she is chemically  
8 dependent and likely to inflict physical harm on another, the program  
9 or designated chemical dependency specialist shall apply for  
10 recommitment if after examination it is determined that the  
11 likelihood still exists.

12 (6) Upon the filing of a petition for recommitment under  
13 subsection (5) of this section, the court shall fix a date for  
14 hearing no less than two and no more than seven days after the date  
15 the petition was filed: PROVIDED, That, the court may, upon motion of  
16 the person whose commitment is sought and upon good cause shown,  
17 extend the date for the hearing. A copy of the petition and of the  
18 notice of hearing, including the date fixed by the court, shall be  
19 served by the treatment program on the person whose commitment is  
20 sought, his or her next of kin, the original petitioner under  
21 subsection (1) of this section if different from the petitioner for  
22 recommitment, one of his or her parents or his or her legal guardian  
23 if he or she is a minor, and his or her attorney and any other person  
24 the court believes advisable. At the hearing the court shall proceed  
25 as provided in subsections (3) and (4) of this section, except that  
26 the burden of proof upon a hearing for recommitment must be proof by  
27 clear, cogent, and convincing evidence.

28 (7) The approved substance use disorder treatment program shall  
29 provide for adequate and appropriate treatment of a person committed  
30 to its custody on an inpatient or outpatient basis. A person  
31 committed under this section may be transferred from one approved  
32 public treatment program to another if transfer is medically  
33 advisable.

34 (8) A person committed to a program for treatment shall be  
35 discharged at any time before the end of the period for which he or  
36 she has been committed and he or she shall be discharged by order of  
37 the court if either of the following conditions are met:

38 (a) In case of a chemically dependent person committed on the  
39 grounds of likelihood of infliction of physical harm upon himself,  
40 herself, or another, the likelihood no longer exists; or further

1 treatment will not be likely to bring about significant improvement  
2 in the person's condition, or treatment is no longer adequate or  
3 appropriate.

4 (b) In case of a chemically dependent person committed on the  
5 grounds of the need of treatment and incapacity, that the incapacity  
6 no longer exists.

7 (9) The court shall inform the person whose commitment or  
8 recommitment is sought of his or her right to contest the  
9 application, be represented by counsel at every stage of any  
10 proceedings relating to his or her commitment and recommitment, and  
11 have counsel appointed by the court or provided by the court, if he  
12 or she wants the assistance of counsel and is unable to obtain  
13 counsel. If the court believes that the person needs the assistance  
14 of counsel, the court shall require, by appointment if necessary,  
15 counsel for him or her regardless of his or her wishes. The person  
16 shall, if he or she is financially able, bear the costs of such legal  
17 service; otherwise such legal service shall be at public expense. The  
18 person whose commitment or recommitment is sought shall be informed  
19 of his or her right to be examined by a licensed physician,  
20 psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner, physician  
21 assistant, or other professional person of his or her choice who is  
22 qualified to provide such services. If the person is unable to obtain  
23 a qualified person and requests an examination, the court shall  
24 employ a licensed physician, psychiatric advanced registered nurse  
25 practitioner, physician assistant, or other professional person to  
26 conduct an examination and testify on behalf of the person.

27 (10) A person committed under this chapter may at any time seek  
28 to be discharged from commitment by writ of habeas corpus in a court  
29 of competent jurisdiction.

30 (11) The venue for proceedings under this section is the county  
31 in which person to be committed resides or is present.

32 (12) When in the opinion of the professional person in charge of  
33 the program providing involuntary inpatient treatment under this  
34 chapter, the committed patient can be appropriately served by less  
35 restrictive treatment before expiration of the period of commitment,  
36 then the less restrictive care may be required as a condition for  
37 early release for a period which, when added to the initial treatment  
38 period, does not exceed the period of commitment. If the program  
39 designated to provide the less restrictive treatment is other than  
40 the program providing the initial involuntary treatment, the program

1 so designated must agree in writing to assume such responsibility. A  
2 copy of the conditions for early release shall be given to the  
3 patient, the designated chemical dependency specialist of original  
4 commitment, and the court of original commitment. The program  
5 designated to provide less restrictive care may modify the conditions  
6 for continued release when the modifications are in the best  
7 interests of the patient. If the program providing less restrictive  
8 care and the designated chemical dependency specialist determine that  
9 a conditionally released patient is failing to adhere to the terms  
10 and conditions of his or her release, or that substantial  
11 deterioration in the patient's functioning has occurred, then the  
12 designated chemical dependency specialist shall notify the court of  
13 original commitment and request a hearing to be held no less than two  
14 and no more than seven days after the date of the request to  
15 determine whether or not the person should be returned to more  
16 restrictive care. The designated chemical dependency specialist shall  
17 file a petition with the court stating the facts substantiating the  
18 need for the hearing along with the treatment recommendations. The  
19 patient shall have the same rights with respect to notice, hearing,  
20 and counsel as for the original involuntary treatment proceedings.  
21 The issues to be determined at the hearing are whether the  
22 conditionally released patient did or did not adhere to the terms and  
23 conditions of his or her release to less restrictive care or that  
24 substantial deterioration of the patient's functioning has occurred  
25 and whether the conditions of release should be modified or the  
26 person should be returned to a more restrictive program. The hearing  
27 may be waived by the patient and his or her counsel and his or her  
28 guardian or conservator, if any, but may not be waived unless all  
29 such persons agree to the waiver. Upon waiver, the person may be  
30 returned for involuntary treatment or continued on conditional  
31 release on the same or modified conditions. The grounds and  
32 procedures for revocation of less restrictive alternative treatment  
33 ordered by the court must be the same as those set forth in this  
34 section for less restrictive care arranged by an approved substance  
35 use disorder treatment program as a condition for early release.

36 **Sec. 6008.** RCW 70.96A.148 and 2001 c 13 s 4 are each amended to  
37 read as follows:

38 The county alcoholism and other drug addiction program  
39 coordinator or behavioral health organization may designate the

1 ((county)) designated mental health professional to perform the  
2 detention and commitment duties described in RCW 70.96A.120 and  
3 70.96A.140.

4 **Sec. 6009.** RCW 70.96A.160 and 1989 c 270 s 29 are each amended  
5 to read as follows:

6 (1) Subject to reasonable rules regarding hours of visitation  
7 which the secretary of health may adopt, patients in any approved  
8 treatment program shall be granted opportunities for adequate  
9 consultation with counsel, and for continuing contact with family and  
10 friends consistent with an effective treatment program.

11 (2) Neither mail nor other communication to or from a patient in  
12 any approved treatment program may be intercepted, read, or censored.  
13 The secretary of health may adopt reasonable rules regarding the use  
14 of telephone by patients in approved treatment programs.

15 **Sec. 6010.** RCW 70.96A.180 and 2012 c 117 s 413 are each amended  
16 to read as follows:

17 (1) If treatment is provided by an approved treatment program and  
18 the patient has not paid or is unable to pay the charge therefor, the  
19 program is entitled to any payment (a) received by the patient or to  
20 which he or she may be entitled because of the services rendered, and  
21 (b) from any public or private source available to the program  
22 because of the treatment provided to the patient.

23 (2) A patient in a program, or the estate of the patient, or a  
24 person obligated to provide for the cost of treatment and having  
25 sufficient financial ability, is liable to the program for cost of  
26 maintenance and treatment of the patient therein in accordance with  
27 rates established.

28 (3) The ((secretary)) director shall adopt rules governing  
29 financial ability that take into consideration the income, savings,  
30 and other personal and real property of the person required to pay,  
31 and any support being furnished by him or her to any person he or she  
32 is required by law to support.

33 **Sec. 6011.** RCW 70.96A.235 and 1998 c 296 s 25 are each amended  
34 to read as follows:

35 Parental consent is required for inpatient chemical dependency  
36 treatment of a minor, unless the child meets the definition of a  
37 child in need of services in RCW 13.32A.030((+4)) (5)(c) as

1 determined by the department: PROVIDED, That parental consent is  
2 required for any treatment of a minor under the age of thirteen.

3 This section does not apply to petitions filed under this  
4 chapter.

5 **Sec. 6012.** RCW 70.96A.240 and 1998 c 296 s 26 are each amended  
6 to read as follows:

7 (1) The parent of a minor is not liable for payment of inpatient  
8 or outpatient chemical dependency treatment unless the parent has  
9 joined in the consent to the treatment.

10 (2) The ability of a parent to apply to a licensed or certified  
11 treatment program for the admission of his or her minor child does  
12 not create a right to obtain or benefit from any funds or resources  
13 of the state. However, the state may provide services for indigent  
14 minors to the extent that funds are available therefor.

15 **Sec. 6013.** RCW 70.96A.245 and 1998 c 296 s 27 are each amended  
16 to read as follows:

17 (1) A parent may bring, or authorize the bringing of, his or her  
18 minor child to a licensed or certified treatment program and request  
19 that a chemical dependency assessment be conducted by a professional  
20 person to determine whether the minor is chemically dependent and in  
21 need of inpatient treatment.

22 (2) The consent of the minor is not required for admission,  
23 evaluation, and treatment if the parent brings the minor to the  
24 program.

25 (3) An appropriately trained professional person may evaluate  
26 whether the minor is chemically dependent. The evaluation shall be  
27 completed within twenty-four hours of the time the minor was brought  
28 to the program, unless the professional person determines that the  
29 condition of the minor necessitates additional time for evaluation.  
30 In no event shall a minor be held longer than seventy-two hours for  
31 evaluation. If, in the judgment of the professional person, it is  
32 determined it is a medical necessity for the minor to receive  
33 inpatient treatment, the minor may be held for treatment. The  
34 facility shall limit treatment to that which the professional person  
35 determines is medically necessary to stabilize the minor's condition  
36 until the evaluation has been completed. Within twenty-four hours of  
37 completion of the evaluation, the professional person shall notify

1 the ((~~department~~)) authority if the child is held for treatment and  
2 of the date of admission.

3 (4) No provider is obligated to provide treatment to a minor  
4 under the provisions of this section. No provider may admit a minor  
5 to treatment under this section unless it is medically necessary.

6 (5) No minor receiving inpatient treatment under this section may  
7 be discharged from the program based solely on his or her request.

8 **Sec. 6014.** RCW 70.96A.260 and 1998 c 296 s 31 are each amended  
9 to read as follows:

10 If the minor is not released as a result of the petition filed  
11 under RCW 70.96A.255, he or she shall be released not later than  
12 thirty days following the later of: (1) The date of the  
13 ((~~department's~~)) authority's determination under RCW 70.96A.097(2);  
14 or (2) the filing of a petition for judicial review under RCW  
15 70.96A.255, unless a professional person or the designated chemical  
16 dependency specialist initiates proceedings under this chapter.

17 **Sec. 6015.** RCW 70.96A.265 and 1998 c 296 s 32 are each amended  
18 to read as follows:

19 For purposes of eligibility for medical assistance under chapter  
20 74.09 RCW, minors in inpatient chemical dependency treatment shall be  
21 considered to be part of their parent's or legal guardian's  
22 household, unless the minor has been assessed by the ((~~department~~))  
23 authority or its designee as likely to require such treatment for at  
24 least ninety consecutive days, or is in out-of-home care in  
25 accordance with chapter 13.34 RCW, or the parents are found to not be  
26 exercising responsibility for care and control of the minor. Payment  
27 for such care by the ((~~department~~)) authority shall be made only in  
28 accordance with rules, guidelines, and clinical criteria applicable  
29 to inpatient treatment of minors established by the department.

30 **Sec. 6016.** RCW 70.96A.915 and 1989 c 271 s 309 are each amended  
31 to read as follows:

32 The ((~~department~~)) authority is authorized to allocate  
33 appropriated funds in the manner that it determines best meets the  
34 purposes of this chapter. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed  
35 to entitle any individual to services authorized in this chapter, or  
36 to require the ((~~department~~)) authority or its contractors to

1 reallocate funds in order to ensure that services are available to  
2 any eligible person upon demand.

3 **Sec. 6017.** RCW 70.96B.010 and 2014 c 225 s 74 are each amended  
4 to read as follows:

5 The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter  
6 unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

7 (1) "Admission" or "admit" means a decision by a physician that a  
8 person should be examined or treated as a patient in a hospital, an  
9 evaluation and treatment facility, or other inpatient facility, or a  
10 decision by a professional person in charge or his or her designee  
11 that a person should be detained as a patient for evaluation and  
12 treatment in a secure detoxification facility or other licensed or  
13 certified chemical dependency provider.

14 (2) "Antipsychotic medications" means that class of drugs  
15 primarily used to treat serious manifestations of mental illness  
16 associated with thought disorders, which includes but is not limited  
17 to atypical antipsychotic medications.

18 (3) "Approved treatment program" means a discrete program of  
19 chemical dependency treatment provided by a treatment program  
20 licensed or certified by the department of health as meeting  
21 standards adopted under chapter 70.96A RCW.

22 (4) "Attending staff" means any person on the staff of a public  
23 or private agency having responsibility for the care and treatment of  
24 a patient.

25 (5) "Authority" means the health care authority.

26 (6) "Chemical dependency" means:

27 (a) Alcoholism;

28 (b) Drug addiction; or

29 (c) Dependence on alcohol and one or more other psychoactive  
30 chemicals, as the context requires.

31 ~~((+6))~~ (7) "Chemical dependency professional" means a person  
32 certified as a chemical dependency professional by the department of  
33 health under chapter 18.205 RCW.

34 ~~((+7))~~ (8) "Commitment" means the determination by a court that  
35 a person should be detained for a period of either evaluation or  
36 treatment, or both, in an inpatient or a less restrictive setting.

37 ~~((+8))~~ (9) "Conditional release" means a revocable modification  
38 of a commitment that may be revoked upon violation of any of its  
39 terms.



1        ~~((9))~~ (10) "Custody" means involuntary detention under either  
2 chapter 71.05 or 70.96A RCW or this chapter, uninterrupted by any  
3 period of unconditional release from commitment from a facility  
4 providing involuntary care and treatment.

5        ~~((10))~~ (11) "Department" means the department of social and  
6 health services.

7        ~~((11))~~ (12) "Designated chemical dependency specialist" or  
8 "specialist" means a person designated by the county alcoholism and  
9 other drug addiction program coordinator designated under RCW  
10 70.96A.310 to perform the commitment duties described in RCW  
11 70.96A.140 and this chapter, and qualified to do so by meeting  
12 standards adopted by the ~~(department)~~ authority.

13        ~~((12))~~ (13) "Designated crisis responder" means a person  
14 designated by the county or behavioral health organization to perform  
15 the duties specified in this chapter.

16        ~~((13))~~ (14) "Designated mental health professional" means a  
17 mental health professional designated by the county or ~~(other~~  
18 ~~authority authorized in rule)~~ behavioral health organization to  
19 perform the duties specified in this chapter.

20        ~~((14))~~ (15) "Detention" or "detain" means the lawful  
21 confinement of a person under this chapter, or chapter 70.96A or  
22 71.05 RCW.

23        ~~((15))~~ (16) "Developmental disabilities professional" means a  
24 person who has specialized training and three years of experience in  
25 directly treating or working with individuals with developmental  
26 disabilities and is a psychiatrist, psychologist, or social worker,  
27 and such other developmental disabilities professionals as may be  
28 defined by rules adopted by the secretary of health.

29        ~~((16))~~ (17) "Developmental disability" means that condition  
30 defined in RCW 71A.10.020.

31        ~~((17))~~ (18) "Director" means the director of the health care  
32 authority.

33        (19) "Discharge" means the termination of facility authority. The  
34 commitment may remain in place, be terminated, or be amended by court  
35 order.

36        ~~((18))~~ (20) "Evaluation and treatment facility" means any  
37 facility that can provide directly, or by direct arrangement with  
38 other public or private agencies, emergency evaluation and treatment,  
39 outpatient care, and timely and appropriate inpatient care to persons  
40 suffering from a mental disorder, and that is licensed or certified

1 as such by the department of health. A physically separate and  
2 separately operated portion of a state hospital may be designated as  
3 an evaluation and treatment facility. A facility that is part of, or  
4 operated by, the department or any federal agency does not require  
5 certification. No correctional institution or facility, or jail, may  
6 be an evaluation and treatment facility within the meaning of this  
7 chapter.

8 ~~((19))~~ (21) "Facility" means either an evaluation and treatment  
9 facility or a secure detoxification facility.

10 ~~((20))~~ (22) "Gravely disabled" means a condition in which a  
11 person, as a result of a mental disorder, or as a result of the use  
12 of alcohol or other psychoactive chemicals:

13 (a) Is in danger of serious physical harm resulting from a  
14 failure to provide for his or her essential human needs of health or  
15 safety; or

16 (b) Manifests severe deterioration in routine functioning  
17 evidenced by repeated and escalating loss of cognitive or volitional  
18 control over his or her actions and is not receiving such care as is  
19 essential for his or her health or safety.

20 ~~((21))~~ (23) "History of one or more violent acts" refers to the  
21 period of time ten years before the filing of a petition under this  
22 chapter, or chapter 70.96A or 71.05 RCW, excluding any time spent,  
23 but not any violent acts committed, in a mental health facility or a  
24 long-term alcoholism or drug treatment facility, or in confinement as  
25 a result of a criminal conviction.

26 ~~((22))~~ (24) "Imminent" means the state or condition of being  
27 likely to occur at any moment or near at hand, rather than distant or  
28 remote.

29 ~~((23))~~ (25) "Intoxicated person" means a person whose mental or  
30 physical functioning is substantially impaired as a result of the use  
31 of alcohol or other psychoactive chemicals.

32 ~~((24))~~ (26) "Judicial commitment" means a commitment by a court  
33 under this chapter.

34 ~~((25))~~ (27) "Licensed physician" means a person licensed to  
35 practice medicine or osteopathic medicine and surgery in the state of  
36 Washington.

37 ~~((26))~~ (28) "Likelihood of serious harm" means:

38 (a) A substantial risk that:

1 (i) Physical harm will be inflicted by a person upon his or her  
2 own person, as evidenced by threats or attempts to commit suicide or  
3 inflict physical harm on oneself;

4 (ii) Physical harm will be inflicted by a person upon another, as  
5 evidenced by behavior that has caused such harm or that places  
6 another person or persons in reasonable fear of sustaining such harm;  
7 or

8 (iii) Physical harm will be inflicted by a person upon the  
9 property of others, as evidenced by behavior that has caused  
10 substantial loss or damage to the property of others; or

11 (b) The person has threatened the physical safety of another and  
12 has a history of one or more violent acts.

13 (~~(+27+)~~) (29) "Mental disorder" means any organic, mental, or  
14 emotional impairment that has substantial adverse effects on a  
15 person's cognitive or volitional functions.

16 (~~(+28+)~~) (30) "Mental health professional" means a psychiatrist,  
17 psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner, psychologist,  
18 psychiatric nurse, or social worker, and such other mental health  
19 professionals as may be defined by rules adopted by the secretary of  
20 health under the authority of chapter 71.05 RCW.

21 (~~(+29+)~~) (31) "Peace officer" means a law enforcement official of  
22 a public agency or governmental unit, and includes persons  
23 specifically given peace officer powers by any state law, local  
24 ordinance, or judicial order of appointment.

25 (~~(+30+)~~) (32) "Person in charge" means a physician or chemical  
26 dependency counselor as defined in rule by the department of health,  
27 who is empowered by a licensed or certified treatment program with  
28 authority to make assessment, admission, continuing care, and  
29 discharge decisions on behalf of the licensed or certified program.

30 (~~(+31+)~~) (33) "Private agency" means any person, partnership,  
31 corporation, or association that is not a public agency, whether or  
32 not financed in whole or in part by public funds, that constitutes an  
33 evaluation and treatment facility or private institution, or  
34 hospital, or approved treatment program, that is conducted for, or  
35 includes a department or ward conducted for, the care and treatment  
36 of persons who are mentally ill and/or chemically dependent.

37 (~~(+32+)~~) (34) "Professional person" means a mental health  
38 professional or chemical dependency professional and shall also mean  
39 a physician, registered nurse, and such others as may be defined by

1 rules adopted by the secretary of health pursuant to the provisions  
2 of this chapter.

3 ~~((+33+))~~ (35) "Psychiatrist" means a person having a license as a  
4 physician and surgeon in this state who has in addition completed  
5 three years of graduate training in psychiatry in a program approved  
6 by the American medical association or the American osteopathic  
7 association and is certified or eligible to be certified by the  
8 American board of psychiatry and neurology.

9 ~~((+34+))~~ (36) "Psychologist" means a person who has been licensed  
10 as a psychologist under chapter 18.83 RCW.

11 ~~((+35+))~~ (37) "Public agency" means any evaluation and treatment  
12 facility or institution, or hospital, or approved treatment program  
13 that is conducted for, or includes a department or ward conducted  
14 for, the care and treatment of persons who are mentally ill and/or  
15 chemically dependent, if the agency is operated directly by federal,  
16 state, county, or municipal government, or a combination of such  
17 governments.

18 ~~((+36+))~~ (38) "Registration records" means all the records of the  
19 department, the authority, behavioral health organizations, treatment  
20 facilities, and other persons providing services to the department,  
21 the authority, county departments, or facilities which identify  
22 persons who are receiving or who at any time have received services  
23 for mental illness.

24 ~~((+37+))~~ (39) "Release" means legal termination of the commitment  
25 under chapter 70.96A or 71.05 RCW or this chapter.

26 ~~((+38+))~~ (40) "Secretary" means the secretary of the department  
27 or the secretary's designee.

28 ~~((+39+))~~ (41) "Secure detoxification facility" means a facility  
29 operated by either a public or private agency or by the program of an  
30 agency that serves the purpose of providing evaluation and  
31 assessment, and acute and/or subacute detoxification services for  
32 intoxicated persons and includes security measures sufficient to  
33 protect the patients, staff, and community.

34 ~~((+40+))~~ (42) "Social worker" means a person with a master's or  
35 further advanced degree from a social work educational program  
36 accredited and approved as provided in RCW 18.320.010.

37 ~~((+41+))~~ (43) "Treatment records" means registration records and  
38 all other records concerning persons who are receiving or who at any  
39 time have received services for mental illness or chemical  
40 dependency, which are maintained by the department, by the authority,

1 by behavioral health organizations and their staffs, and by treatment  
2 facilities. Treatment records do not include notes or records  
3 maintained for personal use by a person providing treatment services  
4 for the department, the authority, behavioral health organizations,  
5 or a treatment facility if the notes or records are not available to  
6 others.

7 ((+42+)) (44) "Violent act" means behavior that resulted in  
8 homicide, attempted suicide, nonfatal injuries, or substantial damage  
9 to property.

10 **Sec. 6018.** RCW 70.96B.020 and 2014 c 225 s 75 are each amended  
11 to read as follows:

12 (1) The ((secretary)) director, after consulting with the  
13 Washington state association of counties, shall select and contract  
14 with behavioral health organizations or counties to provide two  
15 integrated crisis response and involuntary treatment pilot programs  
16 for adults and shall allocate resources for both integrated services  
17 and secure detoxification services in the pilot areas. In selecting  
18 the two behavioral health organizations or counties, the  
19 ((secretary)) director shall endeavor to site one in an urban and one  
20 in a rural behavioral health organization or county; and to site them  
21 in counties other than those selected pursuant to RCW ((70.96A.800))  
22 71.24.620, to the extent necessary to facilitate evaluation of pilot  
23 project results.

24 (2) The behavioral health organizations or counties shall  
25 implement the pilot programs by providing integrated crisis response  
26 and involuntary treatment to persons with a chemical dependency, a  
27 mental disorder, or both, consistent with this chapter. The pilot  
28 programs shall:

29 (a) Combine the crisis responder functions of a designated mental  
30 health professional under chapter 71.05 RCW and a designated chemical  
31 dependency specialist under chapter 70.96A RCW by establishing a new  
32 designated crisis responder who is authorized to conduct  
33 investigations and detain persons up to seventy-two hours to the  
34 proper facility;

35 (b) Provide training to the crisis responders as required by the  
36 ((department)) authority;

37 (c) Provide sufficient staff and resources to ensure availability  
38 of an adequate number of crisis responders twenty-four hours a day,  
39 seven days a week;

1 (d) Provide the administrative and court-related staff,  
2 resources, and processes necessary to facilitate the legal  
3 requirements of the initial detention and the commitment hearings for  
4 persons with a chemical dependency;

5 (e) Participate in the evaluation and report to assess the  
6 outcomes of the pilot programs including providing data and  
7 information as requested;

8 (f) Provide the other services necessary to the implementation of  
9 the pilot programs, consistent with this chapter as determined by the  
10 ((secretary)) director in contract; and

11 (g) Collaborate with the department of corrections where persons  
12 detained or committed are also subject to supervision by the  
13 department of corrections.

14 (3) The pilot programs established by this section shall begin  
15 providing services by March 1, 2006.

16 **Sec. 6019.** RCW 70.96B.030 and 2014 c 225 s 76 are each amended  
17 to read as follows:

18 To qualify as a designated crisis responder, a person must have  
19 received chemical dependency training as determined by the  
20 ((department)) authority and be a:

21 (1) Psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, or social  
22 worker;

23 (2) Person with a master's degree or further advanced degree in  
24 counseling or one of the social sciences from an accredited college  
25 or university and who have, in addition, at least two years of  
26 experience in direct treatment of persons with mental illness or  
27 emotional disturbance, such experience gained under the direction of  
28 a mental health professional;

29 (3) Person who meets the waiver criteria of RCW 71.24.260, which  
30 waiver was granted before 1986;

31 (4) Person who had an approved waiver to perform the duties of a  
32 mental health professional that was requested by the behavioral  
33 health organization and granted by the department before July 1,  
34 2001; or

35 (5) Person who has been granted a time-limited exception of the  
36 minimum requirements of a mental health professional by the  
37 department of health consistent with rules adopted by the secretary  
38 of health.

1       **Sec. 6020.** RCW 70.96B.045 and 2007 c 120 s 2 are each amended to  
2 read as follows:

3       (1) If a designated crisis responder receives information  
4 alleging that a person, as the result of:

5       (a) A mental disorder, presents an imminent likelihood of serious  
6 harm, or is in imminent danger because of being gravely disabled,  
7 after investigation and evaluation of the specific facts alleged and  
8 of the reliability and credibility of the person or persons providing  
9 the information if any, the designated crisis responder may take the  
10 person, or cause by oral or written order the person to be taken into  
11 emergency custody in an evaluation and treatment facility for not  
12 more than seventy-two hours as described in this chapter; or

13       (b) Chemical dependency, presents an imminent likelihood of  
14 serious harm, or is in imminent danger because of being gravely  
15 disabled, after investigation and evaluation of the specific facts  
16 alleged and of the reliability and credibility of the person or  
17 persons providing the information if any, the designated crisis  
18 responder may take the person, or cause by oral or written order the  
19 person to be taken into emergency custody in a secure detoxification  
20 facility for not more than seventy-two hours as described in this  
21 chapter.

22       (2) The evaluation and treatment facility, the secure  
23 detoxification facility, or other licensed or certified chemical  
24 dependency provider shall then evaluate the person's condition and  
25 admit, detain, transfer, or discharge such person in accordance with  
26 this chapter. The facility shall notify in writing the court and the  
27 designated crisis responder of the date and time of the initial  
28 detention of each person involuntarily detained so that a probable  
29 cause hearing will be held no later than seventy-two hours after  
30 detention.

31       (3) A peace officer may take or cause the person to be taken into  
32 custody and immediately delivered to an evaluation and treatment  
33 facility, secure detoxification facility, or other licensed or  
34 certified chemical dependency treatment provider: (a) Pursuant to  
35 this section; or (b) when he or she has reasonable cause to believe  
36 that such person, as a result of a mental disorder or chemical  
37 dependency, presents an imminent likelihood of serious harm, or is in  
38 imminent danger because of being gravely disabled. An individual  
39 brought to a facility by a peace officer may be held for up to twelve  
40 hours: PROVIDED, That the individual is examined by a designated

1 crisis responder within three hours of arrival. Within twelve hours  
2 of arrival the designated crisis responder must determine whether the  
3 individual meets detention criteria. If the individual is detained,  
4 the designated mental health professional shall file a petition for  
5 detention or supplemental petition as appropriate and commence  
6 service on the designated attorney for the detained person.

7 (4) Nothing in this chapter limits the power of a peace officer  
8 to take a person into custody and immediately deliver the person to  
9 the emergency department of a local hospital or to a detoxification  
10 facility.

11 **Sec. 6021.** RCW 70.96B.050 and 2008 c 320 s 5 are each amended to  
12 read as follows:

13 (1) When a designated crisis responder receives information  
14 alleging that a person, as a result of a mental disorder, chemical  
15 dependency disorder, or both, presents a likelihood of serious harm  
16 or is gravely disabled, the designated crisis responder may, after  
17 investigation and evaluation of the specific facts alleged and of the  
18 reliability and credibility of any person providing information to  
19 initiate detention, if satisfied that the allegations are true and  
20 that the person will not voluntarily seek appropriate treatment, file  
21 a petition for initial detention. Before filing the petition, the  
22 designated crisis responder must personally interview the person,  
23 unless the person refuses an interview, and determine whether the  
24 person will voluntarily receive appropriate evaluation and treatment  
25 at either an evaluation and treatment facility, a detoxification  
26 facility, or other licensed or certified chemical dependency  
27 provider.

28 (2)(a) An order to detain to an evaluation and treatment  
29 facility, a detoxification facility, or other licensed or certified  
30 chemical dependency provider for not more than a seventy-two hour  
31 evaluation and treatment period may be issued by a judge upon request  
32 of a designated crisis responder: (i) Whenever it appears to the  
33 satisfaction of a judge of the superior court, district court, or  
34 other court permitted by court rule, that there is probable cause to  
35 support the petition, and (ii) that the person has refused or failed  
36 to accept appropriate evaluation and treatment voluntarily.

37 (b) The petition for initial detention, signed under penalty of  
38 perjury or sworn telephonic testimony, may be considered by the court



1 in determining whether there are sufficient grounds for issuing the  
2 order.

3 (c) The order shall designate retained counsel or, if counsel is  
4 appointed from a list provided by the court, the name, business  
5 address, and telephone number of the attorney appointed to represent  
6 the person.

7 (3) The designated crisis responder shall then serve or cause to  
8 be served on such person, his or her guardian, and conservator, if  
9 any, a copy of the order to appear, together with a notice of rights  
10 and a petition for initial detention. After service on the person,  
11 the designated crisis responder shall file the return of service in  
12 court and provide copies of all papers in the court file to the  
13 evaluation and treatment facility or secure detoxification facility  
14 and the designated attorney. The designated crisis responder shall  
15 notify the court and the prosecuting attorney that a probable cause  
16 hearing will be held within seventy-two hours of the date and time of  
17 outpatient evaluation or admission to the evaluation and treatment  
18 facility, secure detoxification facility, or other licensed or  
19 certified chemical dependency provider. If requested by the detained  
20 person or his or her attorney, the hearing may be postponed for a  
21 period not to exceed forty-eight hours. The hearing may be continued  
22 subject to the petitioner's showing of good cause for a period not to  
23 exceed twenty-four hours. The person may be accompanied by one or  
24 more of his or her relatives, friends, an attorney, a personal  
25 physician, or other professional or religious advisor to the place of  
26 evaluation. An attorney accompanying the person to the place of  
27 evaluation shall be permitted to be present during the admission  
28 evaluation. Any other person accompanying the person may be present  
29 during the admission evaluation. The facility may exclude the person  
30 if his or her presence would present a safety risk, delay the  
31 proceedings, or otherwise interfere with the evaluation.

32 (4) The designated crisis responder may notify a peace officer to  
33 take the person or cause the person to be taken into custody and  
34 placed in an evaluation and treatment facility, a secure  
35 detoxification facility, or other licensed or certified chemical  
36 dependency provider. At the time the person is taken into custody  
37 there shall commence to be served on the person, his or her guardian,  
38 and conservator, if any, a copy of the original order together with a  
39 notice of detention, a notice of rights, and a petition for initial  
40 detention.

1       **Sec. 6022.** RCW 70.96B.070 and 2005 c 504 s 208 are each amended  
2 to read as follows:

3       If the evaluation and treatment facility, secure detoxification  
4 facility, or other licensed or certified chemical dependency provider  
5 admits the person, it may detain the person for evaluation and  
6 treatment for a period not to exceed seventy-two hours from the time  
7 of acceptance. The computation of the seventy-two hour period  
8 excludes Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays.

9       **Sec. 6023.** RCW 70.96B.090 and 2005 c 504 s 210 are each amended  
10 to read as follows:

11       (1) A person detained for seventy-two hour evaluation and  
12 treatment under RCW 70.96B.050 or 70.96A.120 may be detained for not  
13 more than fourteen additional days of involuntary chemical dependency  
14 treatment if there are beds available at the secure detoxification  
15 facility and the following conditions are met:

16       (a) The professional person in charge of the agency or facility  
17 or the person's designee providing evaluation and treatment services  
18 in a secure detoxification facility has assessed the person's  
19 condition and finds that the condition is caused by chemical  
20 dependency and either results in a likelihood of serious harm or in  
21 the detained person being gravely disabled, and the professional  
22 person or his or her designee is prepared to testify those conditions  
23 are met;

24       (b) The person has been advised of the need for voluntary  
25 treatment and the professional person in charge of the agency or  
26 facility or his or her designee has evidence that he or she has not  
27 in good faith volunteered for treatment; and

28       (c) The professional person in charge of the agency or facility  
29 or the person's designee has filed a petition for fourteen-day  
30 involuntary detention with the superior court, district court, or  
31 other court permitted by court rule. The petition must be signed by  
32 the chemical dependency professional who has examined the person.

33       (2) The petition under subsection (1)(c) of this section shall be  
34 accompanied by a certificate of a licensed physician who has examined  
35 the person, unless the person whose commitment is sought has refused  
36 to submit to a medical examination, in which case the fact of refusal  
37 shall be alleged in the petition. The certificate shall set forth the  
38 licensed physician's findings in support of the allegations of the

1 petition. A physician employed by the petitioning program or the  
2 ((department)) authority is eligible to be the certifying physician.

3 (3) The petition shall state facts that support the finding that  
4 the person, as a result of chemical dependency, presents a likelihood  
5 of serious harm or is gravely disabled, and that there are no less  
6 restrictive alternatives to detention in the best interest of the  
7 person or others. The petition shall state specifically that less  
8 restrictive alternative treatment was considered and specify why  
9 treatment less restrictive than detention is not appropriate.

10 (4) A copy of the petition shall be served on the detained  
11 person, his or her attorney, and his or her guardian or conservator,  
12 if any, before the probable cause hearing.

13 (5)(a) The court shall inform the person whose commitment is  
14 sought of his or her right to contest the petition, be represented by  
15 counsel at every stage of any proceedings relating to his or her  
16 commitment, and have counsel appointed by the court or provided by  
17 the court, if he or she wants the assistance of counsel and is unable  
18 to obtain counsel. If the court believes that the person needs the  
19 assistance of counsel, the court shall require, by appointment if  
20 necessary, counsel for him or her regardless of his or her wishes.  
21 The person shall, if he or she is financially able, bear the costs of  
22 such legal service; otherwise such legal service shall be at public  
23 expense. The person whose commitment is sought shall be informed of  
24 his or her right to be examined by a licensed physician of his or her  
25 choice. If the person is unable to obtain a licensed physician and  
26 requests examination by a physician, the court shall appoint a  
27 reasonably available licensed physician designated by the person.

28 (b) At the conclusion of the probable cause hearing, if the court  
29 finds by a preponderance of the evidence that the person, as the  
30 result of chemical dependency, presents a likelihood of serious harm  
31 or is gravely disabled and, after considering less restrictive  
32 alternatives to involuntary detention and treatment, finds that no  
33 such alternatives are in the best interest of such person or others,  
34 the court shall order that the person be detained for involuntary  
35 chemical dependency treatment not to exceed fourteen days in a secure  
36 detoxification facility.

37 **Sec. 6024.** RCW 70.96B.140 and 2005 c 504 s 215 are each amended  
38 to read as follows:

1 The ((secretary)) director may adopt rules to implement this  
2 chapter.

3 **PART 7**

4 **Sec. 7001.** RCW 41.05.015 and 2011 1st sp.s. c 15 s 55 are each  
5 amended to read as follows:

6 The director shall designate a medical director who is licensed  
7 under chapter 18.57 or 18.71 RCW. The director shall also appoint  
8 such professional personnel and other assistants and employees,  
9 including professional medical screeners, as may be reasonably  
10 necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter and chapter  
11 74.09 RCW and other applicable law. The medical screeners must be  
12 supervised by one or more physicians whom the director or the  
13 director's designee shall appoint.

14 **Sec. 7002.** RCW 41.05.021 and 2012 c 87 s 23 are each amended to  
15 read as follows:

16 (1) The Washington state health care authority is created within  
17 the executive branch. The authority shall have a director appointed  
18 by the governor, with the consent of the senate. The director shall  
19 serve at the pleasure of the governor. The director may employ a  
20 deputy director, and such assistant directors and special assistants  
21 as may be needed to administer the authority, who shall be exempt  
22 from chapter 41.06 RCW, and any additional staff members as are  
23 necessary to administer this chapter. The director may delegate any  
24 power or duty vested in him or her by law, including authority to  
25 make final decisions and enter final orders in hearings conducted  
26 under chapter 34.05 RCW. The primary duties of the authority shall be  
27 to: Administer state employees' insurance benefits and retired or  
28 disabled school employees' insurance benefits; administer the basic  
29 health plan pursuant to chapter 70.47 RCW; administer the children's  
30 health program pursuant to chapter 74.09 RCW; study state purchased  
31 health care programs in order to maximize cost containment in these  
32 programs while ensuring access to quality health care; implement  
33 state initiatives, joint purchasing strategies, and techniques for  
34 efficient administration that have potential application to all  
35 state-purchased health services; and administer grants that further  
36 the mission and goals of the authority. The authority's duties  
37 include, but are not limited to, the following:

1 (a) To administer health care benefit programs for employees and  
2 retired or disabled school employees as specifically authorized in  
3 RCW 41.05.065 and in accordance with the methods described in RCW  
4 41.05.075, 41.05.140, and other provisions of this chapter;

5 (b) To analyze state purchased health care programs and to  
6 explore options for cost containment and delivery alternatives for  
7 those programs that are consistent with the purposes of those  
8 programs, including, but not limited to:

9 (i) Creation of economic incentives for the persons for whom the  
10 state purchases health care to appropriately utilize and purchase  
11 health care services, including the development of flexible benefit  
12 plans to offset increases in individual financial responsibility;

13 (ii) Utilization of provider arrangements that encourage cost  
14 containment, including but not limited to prepaid delivery systems,  
15 utilization review, and prospective payment methods, and that ensure  
16 access to quality care, including assuring reasonable access to local  
17 providers, especially for employees residing in rural areas;

18 (iii) Coordination of state agency efforts to purchase drugs  
19 effectively as provided in RCW 70.14.050;

20 (iv) Development of recommendations and methods for purchasing  
21 medical equipment and supporting services on a volume discount basis;

22 (v) Development of data systems to obtain utilization data from  
23 state purchased health care programs in order to identify cost  
24 centers, utilization patterns, provider and hospital practice  
25 patterns, and procedure costs, utilizing the information obtained  
26 pursuant to RCW 41.05.031; and

27 (vi) In collaboration with other state agencies that administer  
28 state purchased health care programs, private health care purchasers,  
29 health care facilities, providers, and carriers:

30 (A) Use evidence-based medicine principles to develop common  
31 performance measures and implement financial incentives in contracts  
32 with insuring entities, health care facilities, and providers that:

33 (I) Reward improvements in health outcomes for individuals with  
34 chronic diseases, increased utilization of appropriate preventive  
35 health services, and reductions in medical errors; and

36 (II) Increase, through appropriate incentives to insuring  
37 entities, health care facilities, and providers, the adoption and use  
38 of information technology that contributes to improved health  
39 outcomes, better coordination of care, and decreased medical errors;

1 (B) Through state health purchasing, reimbursement, or pilot  
2 strategies, promote and increase the adoption of health information  
3 technology systems, including electronic medical records, by  
4 hospitals as defined in RCW 70.41.020(~~(+4)~~) (7), integrated delivery  
5 systems, and providers that:

6 (I) Facilitate diagnosis or treatment;

7 (II) Reduce unnecessary duplication of medical tests;

8 (III) Promote efficient electronic physician order entry;

9 (IV) Increase access to health information for consumers and  
10 their providers; and

11 (V) Improve health outcomes;

12 (C) Coordinate a strategy for the adoption of health information  
13 technology systems using the final health information technology  
14 report and recommendations developed under chapter 261, Laws of 2005;

15 (c) To analyze areas of public and private health care  
16 interaction;

17 (d) To provide information and technical and administrative  
18 assistance to the board;

19 (e) To review and approve or deny applications from counties,  
20 municipalities, and other political subdivisions of the state to  
21 provide state-sponsored insurance or self-insurance programs to their  
22 employees in accordance with the provisions of RCW 41.04.205 and (g)  
23 of this subsection, setting the premium contribution for approved  
24 groups as outlined in RCW 41.05.050;

25 (f) To review and approve or deny the application when the  
26 governing body of a tribal government applies to transfer their  
27 employees to an insurance or self-insurance program administered  
28 under this chapter. In the event of an employee transfer pursuant to  
29 this subsection (1)(f), members of the governing body are eligible to  
30 be included in such a transfer if the members are authorized by the  
31 tribal government to participate in the insurance program being  
32 transferred from and subject to payment by the members of all costs  
33 of insurance for the members. The authority shall: (i) Establish the  
34 conditions for participation; (ii) have the sole right to reject the  
35 application; and (iii) set the premium contribution for approved  
36 groups as outlined in RCW 41.05.050. Approval of the application by  
37 the authority transfers the employees and dependents involved to the  
38 insurance, self-insurance, or health care program approved by the  
39 authority;

1 (g) To ensure the continued status of the employee insurance or  
2 self-insurance programs administered under this chapter as a  
3 governmental plan under section 3(32) of the employee retirement  
4 income security act of 1974, as amended, the authority shall limit  
5 the participation of employees of a county, municipal, school  
6 district, educational service district, or other political  
7 subdivision, the Washington health benefit exchange, or a tribal  
8 government, including providing for the participation of those  
9 employees whose services are substantially all in the performance of  
10 essential governmental functions, but not in the performance of  
11 commercial activities;

12 (h) To establish billing procedures and collect funds from school  
13 districts in a way that minimizes the administrative burden on  
14 districts;

15 (i) To publish and distribute to nonparticipating school  
16 districts and educational service districts by October 1st of each  
17 year a description of health care benefit plans available through the  
18 authority and the estimated cost if school districts and educational  
19 service district employees were enrolled;

20 (j) To apply for, receive, and accept grants, gifts, and other  
21 payments, including property and service, from any governmental or  
22 other public or private entity or person, and make arrangements as to  
23 the use of these receipts to implement initiatives and strategies  
24 developed under this section;

25 (k) To issue, distribute, and administer grants that further the  
26 mission and goals of the authority;

27 (l) To adopt rules consistent with this chapter as described in  
28 RCW 41.05.160 including, but not limited to:

29 (i) Setting forth the criteria established by the board under RCW  
30 41.05.065 for determining whether an employee is eligible for  
31 benefits;

32 (ii) Establishing an appeal process in accordance with chapter  
33 34.05 RCW by which an employee may appeal an eligibility  
34 determination;

35 (iii) Establishing a process to assure that the eligibility  
36 determinations of an employing agency comply with the criteria under  
37 this chapter, including the imposition of penalties as may be  
38 authorized by the board;

1 (m)(i) To administer the medical services programs established  
2 under chapter 74.09 RCW as the designated single state agency for  
3 purposes of Title XIX of the federal social security act;

4 (ii) To administer the state children's health insurance program  
5 under chapter 74.09 RCW for purposes of Title XXI of the federal  
6 social security act;

7 (iii) To enter into agreements with the department of social and  
8 health services for administration of medical care services programs  
9 under Titles XIX and XXI of the social security act and programs  
10 under chapters 71.05, 71.24, and 71.34 RCW. The agreements shall  
11 establish the division of responsibilities between the authority and  
12 the department with respect to mental health, chemical dependency,  
13 and long-term care services, including services for persons with  
14 developmental disabilities. The agreements shall be revised as  
15 necessary, to comply with the final implementation plan adopted under  
16 section 116, chapter 15, Laws of 2011 1st sp. sess.;

17 (iv) To adopt rules to carry out the purposes of chapter 74.09  
18 RCW;

19 (v) To appoint such advisory committees or councils as may be  
20 required by any federal statute or regulation as a condition to the  
21 receipt of federal funds by the authority. The director may appoint  
22 statewide committees or councils in the following subject areas: (A)  
23 Health facilities; (B) children and youth services; (C) blind  
24 services; (D) medical and health care; (E) drug abuse and alcoholism;  
25 (F) rehabilitative services; and (G) such other subject matters as  
26 are or come within the authority's responsibilities. The statewide  
27 councils shall have representation from both major political parties  
28 and shall have substantial consumer representation. Such committees  
29 or councils shall be constituted as required by federal law or as the  
30 director in his or her discretion may determine. The members of the  
31 committees or councils shall hold office for three years except in  
32 the case of a vacancy, in which event appointment shall be only for  
33 the remainder of the unexpired term for which the vacancy occurs. No  
34 member shall serve more than two consecutive terms. Members of such  
35 state advisory committees or councils may be paid their travel  
36 expenses in accordance with RCW 43.03.050 and 43.03.060 as now  
37 existing or hereafter amended;

38 (n) To review and approve or deny the application from the  
39 governing board of the Washington health benefit exchange to provide  
40 state-sponsored insurance or self-insurance programs to employees of



1 the exchange. The authority shall (i) establish the conditions for  
2 participation; (ii) have the sole right to reject an application; and  
3 (iii) set the premium contribution for approved groups as outlined in  
4 RCW 41.05.050.

5 (2) On and after January 1, 1996, the public employees' benefits  
6 board may implement strategies to promote managed competition among  
7 employee health benefit plans. Strategies may include but are not  
8 limited to:

9 (a) Standardizing the benefit package;

10 (b) Soliciting competitive bids for the benefit package;

11 (c) Limiting the state's contribution to a percent of the lowest  
12 priced qualified plan within a geographical area;

13 (d) Monitoring the impact of the approach under this subsection  
14 with regards to: Efficiencies in health service delivery, cost shifts  
15 to subscribers, access to and choice of managed care plans statewide,  
16 and quality of health services. The health care authority shall also  
17 advise on the value of administering a benchmark employer-managed  
18 plan to promote competition among managed care plans.

19 **Sec. 7003.** RCW 41.05A.005 and 2011 1st sp.s. c 15 s 88 are each  
20 amended to read as follows:

21 The purpose of this chapter is to provide the health care  
22 authority with the powers, duties, and authority with respect to the  
23 collection of overpayments and the coordination of benefits that are  
24 currently provided to the department of social and health services in  
25 chapter 43.20B RCW. Providing the health care authority with these  
26 powers is necessary for the authority to administer medical services  
27 programs established under chapter 74.09 RCW currently administered  
28 by the department of social and health services programs but  
29 transferred to the authority under chapter 15, Laws of 2011 1st sp.  
30 sess., and programs transferred to the authority under chapter . . . ,  
31 Laws of 2017 (this act). The authority is authorized to collaborate  
32 with other state agencies in carrying out its duties under this  
33 chapter and, to the extent appropriate, may enter into agreements  
34 with such other agencies. Nothing in this chapter may be construed as  
35 diminishing the powers, duties, and authority granted to the  
36 department of social and health services in chapter 43.20B RCW with  
37 respect to the programs that will remain under its jurisdiction  
38 following enactment of chapter 15, Laws of 2011 1st sp. sess. and  
39 chapter . . . , Laws of 2017 (this act).

1       **Sec. 7004.** RCW 74.09.050 and 2011 1st sp.s. c 15 s 5 are each  
2 amended to read as follows:

3       (1) The director shall appoint such professional personnel and  
4 other assistants and employees, including professional medical  
5 screeners, as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions  
6 of this chapter or other applicable law. The medical screeners shall  
7 be supervised by one or more physicians who shall be appointed by the  
8 director or his or her designee. The director shall appoint a medical  
9 director who is licensed under chapter 18.57 or 18.71 RCW.

10       (2) Whenever the director's authority is not specifically limited  
11 by law, he or she has complete charge and supervisory powers over the  
12 authority. The director is authorized to create such administrative  
13 structures as deemed appropriate, except as otherwise specified by  
14 law. The director has the power to employ such assistants and  
15 personnel as may be necessary for the general administration of the  
16 authority. Except as elsewhere specified, such employment must be in  
17 accordance with the rules of the state civil service law, chapter  
18 41.06 RCW.

19       **Sec. 7005.** RCW 74.09.055 and 2011 1st sp.s. c 15 s 6 are each  
20 amended to read as follows:

21       The authority is authorized to establish copayment, deductible,  
22 or coinsurance, or other cost-sharing requirements for recipients of  
23 any medical programs defined in RCW 74.09.010 or other applicable  
24 law, except that premiums shall not be imposed on children in  
25 households at or below two hundred percent of the federal poverty  
26 level.

27       **Sec. 7006.** RCW 74.09.080 and 2011 1st sp.s. c 15 s 8 are each  
28 amended to read as follows:

29       In carrying out the administrative responsibility of this chapter  
30 or other applicable law, the department or authority, as appropriate:

31       (1) May contract with an individual or a group, may utilize  
32 existing local state public assistance offices, or establish separate  
33 welfare medical care offices on a county or multicounty unit basis as  
34 found necessary; and

35       (2) Shall determine both financial and functional eligibility for  
36 persons applying for long-term care services under chapter 74.39 or  
37 74.39A RCW as a unified process in a single long-term care  
38 organizational unit.

1       **Sec. 7007.** RCW 74.09.120 and 2012 c 10 s 60 are each amended to  
2 read as follows:

3       (1) The department shall purchase nursing home care by contract  
4 and payment for the care shall be in accordance with the provisions  
5 of chapter 74.46 RCW and rules adopted by the department. No payment  
6 shall be made to a nursing home which does not permit inspection by  
7 the authority and the department of every part of its premises and an  
8 examination of all records, including financial records, methods of  
9 administration, general and special dietary programs, the  
10 disbursement of drugs and methods of supply, and any other records  
11 the authority or the department deems relevant to the regulation of  
12 nursing home operations, enforcement of standards for resident care,  
13 and payment for nursing home services.

14       (2) The department may purchase nursing home care by contract in  
15 veterans' homes operated by the state department of veterans affairs  
16 and payment for the care shall be in accordance with the provisions  
17 of chapter 74.46 RCW and rules adopted by the department under the  
18 authority of RCW 74.46.800.

19       (3) The department may purchase care in institutions for persons  
20 with intellectual disabilities, also known as intermediate care  
21 facilities for persons with intellectual disabilities. The department  
22 shall establish rules for reasonable accounting and reimbursement  
23 systems for such care. Institutions for persons with intellectual  
24 disabilities include licensed nursing homes, public institutions,  
25 licensed assisted living facilities with fifteen beds or less, and  
26 hospital facilities certified as intermediate care facilities for  
27 persons with intellectual disabilities under the federal medicaid  
28 program to provide health, habilitative, or rehabilitative services  
29 and twenty-four hour supervision for persons with intellectual  
30 disabilities or related conditions and includes in the program  
31 "active treatment" as federally defined.

32       (4) The department may purchase care in institutions for mental  
33 diseases by contract. The department shall establish rules for  
34 reasonable accounting and reimbursement systems for such care.  
35 Institutions for mental diseases are certified under the federal  
36 medicaid program and primarily engaged in providing diagnosis,  
37 treatment, or care to persons with mental diseases, including medical  
38 attention, nursing care, and related services.

39       (5) Both the department and the authority may each purchase all  
40 other services provided under this chapter or other applicable law by

1 contract or at rates established by the department or the authority  
2 respectively.

3 **Sec. 7008.** RCW 74.09.160 and 2011 1st sp.s. c 15 s 10 are each  
4 amended to read as follows:

5 Each vendor or group who has a contract and is rendering service  
6 to eligible persons as defined in this chapter or other applicable  
7 law shall submit such charges as agreed upon between the department  
8 or authority, as appropriate, and the individual or group no later  
9 than twelve months from the date of service. If the final charges are  
10 not presented within the twelve-month period, they shall not be a  
11 charge against the state. Said twelve-month period may also be  
12 extended by regulation, but only if required by applicable federal  
13 law or regulation, and to no more than the extension of time so  
14 required.

15 **Sec. 7009.** RCW 74.09.210 and 2013 c 23 s 202 are each amended to  
16 read as follows:

17 (1) No person, firm, corporation, partnership, association,  
18 agency, institution, or other legal entity, but not including an  
19 individual public assistance recipient of health care, shall, on  
20 behalf of himself or herself or others, obtain or attempt to obtain  
21 benefits or payments under this chapter or other applicable law in a  
22 greater amount than that to which entitled by means of:

23 (a) A willful false statement;

24 (b) By willful misrepresentation, or by concealment of any  
25 material facts; or

26 (c) By other fraudulent scheme or device, including, but not  
27 limited to:

28 (i) Billing for services, drugs, supplies, or equipment that were  
29 unfurnished, of lower quality, or a substitution or misrepresentation  
30 of items billed; or

31 (ii) Repeated billing for purportedly covered items, which were  
32 not in fact so covered.

33 (2) Any person or entity knowingly violating any of the  
34 provisions of subsection (1) of this section shall be liable for  
35 repayment of any excess benefits or payments received, plus interest  
36 at the rate and in the manner provided in RCW 43.20B.695. Such person  
37 or other entity shall further, in addition to any other penalties  
38 provided by law, be subject to civil penalties. The director or the

1 attorney general may assess civil penalties in an amount not to  
2 exceed three times the amount of such excess benefits or payments:  
3 PROVIDED, That these civil penalties shall not apply to any acts or  
4 omissions occurring prior to September 1, 1979. RCW 43.20A.215  
5 governs notice of a civil fine assessed by the director and provides  
6 the right to an adjudicative proceeding.

7 (3) A criminal action need not be brought against a person for  
8 that person to be civilly liable under this section.

9 (4) In all administrative proceedings under this section,  
10 service, adjudicative proceedings, and judicial review of such  
11 determinations shall be in accordance with chapter 34.05 RCW, the  
12 administrative procedure act.

13 (5) Civil penalties shall be deposited upon their receipt into  
14 the medicaid fraud penalty account established in RCW 74.09.215.

15 (6) The attorney general may contract with private attorneys and  
16 local governments in bringing actions under this section as  
17 necessary.

18 **Sec. 7010.** RCW 74.09.220 and 1987 c 283 s 8 are each amended to  
19 read as follows:

20 Any person, firm, corporation, partnership, association, agency,  
21 institution or other legal entity, but not including an individual  
22 public assistance recipient of health care, that, without intent to  
23 violate this chapter or other applicable law, obtains benefits or  
24 payments under this code to which such person or entity is not  
25 entitled, or in a greater amount than that to which entitled, shall  
26 be liable for (1) any excess benefits or payments received, and (2)  
27 interest calculated at the rate and in the manner provided in RCW  
28 43.20B.695. Whenever a penalty is due under RCW 74.09.210 or interest  
29 is due under RCW 43.20B.695, such penalty or interest shall not be  
30 reimbursable by the state as an allowable cost under any of the  
31 provisions of this chapter or other applicable law.

32 **Sec. 7011.** RCW 74.09.230 and 2013 c 23 s 203 are each amended to  
33 read as follows:

34 Any person, including any corporation, that

35 (1) knowingly makes or causes to be made any false statement or  
36 representation of a material fact in any application for any payment  
37 under any medical care program authorized under this chapter or other  
38 applicable law, or

1 (2) at any time knowingly makes or causes to be made any false  
2 statement or representation of a material fact for use in determining  
3 rights to such payment, or knowingly falsifies, conceals, or covers  
4 up by any trick, scheme, or device a material fact in connection with  
5 such application or payment, or

6 (3) having knowledge of the occurrence of any event affecting (a)  
7 the initial or continued right to any payment, or (b) the initial or  
8 continued right to any such payment of any other individual in whose  
9 behalf he or she has applied for or is receiving such payment,  
10 conceals or fails to disclose such event with an intent fraudulently  
11 to secure such payment either in a greater amount or quantity than is  
12 due or when no such payment is authorized,  
13 shall be guilty of a class C felony: PROVIDED, That the fine, if  
14 imposed, shall not be in an amount more than twenty-five thousand  
15 dollars, except as authorized by RCW 9A.20.030.

16 **Sec. 7012.** RCW 74.09.240 and 2011 1st sp.s. c 15 s 16 are each  
17 amended to read as follows:

18 (1) Any person, including any corporation, that solicits or  
19 receives any remuneration (including any kickback, bribe, or rebate)  
20 directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in cash or in kind

21 (a) in return for referring an individual to a person for the  
22 furnishing or arranging for the furnishing of any item or service for  
23 which payment may be made in whole or in part under this chapter or  
24 other applicable law, or

25 (b) in return for purchasing, leasing, ordering, or arranging for  
26 or recommending purchasing, leasing, or ordering any goods, facility,  
27 service, or item for which payment may be made in whole or in part  
28 under this chapter or other applicable law,  
29 shall be guilty of a class C felony; however, the fine, if imposed,  
30 shall not be in an amount more than twenty-five thousand dollars,  
31 except as authorized by RCW 9A.20.030.

32 (2) Any person, including any corporation, that offers or pays  
33 any remuneration (including any kickback, bribe, or rebate) directly  
34 or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in cash or in kind to any person  
35 to induce such person

36 (a) to refer an individual to a person for the furnishing or  
37 arranging for the furnishing of any item or service for which payment  
38 may be made, in whole or in part, under this chapter or other  
39 applicable law, or

1 (b) to purchase, lease, order, or arrange for or recommend  
2 purchasing, leasing, or ordering any goods, facility, service, or  
3 item for which payment may be made in whole or in part under this  
4 chapter or other applicable law,  
5 shall be guilty of a class C felony; however, the fine, if imposed,  
6 shall not be in an amount more than twenty-five thousand dollars,  
7 except as authorized by RCW 9A.20.030.

8 (3)(a) Except as provided in 42 U.S.C. 1395 nn, physicians are  
9 prohibited from self-referring any client eligible under this chapter  
10 for the following designated health services to a facility in which  
11 the physician or an immediate family member has a financial  
12 relationship:

- 13 (i) Clinical laboratory services;
- 14 (ii) Physical therapy services;
- 15 (iii) Occupational therapy services;
- 16 (iv) Radiology including magnetic resonance imaging, computerized  
17 axial tomography, and ultrasound services;
- 18 (v) Durable medical equipment and supplies;
- 19 (vi) Parenteral and enteral nutrients equipment and supplies;
- 20 (vii) Prosthetics, orthotics, and prosthetic devices;
- 21 (viii) Home health services;
- 22 (ix) Outpatient prescription drugs;
- 23 (x) Inpatient and outpatient hospital services;
- 24 (xi) Radiation therapy services and supplies.

25 (b) For purposes of this subsection, "financial relationship"  
26 means the relationship between a physician and an entity that  
27 includes either:

- 28 (i) An ownership or investment interest; or
- 29 (ii) A compensation arrangement.

30 For purposes of this subsection, "compensation arrangement" means  
31 an arrangement involving remuneration between a physician, or an  
32 immediate family member of a physician, and an entity.

33 (c) The department or authority, as appropriate, is authorized to  
34 adopt by rule amendments to 42 U.S.C. 1395 nn enacted after July 23,  
35 1995.

36 (d) This section shall not apply in any case covered by a general  
37 exception specified in 42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395 nn.

38 (4) Subsections (1) and (2) of this section shall not apply to:

39 (a) A discount or other reduction in price obtained by a provider  
40 of services or other entity under this chapter or other applicable

1 law if the reduction in price is properly disclosed and appropriately  
2 reflected in the costs claimed or charges made by the provider or  
3 entity under this chapter or other applicable law; and

4 (b) Any amount paid by an employer to an employee (who has a bona  
5 fide employment relationship with such employer) for employment in  
6 the provision of covered items or services.

7 (5) Subsections (1) and (2) of this section, if applicable to the  
8 conduct involved, shall supersede the criminal provisions of chapter  
9 19.68 RCW, but shall not preclude administrative proceedings  
10 authorized by chapter 19.68 RCW.

11 **Sec. 7013.** RCW 74.09.260 and 2011 1st sp.s. c 15 s 17 are each  
12 amended to read as follows:

13 Any person, including any corporation, that knowingly:

14 (1) Charges, for any service provided to a patient under any  
15 medical care plan authorized under this chapter or other applicable  
16 law, money or other consideration at a rate in excess of the rates  
17 established by the department or authority, as appropriate; or

18 (2) Charges, solicits, accepts, or receives, in addition to any  
19 amount otherwise required to be paid under such plan, any gift,  
20 money, donation, or other consideration (other than a charitable,  
21 religious, or philanthropic contribution from an organization or from  
22 a person unrelated to the patient):

23 (a) As a precondition of admitting a patient to a hospital or  
24 nursing facility; or

25 (b) As a requirement for the patient's continued stay in such  
26 facility,

27 when the cost of the services provided therein to the patient is paid  
28 for, in whole or in part, under such plan, shall be guilty of a class  
29 C felony: PROVIDED, That the fine, if imposed, shall not be in an  
30 amount more than twenty-five thousand dollars, except as authorized  
31 by RCW 9A.20.030.

32 **Sec. 7014.** RCW 74.09.280 and 2011 1st sp.s. c 15 s 18 are each  
33 amended to read as follows:

34 The secretary or director may by rule require that any  
35 application, statement, or form filled out by suppliers of medical  
36 care under this chapter or other applicable law shall contain or be  
37 verified by a written statement that it is made under the penalties  
38 of perjury and such declaration shall be in lieu of any oath



1 otherwise required, and each such paper shall in such event so state.  
2 The making or subscribing of any such papers or forms containing any  
3 false or misleading information may be prosecuted and punished under  
4 chapter 9A.72 RCW.

5 **Sec. 7015.** RCW 74.09.290 and 2011 1st sp.s. c 15 s 19 are each  
6 amended to read as follows:

7 The secretary or director shall have the authority to:

8 (1) Conduct audits and investigations of providers of medical and  
9 other services furnished pursuant to this chapter or other applicable  
10 law, except that the Washington state medical quality assurance  
11 commission shall generally serve in an advisory capacity to the  
12 secretary or director in the conduct of audits or investigations of  
13 physicians. Any overpayment discovered as a result of an audit of a  
14 provider under this authority shall be offset by any underpayments  
15 discovered in that same audit sample. In order to determine the  
16 provider's actual, usual, customary, or prevailing charges, the  
17 secretary or director may examine such random representative records  
18 as necessary to show accounts billed and accounts received except  
19 that in the conduct of such examinations, patient names, other than  
20 public assistance applicants or recipients, shall not be noted,  
21 copied, or otherwise made available to the department or authority.  
22 In order to verify costs incurred by the department or authority for  
23 treatment of public assistance applicants or recipients, the  
24 secretary or director may examine patient records or portions thereof  
25 in connection with services to such applicants or recipients rendered  
26 by a health care provider, notwithstanding the provisions of RCW  
27 5.60.060, 18.53.200, 18.83.110, or any other statute which may make  
28 or purport to make such records privileged or confidential: PROVIDED,  
29 That no original patient records shall be removed from the premises  
30 of the health care provider, and that the disclosure of any records  
31 or information by the department or the authority is prohibited and  
32 shall be punishable as a class C felony according to chapter 9A.20  
33 RCW, unless such disclosure is directly connected to the official  
34 purpose for which the records or information were obtained: PROVIDED  
35 FURTHER, That the disclosure of patient information as required under  
36 this section shall not subject any physician or other health services  
37 provider to any liability for breach of any confidential relationship  
38 between the provider and the patient, but no evidence resulting from  
39 such disclosure may be used in any civil, administrative, or criminal

1 proceeding against the patient unless a waiver of the applicable  
2 evidentiary privilege is obtained: PROVIDED FURTHER, That the  
3 secretary or director shall destroy all copies of patient medical  
4 records in their possession upon completion of the audit,  
5 investigation or proceedings;

6 (2) Approve or deny applications to participate as a provider of  
7 services furnished pursuant to this chapter or other applicable law;

8 (3) Terminate or suspend eligibility to participate as a provider  
9 of services furnished pursuant to this chapter or other applicable  
10 law; and

11 (4) Adopt, promulgate, amend, and repeal administrative rules, in  
12 accordance with the administrative procedure act, chapter 34.05 RCW,  
13 to carry out the policies and purposes of this section and RCW  
14 74.09.200 through (~~74.09.290~~) 74.09.280.

15 **Sec. 7016.** RCW 74.09.315 and 2012 c 241 s 104 are each amended  
16 to read as follows:

17 (1) For the purposes of this section:

18 (a) "Employer" means any person, firm, corporation, partnership,  
19 association, agency, institution, or other legal entity.

20 (b) "Whistleblower" means an employee of an employer that obtains  
21 or attempts to obtain benefits or payments under this chapter or  
22 other applicable law in violation of RCW 74.09.210, who in good faith  
23 reports a violation of RCW 74.09.210 to the authority.

24 (c) "Workplace reprisal or retaliatory action" includes, but is  
25 not limited to: Denial of adequate staff to fulfill duties; frequent  
26 staff changes; frequent and undesirable office changes; refusal to  
27 assign meaningful work; unwarranted and unsubstantiated report of  
28 misconduct under Title 18 RCW; unwarranted and unsubstantiated  
29 letters of reprimand or unsatisfactory performance evaluations;  
30 demotion; reduction in pay; denial of promotion; suspension;  
31 dismissal; denial of employment; (~~or~~) a supervisor or superior  
32 behaving in or encouraging coworkers to behave in a hostile manner  
33 toward the whistleblower; or a change in the physical location of the  
34 employee's workplace or a change in the basic nature of the  
35 employee's job, if either are in opposition to the employee's  
36 expressed wish.

37 (2) A whistleblower who has been subjected to workplace reprisal  
38 or retaliatory action has the remedies provided under chapter 49.60  
39 RCW. RCW 4.24.500 through 4.24.520, providing certain protection to

1 persons who communicate to government agencies, apply to complaints  
2 made under this section. The identity of a whistleblower who  
3 complains, in good faith, to the authority about a suspected  
4 violation of RCW 74.09.210 may remain confidential if requested. The  
5 identity of the whistleblower must subsequently remain confidential  
6 unless the authority determines that the complaint was not made in  
7 good faith.

8 (3) This section does not prohibit an employer from exercising  
9 its authority to terminate, suspend, or discipline an employee who  
10 engages in workplace reprisal or retaliatory action against a  
11 whistleblower. The protections provided to whistleblowers under this  
12 chapter do not prevent an employer from: (a) Terminating, suspending,  
13 or disciplining a whistleblower for other lawful purposes; or (b)  
14 reducing the hours of employment or terminating employment as a  
15 result of the demonstrated inability to meet payroll requirements.  
16 The authority shall determine if the employer cannot meet payroll in  
17 cases where a whistleblower has been terminated or had hours of  
18 employment reduced due to the inability of a facility to meet  
19 payroll.

20 (4) The authority shall adopt rules to implement procedures for  
21 filing, investigation, and resolution of whistleblower complaints  
22 that are integrated with complaint procedures under this chapter. The  
23 authority shall adopt rules designed to discourage whistleblower  
24 complaints made in bad faith or for retaliatory purposes.

25 **Sec. 7017.** RCW 74.09.325 and 2015 c 23 s 4 are each amended to  
26 read as follows:

27 (1) Upon initiation or renewal of a contract with the Washington  
28 state health care authority to administer a medicaid managed care  
29 plan, a managed health care system shall reimburse a provider for a  
30 health care service provided to a covered person through telemedicine  
31 (~~(for)~~) or store and forward technology if:

32 (a) The medicaid managed care plan in which the covered person is  
33 enrolled provides coverage of the health care service when provided  
34 in person by the provider;

35 (b) The health care service is medically necessary; and

36 (c) The health care service is a service recognized as an  
37 essential health benefit under section 1302(b) of the federal patient  
38 protection and affordable care act in effect on January 1, 2017.

1 (2)(a) If the service is provided through store and forward  
2 technology there must be an associated visit between the covered  
3 person and the referring health care provider. Nothing in this  
4 section prohibits the use of telemedicine for the associated office  
5 visit.

6 (b) For purposes of this section, reimbursement of store and  
7 forward technology is available only for those services specified in  
8 the negotiated agreement between the managed health care system and  
9 health care provider.

10 (3) An originating site for a telemedicine health care service  
11 subject to subsection (1) of this section includes a:

12 (a) Hospital;

13 (b) Rural health clinic;

14 (c) Federally qualified health center;

15 (d) Physician's or other health care provider's office;

16 (e) Community mental health center;

17 (f) Skilled nursing facility; or

18 (g) Renal dialysis center, except an independent renal dialysis  
19 center.

20 (4) Any originating site under subsection (3) of this section may  
21 charge a facility fee for infrastructure and preparation of the  
22 patient. Reimbursement must be subject to a negotiated agreement  
23 between the originating site and the managed health care system. A  
24 distant site or any other site not identified in subsection (3) of  
25 this section may not charge a facility fee.

26 (5) A managed health care system may not distinguish between  
27 originating sites that are rural and urban in providing the coverage  
28 required in subsection (1) of this section.

29 (6) A managed health care system may subject coverage of a  
30 telemedicine or store and forward technology health service under  
31 subsection (1) of this section to all terms and conditions of the  
32 plan in which the covered person is enrolled, including, but not  
33 limited to, utilization review, prior authorization, deductible,  
34 copayment, or coinsurance requirements that are applicable to  
35 coverage of a comparable health care service provided in person.

36 (7) This section does not require a managed health care system to  
37 reimburse:

38 (a) An originating site for professional fees;

39 (b) A provider for a health care service that is not a covered  
40 benefit under the plan; or

1 (c) An originating site or health care provider when the site or  
2 provider is not a contracted provider under the plan.

3 (8) For purposes of this section:

4 (a) "Distant site" means the site at which a physician or other  
5 licensed provider, delivering a professional service, is physically  
6 located at the time the service is provided through telemedicine;

7 (b) "Health care service" has the same meaning as in RCW  
8 48.43.005;

9 (c) "Hospital" means a facility licensed under chapter 70.41,  
10 71.12, or 72.23 RCW;

11 (d) "Managed health care system" means any health care  
12 organization, including health care providers, insurers, health care  
13 service contractors, health maintenance organizations, health  
14 insuring organizations, or any combination thereof, that provides  
15 directly or by contract health care services covered under this  
16 chapter and rendered by licensed providers, on a prepaid capitated  
17 basis and that meets the requirements of section 1903(m)(1)(A) of  
18 Title XIX of the federal social security act or federal demonstration  
19 waivers granted under section 1115(a) of Title XI of the federal  
20 social security act;

21 (e) "Originating site" means the physical location of a patient  
22 receiving health care services through telemedicine;

23 (f) "Provider" has the same meaning as in RCW 48.43.005;

24 (g) "Store and forward technology" means use of an asynchronous  
25 transmission of a covered person's medical information from an  
26 originating site to the health care provider at a distant site which  
27 results in medical diagnosis and management of the covered person,  
28 and does not include the use of audio-only telephone, facsimile, or  
29 email; and

30 (h) "Telemedicine" means the delivery of health care services  
31 through the use of interactive audio and video technology, permitting  
32 real-time communication between the patient at the originating site  
33 and the provider, for the purpose of diagnosis, consultation, or  
34 treatment. For purposes of this section only, "telemedicine" does not  
35 include the use of audio-only telephone, facsimile, or email.

36 (9) To measure the impact on access to care for underserved  
37 communities and costs to the state and the medicaid managed health  
38 care system for reimbursement of telemedicine services, the  
39 Washington state health care authority, using existing data and

1 resources, shall provide a report to the appropriate policy and  
2 fiscal committees of the legislature no later than December 31, 2018.

3 **Sec. 7018.** RCW 74.09.522 and 2015 c 256 s 1 are each amended to  
4 read as follows:

5 (1) For the purposes of this section:

6 (a) "Managed health care system" means any health care  
7 organization, including health care providers, insurers, health care  
8 service contractors, health maintenance organizations, health  
9 insuring organizations, or any combination thereof, that provides  
10 directly or by contract health care services covered under this  
11 chapter or other applicable law and rendered by licensed providers,  
12 on a prepaid capitated basis and that meets the requirements of  
13 section 1903(m)(1)(A) of Title XIX of the federal social security act  
14 or federal demonstration waivers granted under section 1115(a) of  
15 Title XI of the federal social security act;

16 (b) "Nonparticipating provider" means a person, health care  
17 provider, practitioner, facility, or entity, acting within their  
18 scope of practice, that does not have a written contract to  
19 participate in a managed health care system's provider network, but  
20 provides health care services to enrollees of programs authorized  
21 under this chapter or other applicable law whose health care services  
22 are provided by the managed health care system.

23 (2) The authority shall enter into agreements with managed health  
24 care systems to provide health care services to recipients of  
25 temporary assistance for needy families under the following  
26 conditions:

27 (a) Agreements shall be made for at least thirty thousand  
28 recipients statewide;

29 (b) Agreements in at least one county shall include enrollment of  
30 all recipients of temporary assistance for needy families;

31 (c) To the extent that this provision is consistent with section  
32 1903(m) of Title XIX of the federal social security act or federal  
33 demonstration waivers granted under section 1115(a) of Title XI of  
34 the federal social security act, recipients shall have a choice of  
35 systems in which to enroll and shall have the right to terminate  
36 their enrollment in a system: PROVIDED, That the authority may limit  
37 recipient termination of enrollment without cause to the first month  
38 of a period of enrollment, which period shall not exceed twelve  
39 months: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That the authority shall not restrict a

1 recipient's right to terminate enrollment in a system for good cause  
2 as established by the authority by rule;

3 (d) To the extent that this provision is consistent with section  
4 1903(m) of Title XIX of the federal social security act,  
5 participating managed health care systems shall not enroll a  
6 disproportionate number of medical assistance recipients within the  
7 total numbers of persons served by the managed health care systems,  
8 except as authorized by the authority under federal demonstration  
9 waivers granted under section 1115(a) of Title XI of the federal  
10 social security act;

11 (e)(i) In negotiating with managed health care systems the  
12 authority shall adopt a uniform procedure to enter into contractual  
13 arrangements, to be included in contracts issued or renewed on or  
14 after January 1, 2015, including:

15 (A) Standards regarding the quality of services to be provided;

16 (B) The financial integrity of the responding system;

17 (C) Provider reimbursement methods that incentivize chronic care  
18 management within health homes, including comprehensive medication  
19 management services for patients with multiple chronic conditions  
20 consistent with the findings and goals established in RCW 74.09.5223;

21 (D) Provider reimbursement methods that reward health homes that,  
22 by using chronic care management, reduce emergency department and  
23 inpatient use;

24 (E) Promoting provider participation in the program of training  
25 and technical assistance regarding care of people with chronic  
26 conditions described in RCW 43.70.533, including allocation of funds  
27 to support provider participation in the training, unless the managed  
28 care system is an integrated health delivery system that has programs  
29 in place for chronic care management;

30 (F) Provider reimbursement methods within the medical billing  
31 processes that incentivize pharmacists or other qualified providers  
32 licensed in Washington state to provide comprehensive medication  
33 management services consistent with the findings and goals  
34 established in RCW 74.09.5223;

35 (G) Evaluation and reporting on the impact of comprehensive  
36 medication management services on patient clinical outcomes and total  
37 health care costs, including reductions in emergency department  
38 utilization, hospitalization, and drug costs; and

1 (H) Established consistent processes to incentivize integration  
2 of behavioral health services in the primary care setting, promoting  
3 care that is integrated, collaborative, colocated, and preventive.

4 (ii)(A) Health home services contracted for under this subsection  
5 may be prioritized to enrollees with complex, high cost, or multiple  
6 chronic conditions.

7 (B) Contracts that include the items in (e)(i)(C) through (G) of  
8 this subsection must not exceed the rates that would be paid in the  
9 absence of these provisions;

10 (f) The authority shall seek waivers from federal requirements as  
11 necessary to implement this chapter;

12 (g) The authority shall, wherever possible, enter into prepaid  
13 capitation contracts that include inpatient care. However, if this is  
14 not possible or feasible, the authority may enter into prepaid  
15 capitation contracts that do not include inpatient care;

16 (h) The authority shall define those circumstances under which a  
17 managed health care system is responsible for out-of-plan services  
18 and assure that recipients shall not be charged for such services;

19 (i) Nothing in this section prevents the authority from entering  
20 into similar agreements for other groups of people eligible to  
21 receive services under this chapter; and

22 (j) The authority must consult with the federal center for  
23 medicare and medicaid innovation and seek funding opportunities to  
24 support health homes.

25 (3) The authority shall ensure that publicly supported community  
26 health centers and providers in rural areas, who show serious intent  
27 and apparent capability to participate as managed health care systems  
28 are seriously considered as contractors. The authority shall  
29 coordinate its managed care activities with activities under chapter  
30 70.47 RCW.

31 (4) The authority shall work jointly with the state of Oregon and  
32 other states in this geographical region in order to develop  
33 recommendations to be presented to the appropriate federal agencies  
34 and the United States congress for improving health care of the poor,  
35 while controlling related costs.

36 (5) The legislature finds that competition in the managed health  
37 care marketplace is enhanced, in the long term, by the existence of a  
38 large number of managed health care system options for medicaid  
39 clients. In a managed care delivery system, whose goal is to focus on  
40 prevention, primary care, and improved enrollee health status,



1 continuity in care relationships is of substantial importance, and  
2 disruption to clients and health care providers should be minimized.  
3 To help ensure these goals are met, the following principles shall  
4 guide the authority in its healthy options managed health care  
5 purchasing efforts:

6 (a) All managed health care systems should have an opportunity to  
7 contract with the authority to the extent that minimum contracting  
8 requirements defined by the authority are met, at payment rates that  
9 enable the authority to operate as far below appropriated spending  
10 levels as possible, consistent with the principles established in  
11 this section.

12 (b) Managed health care systems should compete for the award of  
13 contracts and assignment of medicaid beneficiaries who do not  
14 voluntarily select a contracting system, based upon:

15 (i) Demonstrated commitment to or experience in serving low-  
16 income populations;

17 (ii) Quality of services provided to enrollees;

18 (iii) Accessibility, including appropriate utilization, of  
19 services offered to enrollees;

20 (iv) Demonstrated capability to perform contracted services,  
21 including ability to supply an adequate provider network;

22 (v) Payment rates; and

23 (vi) The ability to meet other specifically defined contract  
24 requirements established by the authority, including consideration of  
25 past and current performance and participation in other state or  
26 federal health programs as a contractor.

27 (c) Consideration should be given to using multiple year  
28 contracting periods.

29 (d) Quality, accessibility, and demonstrated commitment to  
30 serving low-income populations shall be given significant weight in  
31 the contracting, evaluation, and assignment process.

32 (e) All contractors that are regulated health carriers must meet  
33 state minimum net worth requirements as defined in applicable state  
34 laws. The authority shall adopt rules establishing the minimum net  
35 worth requirements for contractors that are not regulated health  
36 carriers. This subsection does not limit the authority of the  
37 Washington state health care authority to take action under a  
38 contract upon finding that a contractor's financial status seriously  
39 jeopardizes the contractor's ability to meet its contract  
40 obligations.

1 (f) Procedures for resolution of disputes between the authority  
2 and contract bidders or the authority and contracting carriers  
3 related to the award of, or failure to award, a managed care contract  
4 must be clearly set out in the procurement document.

5 (6) The authority may apply the principles set forth in  
6 subsection (5) of this section to its managed health care purchasing  
7 efforts on behalf of clients receiving supplemental security income  
8 benefits to the extent appropriate.

9 (7) By April 1, 2016, any contract with a managed health care  
10 system to provide services to medical assistance enrollees shall  
11 require that managed health care systems offer contracts to  
12 behavioral health organizations, mental health providers, or chemical  
13 dependency treatment providers to provide access to primary care  
14 services integrated into behavioral health clinical settings, for  
15 individuals with behavioral health and medical comorbidities.

16 (8) Managed health care system contracts effective on or after  
17 April 1, 2016, shall serve geographic areas that correspond to the  
18 regional service areas established in RCW 43.20A.893 (as recodified  
19 by this act).

20 (9) A managed health care system shall pay a nonparticipating  
21 provider that provides a service covered under this chapter or other  
22 applicable law to the system's enrollee no more than the lowest  
23 amount paid for that service under the managed health care system's  
24 contracts with similar providers in the state if the managed health  
25 care system has made good faith efforts to contract with the  
26 nonparticipating provider.

27 (10) For services covered under this chapter or other applicable  
28 law to medical assistance or medical care services enrollees and  
29 provided on or after August 24, 2011, nonparticipating providers must  
30 accept as payment in full the amount paid by the managed health care  
31 system under subsection (9) of this section in addition to any  
32 deductible, coinsurance, or copayment that is due from the enrollee  
33 for the service provided. An enrollee is not liable to any  
34 nonparticipating provider for covered services, except for amounts  
35 due for any deductible, coinsurance, or copayment under the terms and  
36 conditions set forth in the managed health care system contract to  
37 provide services under this section.

38 (11) Pursuant to federal managed care access standards, 42 C.F.R.  
39 Sec. 438, managed health care systems must maintain a network of  
40 appropriate providers that is supported by written agreements

1 sufficient to provide adequate access to all services covered under  
2 the contract with the authority, including hospital-based physician  
3 services. The authority will monitor and periodically report on the  
4 proportion of services provided by contracted providers and  
5 nonparticipating providers, by county, for each managed health care  
6 system to ensure that managed health care systems are meeting network  
7 adequacy requirements. No later than January 1st of each year, the  
8 authority will review and report its findings to the appropriate  
9 policy and fiscal committees of the legislature for the preceding  
10 state fiscal year.

11 (12) Payments under RCW 74.60.130 are exempt from this section.

12 (13) Subsections (9) through (11) of this section expire July 1,  
13 2021.

14 **Sec. 7019.** RCW 74.09.530 and 2011 1st sp.s. c 15 s 32 are each  
15 amended to read as follows:

16 (1)(a) The authority is designated as the single state agency for  
17 purposes of Title XIX of the federal social security act.

18 (b) The amount and nature of medical assistance and the  
19 determination of eligibility of recipients for medical assistance  
20 shall be the responsibility of the authority.

21 (c) The authority shall establish reasonable standards of  
22 assistance and resource and income exemptions which shall be  
23 consistent with the provisions of the social security act and federal  
24 regulations for determining eligibility of individuals for medical  
25 assistance and the extent of such assistance to the extent that funds  
26 are available from the state and federal government. The authority  
27 shall not consider resources in determining continuing eligibility  
28 for recipients eligible under section 1931 of the social security  
29 act.

30 (d) The authority is authorized to collaborate with other state  
31 or local agencies and nonprofit organizations in carrying out its  
32 duties under this chapter or other applicable law and, to the extent  
33 appropriate, may enter into agreements with such other entities.

34 (2) Individuals eligible for medical assistance under RCW  
35 74.09.510(3) shall be transitioned into coverage under that  
36 subsection immediately upon their termination from coverage under RCW  
37 74.09.510(2)(a). The authority shall use income eligibility standards  
38 and eligibility determinations applicable to children placed in  
39 foster care. The authority shall provide information regarding basic

1 health plan enrollment and shall offer assistance with the  
2 application and enrollment process to individuals covered under RCW  
3 74.09.510(3) who are approaching their twenty-first birthday.

4 **Sec. 7020.** RCW 74.09.540 and 2011 1st sp.s. c 15 s 33 are each  
5 amended to read as follows:

6 (1) It is the intent of the legislature to remove barriers to  
7 employment for individuals with disabilities by providing medical  
8 assistance to working individuals with disabilities through a buy-in  
9 program in accordance with section 1902(a)(10)(A)(ii) of the social  
10 security act and eligibility and cost-sharing requirements  
11 established by the authority.

12 (2) The authority shall establish income, resource, and cost-  
13 sharing requirements for the buy-in program in accordance with  
14 federal law and any conditions or limitations specified in the  
15 omnibus appropriations act. The authority shall establish and modify  
16 eligibility and cost-sharing requirements in order to administer the  
17 program within available funds. The authority shall make every effort  
18 to coordinate benefits with employer-sponsored coverage available to  
19 the working individuals with disabilities receiving benefits under  
20 this chapter or other applicable law.

21 **Sec. 7021.** RCW 74.09.730 and 2011 1st sp.s. c 15 s 47 are each  
22 amended to read as follows:

23 (1) In establishing Title XIX payments for inpatient hospital  
24 services:

25 ~~((1))~~ (a) To the extent funds are appropriated specifically for  
26 this purpose, and subject to any conditions placed on appropriations  
27 made for this purpose, the authority shall provide a disproportionate  
28 share hospital adjustment considering the following components:

29 ~~((a))~~ (i) A low-income care component based on a hospital's  
30 medicaid utilization rate, its low-income utilization rate, its  
31 provision of obstetric services, and other factors authorized by  
32 federal law;

33 ~~((b))~~ (ii) A medical indigency care component based on a  
34 hospital's services to persons who are medically indigent; and

35 ~~((c))~~ (iii) A state-only component, to be paid from available  
36 state funds to hospitals that do not qualify for federal payments  
37 under ~~((b))~~ (a)(ii) of this subsection, based on a hospital's  
38 services to persons who are medically indigent;

1       (~~(+2)~~) (b) The payment methodology for disproportionate share  
2 hospitals shall be specified by the authority in regulation.

3       (~~(+3)~~) (2) Nothing in this section shall be construed as a right  
4 or an entitlement by any hospital to any payment from the authority.

5       **Sec. 7022.** RCW 74.09.780 and 1989 1st ex.s. c 10 s 3 are each  
6 amended to read as follows:

7       The legislature reserves the right to amend or repeal all or any  
8 part of this (~~(chapter-[subchapter])~~) subchapter at any time and  
9 there shall be no vested private right of any kind against such  
10 amendment or repeal. All rights, privileges, or immunities conferred  
11 by this (~~(chapter-[subchapter])~~) subchapter or any acts done pursuant  
12 thereto shall exist subject to the power of the legislature to amend  
13 or repeal this (~~(chapter-[subchapter])~~) subchapter at any time.

14       **Sec. 7023.** RCW 74.64.010 and 2012 c 234 s 2 are each amended to  
15 read as follows:

16       The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter  
17 unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

18       (1) "Authority" means the Washington state health care authority.

19       (2) "Enrollee" means an individual who receives benefits through  
20 a medical services program.

21       (3) "Medical services programs" means those medical programs  
22 established under chapter 74.09 RCW or other applicable law,  
23 including medical assistance, the limited casualty program,  
24 children's health program, medical care services, and state  
25 children's health insurance program.

26       **Sec. 7024.** RCW 74.66.010 and 2012 c 241 s 201 are each amended  
27 to read as follows:

28       Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in  
29 this section apply throughout this chapter:

30       (1)(a) "Claim" means any request or demand made for a medicaid  
31 payment under chapter 74.09 RCW or other applicable law, whether  
32 under a contract or otherwise, for money or property and whether or  
33 not a government entity has title to the money or property, that:

34       (i) Is presented to an officer, employee, or agent of a  
35 government entity; or

36       (ii) Is made to a contractor, grantee, or other recipient, if the  
37 money or property is to be spent or used on the government entity's

1 behalf or to advance a government entity program or interest, and the  
2 government entity:

3 (A) Provides or has provided any portion of the money or property  
4 requested or demanded; or

5 (B) Will reimburse such contractor, grantee, or other recipient  
6 for any portion of the money or property which is requested or  
7 demanded.

8 (b) A "claim" does not include requests or demands for money or  
9 property that the government entity has paid to an individual as  
10 compensation for employment or as an income subsidy with no  
11 restrictions on that individual's use of the money or property.

12 (2) "Custodian" means the custodian, or any deputy custodian,  
13 designated by the attorney general.

14 (3) "Documentary material" includes the original or any copy of  
15 any book, record, report, memorandum, paper, communication,  
16 tabulation, chart, or other document, or data compilations stored in  
17 or accessible through computer or other information retrieval  
18 systems, together with instructions and all other materials necessary  
19 to use or interpret the data compilations, and any product of  
20 discovery.

21 (4) "False claims act investigation" means any inquiry conducted  
22 by any false claims act investigator for the purpose of ascertaining  
23 whether any person is or has been engaged in any violation of this  
24 chapter.

25 (5) "False claims act investigator" means any attorney or  
26 investigator employed by the state attorney general who is charged  
27 with the duty of enforcing or carrying into effect any provision of  
28 this chapter, or any officer or employee of the state of Washington  
29 acting under the direction and supervision of the attorney or  
30 investigator in connection with an investigation pursuant to this  
31 chapter.

32 (6) "Government entity" means all Washington state agencies that  
33 administer medicaid-funded programs under this title.

34 (7)(a) "Knowing" and "knowingly" mean that a person, with respect  
35 to information:

36 (i) Has actual knowledge of the information;

37 (ii) Acts in deliberate ignorance of the truth or falsity of the  
38 information; or

39 (iii) Acts in reckless disregard of the truth or falsity of the  
40 information.

1 (b) "Knowing" and "knowingly" do not require proof of specific  
2 intent to defraud.

3 (8) "Material" means having a natural tendency to influence, or  
4 be capable of influencing, the payment or receipt of money or  
5 property.

6 (9) "Obligation" means an established duty, whether or not fixed,  
7 arising from an express or implied contractual, grantor-grantee, or  
8 licensor-licensee relationship, from a fee-based or similar  
9 relationship, from statute or rule, or from the retention of any  
10 overpayment.

11 (10) "Official use" means any use that is consistent with the  
12 law, and the rules and policies of the attorney general, including  
13 use in connection with: Internal attorney general memoranda and  
14 reports; communications between the attorney general and a federal,  
15 state, or local government agency, or a contractor of a federal,  
16 state, or local government agency, undertaken in furtherance of an  
17 investigation or prosecution of a case; interviews of any qui tam  
18 relator or other witness; oral examinations; depositions; preparation  
19 for and response to civil discovery requests; introduction into the  
20 record of a case or proceeding; applications, motions, memoranda, and  
21 briefs submitted to a court or other tribunal; and communications  
22 with attorney general investigators, auditors, consultants and  
23 experts, the counsel of other parties, and arbitrators or mediators,  
24 concerning an investigation, case, or proceeding.

25 (11) "Person" means any natural person, partnership, corporation,  
26 association, or other legal entity, including any local or political  
27 subdivision of a state.

28 (12) "Product of discovery" includes:

29 (a) The original or duplicate of any deposition, interrogatory,  
30 document, thing, result of the inspection of land or other property,  
31 examination, or admission, which is obtained by any method of  
32 discovery in any judicial or administrative proceeding of an  
33 adversarial nature;

34 (b) Any digest, analysis, selection, compilation, or derivation  
35 of any item listed in (a) of this subsection; and

36 (c) Any index or other manner of access to any item listed in (a)  
37 of this subsection.

38 (13) "Qui tam action" is an action brought by a person under RCW  
39 74.66.050.

1 (14) "Qui tam relator" or "relator" is a person who brings an  
2 action under RCW 74.66.050.

3 **PART 8**

4 **Sec. 8001.** RCW 70.02.010 and 2014 c 225 s 70 and 2014 c 220 s 4  
5 are each reenacted and amended to read as follows:

6 The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter  
7 unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

8 (1) "Admission" has the same meaning as in RCW 71.05.020.

9 (2) "Audit" means an assessment, evaluation, determination, or  
10 investigation of a health care provider by a person not employed by  
11 or affiliated with the provider to determine compliance with:

12 (a) Statutory, regulatory, fiscal, medical, or scientific  
13 standards;

14 (b) A private or public program of payments to a health care  
15 provider; or

16 (c) Requirements for licensing, accreditation, or certification.

17 (3) "Authority" means the Washington state health care authority.

18 (4) "Commitment" has the same meaning as in RCW 71.05.020.

19 ~~((+4))~~ (5) "Custody" has the same meaning as in RCW 71.05.020.

20 ~~((+5))~~ (6) "Deidentified" means health information that does not  
21 identify an individual and with respect to which there is no  
22 reasonable basis to believe that the information can be used to  
23 identify an individual.

24 ~~((+6))~~ (7) "Department" means the department of social and  
25 health services.

26 ~~((+7))~~ (8) "Designated mental health professional" has the same  
27 meaning as in RCW 71.05.020 or 71.34.020, as applicable.

28 ~~((+8))~~ (9) "Detention" or "detain" has the same meaning as in  
29 RCW 71.05.020.

30 ~~((+9))~~ (10) "Directory information" means information disclosing  
31 the presence, and for the purpose of identification, the name,  
32 location within a health care facility, and the general health  
33 condition of a particular patient who is a patient in a health care  
34 facility or who is currently receiving emergency health care in a  
35 health care facility.

36 ~~((+10))~~ (11) "Discharge" has the same meaning as in RCW  
37 71.05.020.



1       (~~(11)~~) (12) "Evaluation and treatment facility" has the same  
2 meaning as in RCW 71.05.020 or 71.34.020, as applicable.

3       (~~(12)~~) (13) "Federal, state, or local law enforcement  
4 authorities" means an officer of any agency or authority in the  
5 United States, a state, a tribe, a territory, or a political  
6 subdivision of a state, a tribe, or a territory who is empowered by  
7 law to: (a) Investigate or conduct an official inquiry into a  
8 potential criminal violation of law; or (b) prosecute or otherwise  
9 conduct a criminal proceeding arising from an alleged violation of  
10 law.

11       (~~(13)~~) (14) "General health condition" means the patient's  
12 health status described in terms of "critical," "poor," "fair,"  
13 "good," "excellent," or terms denoting similar conditions.

14       (~~(14)~~) (15) "Health care" means any care, service, or procedure  
15 provided by a health care provider:

16       (a) To diagnose, treat, or maintain a patient's physical or  
17 mental condition; or

18       (b) That affects the structure or any function of the human body.

19       (~~(15)~~) (16) "Health care facility" means a hospital, clinic,  
20 nursing home, laboratory, office, or similar place where a health  
21 care provider provides health care to patients.

22       (~~(16)~~) (17) "Health care information" means any information,  
23 whether oral or recorded in any form or medium, that identifies or  
24 can readily be associated with the identity of a patient and directly  
25 relates to the patient's health care, including a patient's  
26 deoxyribonucleic acid and identified sequence of chemical base pairs.  
27 The term includes any required accounting of disclosures of health  
28 care information.

29       (~~(17)~~) (18) "Health care operations" means any of the following  
30 activities of a health care provider, health care facility, or third-  
31 party payor to the extent that the activities are related to  
32 functions that make an entity a health care provider, a health care  
33 facility, or a third-party payor:

34       (a) Conducting: Quality assessment and improvement activities,  
35 including outcomes evaluation and development of clinical guidelines,  
36 if the obtaining of generalizable knowledge is not the primary  
37 purpose of any studies resulting from such activities; population-  
38 based activities relating to improving health or reducing health care  
39 costs, protocol development, case management and care coordination,  
40 contacting of health care providers and patients with information

1 about treatment alternatives; and related functions that do not  
2 include treatment;

3 (b) Reviewing the competence or qualifications of health care  
4 professionals, evaluating practitioner and provider performance and  
5 third-party payor performance, conducting training programs in which  
6 students, trainees, or practitioners in areas of health care learn  
7 under supervision to practice or improve their skills as health care  
8 providers, training of nonhealth care professionals, accreditation,  
9 certification, licensing, or credentialing activities;

10 (c) Underwriting, premium rating, and other activities relating  
11 to the creation, renewal, or replacement of a contract of health  
12 insurance or health benefits, and ceding, securing, or placing a  
13 contract for reinsurance of risk relating to claims for health care,  
14 including stop-loss insurance and excess of loss insurance, if any  
15 applicable legal requirements are met;

16 (d) Conducting or arranging for medical review, legal services,  
17 and auditing functions, including fraud and abuse detection and  
18 compliance programs;

19 (e) Business planning and development, such as conducting cost-  
20 management and planning-related analyses related to managing and  
21 operating the health care facility or third-party payor, including  
22 formulary development and administration, development, or improvement  
23 of methods of payment or coverage policies; and

24 (f) Business management and general administrative activities of  
25 the health care facility, health care provider, or third-party payor  
26 including, but not limited to:

27 (i) Management activities relating to implementation of and  
28 compliance with the requirements of this chapter;

29 (ii) Customer service, including the provision of data analyses  
30 for policy holders, plan sponsors, or other customers, provided that  
31 health care information is not disclosed to such policy holder, plan  
32 sponsor, or customer;

33 (iii) Resolution of internal grievances;

34 (iv) The sale, transfer, merger, or consolidation of all or part  
35 of a health care provider, health care facility, or third-party payor  
36 with another health care provider, health care facility, or third-  
37 party payor or an entity that following such activity will become a  
38 health care provider, health care facility, or third-party payor, and  
39 due diligence related to such activity; and

1 (v) Consistent with applicable legal requirements, creating  
2 deidentified health care information or a limited dataset for the  
3 benefit of the health care provider, health care facility, or third-  
4 party payor.

5 ~~((+18))~~ (19) "Health care provider" means a person who is  
6 licensed, certified, registered, or otherwise authorized by the law  
7 of this state to provide health care in the ordinary course of  
8 business or practice of a profession.

9 ~~((+19))~~ (20) "Human immunodeficiency virus" or "HIV" has the  
10 same meaning as in RCW 70.24.017.

11 ~~((+20))~~ (21) "Imminent" has the same meaning as in RCW  
12 71.05.020.

13 ~~((+21))~~ (22) "Information and records related to mental health  
14 services" means a type of health care information that relates to all  
15 information and records compiled, obtained, or maintained in the  
16 course of providing services by a mental health service agency or  
17 mental health professional to persons who are receiving or have  
18 received services for mental illness. The term includes mental health  
19 information contained in a medical bill, registration records, as  
20 defined in RCW 71.05.020, and all other records regarding the person  
21 maintained by the department, by the authority, by ~~((regional support  
22 networks))~~ behavioral health organizations and their staff, and by  
23 treatment facilities. The term further includes documents of legal  
24 proceedings under chapter 71.05, 71.34, or 10.77 RCW, or somatic  
25 health care information. For health care information maintained by a  
26 hospital as defined in RCW 70.41.020 or a health care facility or  
27 health care provider that participates with a hospital in an  
28 organized health care arrangement defined under federal law,  
29 "information and records related to mental health services" is  
30 limited to information and records of services provided by a mental  
31 health professional or information and records of services created by  
32 a hospital-operated community mental health program as defined in RCW  
33 71.24.025~~((+6))~~ (7). The term does not include psychotherapy notes.

34 ~~((+22))~~ (23) "Information and records related to sexually  
35 transmitted diseases" means a type of health care information that  
36 relates to the identity of any person upon whom an HIV antibody test  
37 or other sexually transmitted infection test is performed, the  
38 results of such tests, and any information relating to diagnosis of  
39 or treatment for any confirmed sexually transmitted infections.

1        ~~((23))~~ (24) "Institutional review board" means any board,  
2 committee, or other group formally designated by an institution, or  
3 authorized under federal or state law, to review, approve the  
4 initiation of, or conduct periodic review of research programs to  
5 assure the protection of the rights and welfare of human research  
6 subjects.

7        ~~((24))~~ (25) "Legal counsel" has the same meaning as in RCW  
8 71.05.020.

9        ~~((25))~~ (26) "Local public health officer" has the same meaning  
10 as in RCW 70.24.017.

11        ~~((26))~~ (27) "Maintain," as related to health care information,  
12 means to hold, possess, preserve, retain, store, or control that  
13 information.

14        ~~((27))~~ (28) "Mental health professional" means a psychiatrist,  
15 psychologist, psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner,  
16 psychiatric nurse, or social worker, and such other mental health  
17 professionals as may be defined by rules adopted by the secretary of  
18 ~~((social and health services))~~ health under chapter 71.05 RCW,  
19 whether that person works in a private or public setting.

20        ~~((28))~~ (29) "Mental health service agency" means a public or  
21 private agency that provides services to persons with mental  
22 disorders as defined under RCW 71.05.020 or 71.34.020 and receives  
23 funding from public sources. This includes evaluation and treatment  
24 facilities as defined in RCW 71.34.020, community mental health  
25 service delivery systems, or community mental health programs, as  
26 defined in RCW 71.24.025, and facilities conducting competency  
27 evaluations and restoration under chapter 10.77 RCW.

28        ~~((29))~~ (30) "Minor" has the same meaning as in RCW 71.34.020.

29        ~~((30))~~ (31) "Parent" has the same meaning as in RCW 71.34.020.

30        ~~((31))~~ (32) "Patient" means an individual who receives or has  
31 received health care. The term includes a deceased individual who has  
32 received health care.

33        ~~((32))~~ (33) "Payment" means:

34        (a) The activities undertaken by:

35        (i) A third-party payor to obtain premiums or to determine or  
36 fulfill its responsibility for coverage and provision of benefits by  
37 the third-party payor; or

38        (ii) A health care provider, health care facility, or third-party  
39 payor, to obtain or provide reimbursement for the provision of health  
40 care; and

1 (b) The activities in (a) of this subsection that relate to the  
2 patient to whom health care is provided and that include, but are not  
3 limited to:

4 (i) Determinations of eligibility or coverage, including  
5 coordination of benefits or the determination of cost-sharing  
6 amounts, and adjudication or subrogation of health benefit claims;

7 (ii) Risk adjusting amounts due based on enrollee health status  
8 and demographic characteristics;

9 (iii) Billing, claims management, collection activities,  
10 obtaining payment under a contract for reinsurance, including stop-  
11 loss insurance and excess of loss insurance, and related health care  
12 data processing;

13 (iv) Review of health care services with respect to medical  
14 necessity, coverage under a health plan, appropriateness of care, or  
15 justification of charges;

16 (v) Utilization review activities, including precertification and  
17 preauthorization of services, and concurrent and retrospective review  
18 of services; and

19 (vi) Disclosure to consumer reporting agencies of any of the  
20 following health care information relating to collection of premiums  
21 or reimbursement:

22 (A) Name and address;

23 (B) Date of birth;

24 (C) Social security number;

25 (D) Payment history;

26 (E) Account number; and

27 (F) Name and address of the health care provider, health care  
28 facility, and/or third-party payor.

29 ~~((+33))~~ (34) "Person" means an individual, corporation, business  
30 trust, estate, trust, partnership, association, joint venture,  
31 government, governmental subdivision or agency, or any other legal or  
32 commercial entity.

33 ~~((+34))~~ (35) "Professional person" has the same meaning as in  
34 RCW 71.05.020.

35 ~~((+35))~~ (36) "Psychiatric advanced registered nurse  
36 practitioner" has the same meaning as in RCW 71.05.020.

37 ~~((+36))~~ (37) "Psychotherapy notes" means notes recorded, in any  
38 medium, by a mental health professional documenting or analyzing the  
39 contents of conversations during a private counseling session or  
40 group, joint, or family counseling session, and that are separated

1 from the rest of the individual's medical record. The term excludes  
2 medication prescription and monitoring, counseling session start and  
3 stop times, the modalities and frequencies of treatment furnished,  
4 results of clinical tests, and any summary of the following items:  
5 Diagnosis, functional status, the treatment plan, symptoms,  
6 prognosis, and progress to date.

7 ~~((37))~~ (38) "Reasonable fee" means the charges for duplicating  
8 or searching the record, but shall not exceed sixty-five cents per  
9 page for the first thirty pages and fifty cents per page for all  
10 other pages. In addition, a clerical fee for searching and handling  
11 may be charged not to exceed fifteen dollars. These amounts shall be  
12 adjusted biennially in accordance with changes in the consumer price  
13 index, all consumers, for Seattle-Tacoma metropolitan statistical  
14 area as determined by the secretary of health. However, where editing  
15 of records by a health care provider is required by statute and is  
16 done by the provider personally, the fee may be the usual and  
17 customary charge for a basic office visit.

18 ~~((38))~~ (39) "Release" has the same meaning as in RCW 71.05.020.

19 ~~((39))~~ (40) "Resource management services" has the same meaning  
20 as in RCW 71.05.020.

21 ~~((40))~~ (41) "Serious violent offense" has the same meaning as  
22 in RCW 71.05.020.

23 ~~((41))~~ (42) "Sexually transmitted infection" or "sexually  
24 transmitted disease" has the same meaning as "sexually transmitted  
25 disease" in RCW 70.24.017.

26 ~~((42))~~ (43) "Test for a sexually transmitted disease" has the  
27 same meaning as in RCW 70.24.017.

28 ~~((43))~~ (44) "Third-party payor" means an insurer regulated  
29 under Title 48 RCW authorized to transact business in this state or  
30 other jurisdiction, including a health care service contractor, and  
31 health maintenance organization; or an employee welfare benefit plan,  
32 excluding fitness or wellness plans; or a state or federal health  
33 benefit program.

34 ~~((44))~~ (45) "Treatment" means the provision, coordination, or  
35 management of health care and related services by one or more health  
36 care providers or health care facilities, including the coordination  
37 or management of health care by a health care provider or health care  
38 facility with a third party; consultation between health care  
39 providers or health care facilities relating to a patient; or the

1 referral of a patient for health care from one health care provider  
2 or health care facility to another.

3 **Sec. 8002.** RCW 70.02.010 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 416 are each  
4 amended to read as follows:

5 The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter  
6 unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

7 (1) "Admission" has the same meaning as in RCW 71.05.020.

8 (2) "Audit" means an assessment, evaluation, determination, or  
9 investigation of a health care provider by a person not employed by  
10 or affiliated with the provider to determine compliance with:

11 (a) Statutory, regulatory, fiscal, medical, or scientific  
12 standards;

13 (b) A private or public program of payments to a health care  
14 provider; or

15 (c) Requirements for licensing, accreditation, or certification.

16 (3) "Authority" means the Washington state health care authority.

17 (4) "Commitment" has the same meaning as in RCW 71.05.020.

18 ~~((+4))~~ (5) "Custody" has the same meaning as in RCW 71.05.020.

19 ~~((+5))~~ (6) "Deidentified" means health information that does not  
20 identify an individual and with respect to which there is no  
21 reasonable basis to believe that the information can be used to  
22 identify an individual.

23 ~~((+6))~~ (7) "Department" means the department of social and  
24 health services.

25 ~~((+7))~~ (8) "Designated crisis responder" has the same meaning as  
26 in RCW 71.05.020 or 71.34.020, as applicable.

27 ~~((+8))~~ (9) "Detention" or "detain" has the same meaning as in  
28 RCW 71.05.020.

29 ~~((+9))~~ (10) "Directory information" means information disclosing  
30 the presence, and for the purpose of identification, the name,  
31 location within a health care facility, and the general health  
32 condition of a particular patient who is a patient in a health care  
33 facility or who is currently receiving emergency health care in a  
34 health care facility.

35 ~~((+10))~~ (11) "Discharge" has the same meaning as in RCW  
36 71.05.020.

37 ~~((+11))~~ (12) "Evaluation and treatment facility" has the same  
38 meaning as in RCW 71.05.020 or 71.34.020, as applicable.





1 (b) Reviewing the competence or qualifications of health care  
2 professionals, evaluating practitioner and provider performance and  
3 third-party payor performance, conducting training programs in which  
4 students, trainees, or practitioners in areas of health care learn  
5 under supervision to practice or improve their skills as health care  
6 providers, training of nonhealth care professionals, accreditation,  
7 certification, licensing, or credentialing activities;

8 (c) Underwriting, premium rating, and other activities relating  
9 to the creation, renewal, or replacement of a contract of health  
10 insurance or health benefits, and ceding, securing, or placing a  
11 contract for reinsurance of risk relating to claims for health care,  
12 including stop-loss insurance and excess of loss insurance, if any  
13 applicable legal requirements are met;

14 (d) Conducting or arranging for medical review, legal services,  
15 and auditing functions, including fraud and abuse detection and  
16 compliance programs;

17 (e) Business planning and development, such as conducting cost-  
18 management and planning-related analyses related to managing and  
19 operating the health care facility or third-party payor, including  
20 formulary development and administration, development, or improvement  
21 of methods of payment or coverage policies; and

22 (f) Business management and general administrative activities of  
23 the health care facility, health care provider, or third-party payor  
24 including, but not limited to:

25 (i) Management activities relating to implementation of and  
26 compliance with the requirements of this chapter;

27 (ii) Customer service, including the provision of data analyses  
28 for policy holders, plan sponsors, or other customers, provided that  
29 health care information is not disclosed to such policy holder, plan  
30 sponsor, or customer;

31 (iii) Resolution of internal grievances;

32 (iv) The sale, transfer, merger, or consolidation of all or part  
33 of a health care provider, health care facility, or third-party payor  
34 with another health care provider, health care facility, or third-  
35 party payor or an entity that following such activity will become a  
36 health care provider, health care facility, or third-party payor, and  
37 due diligence related to such activity; and

38 (v) Consistent with applicable legal requirements, creating  
39 deidentified health care information or a limited dataset for the

1 benefit of the health care provider, health care facility, or third-  
2 party payor.

3 ~~((+18+))~~ (19) "Health care provider" means a person who is  
4 licensed, certified, registered, or otherwise authorized by the law  
5 of this state to provide health care in the ordinary course of  
6 business or practice of a profession.

7 ~~((+19+))~~ (20) "Human immunodeficiency virus" or "HIV" has the  
8 same meaning as in RCW 70.24.017.

9 ~~((+20+))~~ (21) "Imminent" has the same meaning as in RCW  
10 71.05.020.

11 ~~((+21+))~~ (22) "Information and records related to mental health  
12 services" means a type of health care information that relates to all  
13 information and records compiled, obtained, or maintained in the  
14 course of providing services by a mental health service agency or  
15 mental health professional to persons who are receiving or have  
16 received services for mental illness. The term includes mental health  
17 information contained in a medical bill, registration records, as  
18 defined in RCW 71.05.020, and all other records regarding the person  
19 maintained by the department, by the authority, by ~~((regional support  
20 networks))~~ behavioral health organizations and their staff, and by  
21 treatment facilities. The term further includes documents of legal  
22 proceedings under chapter 71.05, 71.34, or 10.77 RCW, or somatic  
23 health care information. For health care information maintained by a  
24 hospital as defined in RCW 70.41.020 or a health care facility or  
25 health care provider that participates with a hospital in an  
26 organized health care arrangement defined under federal law,  
27 "information and records related to mental health services" is  
28 limited to information and records of services provided by a mental  
29 health professional or information and records of services created by  
30 a hospital-operated behavioral health program as defined in RCW  
31 71.24.025. The term does not include psychotherapy notes.

32 ~~((+22+))~~ (23) "Information and records related to sexually  
33 transmitted diseases" means a type of health care information that  
34 relates to the identity of any person upon whom an HIV antibody test  
35 or other sexually transmitted infection test is performed, the  
36 results of such tests, and any information relating to diagnosis of  
37 or treatment for any confirmed sexually transmitted infections.

38 ~~((+23+))~~ (24) "Institutional review board" means any board,  
39 committee, or other group formally designated by an institution, or  
40 authorized under federal or state law, to review, approve the

1 initiation of, or conduct periodic review of research programs to  
2 assure the protection of the rights and welfare of human research  
3 subjects.

4 ~~((+24))~~ (25) "Legal counsel" has the same meaning as in RCW  
5 71.05.020.

6 ~~((+25))~~ (26) "Local public health officer" has the same meaning  
7 as in RCW 70.24.017.

8 ~~((+26))~~ (27) "Maintain," as related to health care information,  
9 means to hold, possess, preserve, retain, store, or control that  
10 information.

11 ~~((+27))~~ (28) "Mental health professional" means a psychiatrist,  
12 psychologist, psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner,  
13 psychiatric nurse, or social worker, and such other mental health  
14 professionals as may be defined by rules adopted by the secretary of  
15 ~~((social and health services))~~ health under chapter 71.05 RCW,  
16 whether that person works in a private or public setting.

17 ~~((+28))~~ (29) "Mental health service agency" means a public or  
18 private agency that provides services to persons with mental  
19 disorders as defined under RCW 71.05.020 or 71.34.020 and receives  
20 funding from public sources. This includes evaluation and treatment  
21 facilities as defined in RCW 71.34.020, community mental health  
22 service delivery systems, or behavioral health programs, as defined  
23 in RCW 71.24.025, and facilities conducting competency evaluations  
24 and restoration under chapter 10.77 RCW.

25 ~~((+29))~~ (30) "Minor" has the same meaning as in RCW 71.34.020.

26 ~~((+30))~~ (31) "Parent" has the same meaning as in RCW 71.34.020.

27 ~~((+31))~~ (32) "Patient" means an individual who receives or has  
28 received health care. The term includes a deceased individual who has  
29 received health care.

30 ~~((+32))~~ (33) "Payment" means:

31 (a) The activities undertaken by:

32 (i) A third-party payor to obtain premiums or to determine or  
33 fulfill its responsibility for coverage and provision of benefits by  
34 the third-party payor; or

35 (ii) A health care provider, health care facility, or third-party  
36 payor, to obtain or provide reimbursement for the provision of health  
37 care; and

38 (b) The activities in (a) of this subsection that relate to the  
39 patient to whom health care is provided and that include, but are not  
40 limited to:

1 (i) Determinations of eligibility or coverage, including  
2 coordination of benefits or the determination of cost-sharing  
3 amounts, and adjudication or subrogation of health benefit claims;

4 (ii) Risk adjusting amounts due based on enrollee health status  
5 and demographic characteristics;

6 (iii) Billing, claims management, collection activities,  
7 obtaining payment under a contract for reinsurance, including stop-  
8 loss insurance and excess of loss insurance, and related health care  
9 data processing;

10 (iv) Review of health care services with respect to medical  
11 necessity, coverage under a health plan, appropriateness of care, or  
12 justification of charges;

13 (v) Utilization review activities, including precertification and  
14 preauthorization of services, and concurrent and retrospective review  
15 of services; and

16 (vi) Disclosure to consumer reporting agencies of any of the  
17 following health care information relating to collection of premiums  
18 or reimbursement:

19 (A) Name and address;

20 (B) Date of birth;

21 (C) Social security number;

22 (D) Payment history;

23 (E) Account number; and

24 (F) Name and address of the health care provider, health care  
25 facility, and/or third-party payor.

26 (~~(33)~~) (34) "Person" means an individual, corporation, business  
27 trust, estate, trust, partnership, association, joint venture,  
28 government, governmental subdivision or agency, or any other legal or  
29 commercial entity.

30 (~~(34)~~) (35) "Professional person" has the same meaning as in  
31 RCW 71.05.020.

32 (~~(35)~~) (36) "Psychiatric advanced registered nurse  
33 practitioner" has the same meaning as in RCW 71.05.020.

34 (~~(36)~~) (37) "Psychotherapy notes" means notes recorded, in any  
35 medium, by a mental health professional documenting or analyzing the  
36 contents of conversations during a private counseling session or  
37 group, joint, or family counseling session, and that are separated  
38 from the rest of the individual's medical record. The term excludes  
39 mediation prescription and monitoring, counseling session start and  
40 stop times, the modalities and frequencies of treatment furnished,

1 results of clinical tests, and any summary of the following items:  
2 Diagnosis, functional status, the treatment plan, symptoms,  
3 prognosis, and progress to date.

4 ~~((+37))~~ (38) "Reasonable fee" means the charges for duplicating  
5 or searching the record, but shall not exceed sixty-five cents per  
6 page for the first thirty pages and fifty cents per page for all  
7 other pages. In addition, a clerical fee for searching and handling  
8 may be charged not to exceed fifteen dollars. These amounts shall be  
9 adjusted biennially in accordance with changes in the consumer price  
10 index, all consumers, for Seattle-Tacoma metropolitan statistical  
11 area as determined by the secretary of health. However, where editing  
12 of records by a health care provider is required by statute and is  
13 done by the provider personally, the fee may be the usual and  
14 customary charge for a basic office visit.

15 ~~((+38))~~ (39) "Release" has the same meaning as in RCW 71.05.020.

16 ~~((+39))~~ (40) "Resource management services" has the same meaning  
17 as in RCW 71.05.020.

18 ~~((+40))~~ (41) "Serious violent offense" has the same meaning as  
19 in RCW 71.05.020.

20 ~~((+41))~~ (42) "Sexually transmitted infection" or "sexually  
21 transmitted disease" has the same meaning as "sexually transmitted  
22 disease" in RCW 70.24.017.

23 ~~((+42))~~ (43) "Test for a sexually transmitted disease" has the  
24 same meaning as in RCW 70.24.017.

25 ~~((+43))~~ (44) "Third-party payor" means an insurer regulated  
26 under Title 48 RCW authorized to transact business in this state or  
27 other jurisdiction, including a health care service contractor, and  
28 health maintenance organization; or an employee welfare benefit plan,  
29 excluding fitness or wellness plans; or a state or federal health  
30 benefit program.

31 ~~((+44))~~ (45) "Treatment" means the provision, coordination, or  
32 management of health care and related services by one or more health  
33 care providers or health care facilities, including the coordination  
34 or management of health care by a health care provider or health care  
35 facility with a third party; consultation between health care  
36 providers or health care facilities relating to a patient; or the  
37 referral of a patient for health care from one health care provider  
38 or health care facility to another.

1           **Sec. 8003.** RCW 70.02.230 and 2014 c 225 s 71 and 2014 c 220 s 9  
2 are each reenacted and amended to read as follows:

3           (1) Except as provided in this section, RCW 70.02.050, 71.05.445,  
4 70.96A.150, 74.09.295, 70.02.210, 70.02.240, 70.02.250, and  
5 70.02.260, or pursuant to a valid authorization under RCW 70.02.030,  
6 the fact of admission to a provider for mental health services and  
7 all information and records compiled, obtained, or maintained in the  
8 course of providing mental health services to either voluntary or  
9 involuntary recipients of services at public or private agencies must  
10 be confidential.

11           (2) Information and records related to mental health services,  
12 other than those obtained through treatment under chapter 71.34 RCW,  
13 may be disclosed only:

14           (a) In communications between qualified professional persons to  
15 meet the requirements of chapter 71.05 RCW, in the provision of  
16 services or appropriate referrals, or in the course of guardianship  
17 proceedings if provided to a professional person:

18           (i) Employed by the facility;

19           (ii) Who has medical responsibility for the patient's care;

20           (iii) Who is a designated mental health professional;

21           (iv) Who is providing services under chapter 71.24 RCW;

22           (v) Who is employed by a state or local correctional facility  
23 where the person is confined or supervised; or

24           (vi) Who is providing evaluation, treatment, or follow-up  
25 services under chapter 10.77 RCW;

26           (b) When the communications regard the special needs of a patient  
27 and the necessary circumstances giving rise to such needs and the  
28 disclosure is made by a facility providing services to the operator  
29 of a facility in which the patient resides or will reside;

30           (c)(i) When the person receiving services, or his or her  
31 guardian, designates persons to whom information or records may be  
32 released, or if the person is a minor, when his or her parents make  
33 such a designation;

34           (ii) A public or private agency shall release to a person's next  
35 of kin, attorney, personal representative, guardian, or conservator,  
36 if any:

37           (A) The information that the person is presently a patient in the  
38 facility or that the person is seriously physically ill;

39           (B) A statement evaluating the mental and physical condition of  
40 the patient, and a statement of the probable duration of the

1 patient's confinement, if such information is requested by the next  
2 of kin, attorney, personal representative, guardian, or conservator;  
3 and

4 (iii) Other information requested by the next of kin or attorney  
5 as may be necessary to decide whether or not proceedings should be  
6 instituted to appoint a guardian or conservator;

7 (d)(i) To the courts as necessary to the administration of  
8 chapter 71.05 RCW or to a court ordering an evaluation or treatment  
9 under chapter 10.77 RCW solely for the purpose of preventing the  
10 entry of any evaluation or treatment order that is inconsistent with  
11 any order entered under chapter 71.05 RCW.

12 (ii) To a court or its designee in which a motion under chapter  
13 10.77 RCW has been made for involuntary medication of a defendant for  
14 the purpose of competency restoration.

15 (iii) Disclosure under this subsection is mandatory for the  
16 purpose of the federal health insurance portability and  
17 accountability act;

18 (e)(i) When a mental health professional is requested by a  
19 representative of a law enforcement or corrections agency, including  
20 a police officer, sheriff, community corrections officer, a municipal  
21 attorney, or prosecuting attorney to undertake an investigation or  
22 provide treatment under RCW 71.05.150, 10.31.110, or 71.05.153, the  
23 mental health professional shall, if requested to do so, advise the  
24 representative in writing of the results of the investigation  
25 including a statement of reasons for the decision to detain or  
26 release the person investigated. The written report must be submitted  
27 within seventy-two hours of the completion of the investigation or  
28 the request from the law enforcement or corrections representative,  
29 whichever occurs later.

30 (ii) Disclosure under this subsection is mandatory for the  
31 purposes of the federal health insurance portability and  
32 accountability act;

33 (f) To the attorney of the detained person;

34 (g) To the prosecuting attorney as necessary to carry out the  
35 responsibilities of the office under RCW 71.05.330(2),  
36 71.05.340(1)(b), and 71.05.335. The prosecutor must be provided  
37 access to records regarding the committed person's treatment and  
38 prognosis, medication, behavior problems, and other records relevant  
39 to the issue of whether treatment less restrictive than inpatient  
40 treatment is in the best interest of the committed person or others.

1 Information must be disclosed only after giving notice to the  
2 committed person and the person's counsel;

3 (h)(i) To appropriate law enforcement agencies and to a person,  
4 when the identity of the person is known to the public or private  
5 agency, whose health and safety has been threatened, or who is known  
6 to have been repeatedly harassed, by the patient. The person may  
7 designate a representative to receive the disclosure. The disclosure  
8 must be made by the professional person in charge of the public or  
9 private agency or his or her designee and must include the dates of  
10 commitment, admission, discharge, or release, authorized or  
11 unauthorized absence from the agency's facility, and only any other  
12 information that is pertinent to the threat or harassment. The agency  
13 or its employees are not civilly liable for the decision to disclose  
14 or not, so long as the decision was reached in good faith and without  
15 gross negligence.

16 (ii) Disclosure under this subsection is mandatory for the  
17 purposes of the federal health insurance portability and  
18 accountability act;

19 (i)(i) To appropriate corrections and law enforcement agencies  
20 all necessary and relevant information in the event of a crisis or  
21 emergent situation that poses a significant and imminent risk to the  
22 public. The mental health service agency or its employees are not  
23 civilly liable for the decision to disclose or not so long as the  
24 decision was reached in good faith and without gross negligence.

25 (ii) Disclosure under this subsection is mandatory for the  
26 purposes of the health insurance portability and accountability act;

27 (j) To the persons designated in RCW 71.05.425 for the purposes  
28 described in those sections;

29 (k) Upon the death of a person. The person's next of kin,  
30 personal representative, guardian, or conservator, if any, must be  
31 notified. Next of kin who are of legal age and competent must be  
32 notified under this section in the following order: Spouse, parents,  
33 children, brothers and sisters, and other relatives according to the  
34 degree of relation. Access to all records and information compiled,  
35 obtained, or maintained in the course of providing services to a  
36 deceased patient are governed by RCW 70.02.140;

37 (l) To mark headstones or otherwise memorialize patients interred  
38 at state hospital cemeteries. The department of social and health  
39 services shall make available the name, date of birth, and date of



1 death of patients buried in state hospital cemeteries fifty years  
2 after the death of a patient;

3 (m) To law enforcement officers and to prosecuting attorneys as  
4 are necessary to enforce RCW 9.41.040(2)(a)(~~(ii)~~) (iii). The extent  
5 of information that may be released is limited as follows:

6 (i) Only the fact, place, and date of involuntary commitment, an  
7 official copy of any order or orders of commitment, and an official  
8 copy of any written or oral notice of ineligibility to possess a  
9 firearm that was provided to the person pursuant to RCW 9.41.047(1),  
10 must be disclosed upon request;

11 (ii) The law enforcement and prosecuting attorneys may only  
12 release the information obtained to the person's attorney as required  
13 by court rule and to a jury or judge, if a jury is waived, that  
14 presides over any trial at which the person is charged with violating  
15 RCW 9.41.040(2)(a)(~~(ii)~~) (iii);

16 (iii) Disclosure under this subsection is mandatory for the  
17 purposes of the federal health insurance portability and  
18 accountability act;

19 (n) When a patient would otherwise be subject to the provisions  
20 of this section and disclosure is necessary for the protection of the  
21 patient or others due to his or her unauthorized disappearance from  
22 the facility, and his or her whereabouts is unknown, notice of the  
23 disappearance, along with relevant information, may be made to  
24 relatives, the department of corrections when the person is under the  
25 supervision of the department, and governmental law enforcement  
26 agencies designated by the physician or psychiatric advanced  
27 registered nurse practitioner in charge of the patient or the  
28 professional person in charge of the facility, or his or her  
29 professional designee;

30 (o) Pursuant to lawful order of a court;

31 (p) To qualified staff members of the department, the authority,  
32 to the director of behavioral health organizations, to resource  
33 management services responsible for serving a patient, or to service  
34 providers designated by resource management services as necessary to  
35 determine the progress and adequacy of treatment and to determine  
36 whether the person should be transferred to a less restrictive or  
37 more appropriate treatment modality or facility;

38 (q) Within the mental health service agency where the patient is  
39 receiving treatment, confidential information may be disclosed to  
40 persons employed, serving in bona fide training programs, or

1 participating in supervised volunteer programs, at the facility when  
2 it is necessary to perform their duties;

3 (r) Within the department and the authority as necessary to  
4 coordinate treatment for mental illness, developmental disabilities,  
5 alcoholism, or (~~drug abuse~~) substance use disorder of persons who  
6 are under the supervision of the department;

7 (s) To a licensed physician or psychiatric advanced registered  
8 nurse practitioner who has determined that the life or health of the  
9 person is in danger and that treatment without the information and  
10 records related to mental health services could be injurious to the  
11 patient's health. Disclosure must be limited to the portions of the  
12 records necessary to meet the medical emergency;

13 (t) Consistent with the requirements of the federal health  
14 information portability and accountability act, to a licensed mental  
15 health professional or a health care professional licensed under  
16 chapter 18.71, 18.71A, 18.57, 18.57A, 18.79, or 18.36A RCW who is  
17 providing care to a person, or to whom a person has been referred for  
18 evaluation or treatment, to assure coordinated care and treatment of  
19 that person. Psychotherapy notes may not be released without  
20 authorization of the person who is the subject of the request for  
21 release of information;

22 (u) To administrative and office support staff designated to  
23 obtain medical records for those licensed professionals listed in (t)  
24 of this subsection;

25 (v) To a facility that is to receive a person who is  
26 involuntarily committed under chapter 71.05 RCW, or upon transfer of  
27 the person from one evaluation and treatment facility to another. The  
28 release of records under this subsection is limited to the  
29 information and records related to mental health services required by  
30 law, a record or summary of all somatic treatments, and a discharge  
31 summary. The discharge summary may include a statement of the  
32 patient's problem, the treatment goals, the type of treatment which  
33 has been provided, and recommendation for future treatment, but may  
34 not include the patient's complete treatment record;

35 (w) To the person's counsel or guardian ad litem, without  
36 modification, at any time in order to prepare for involuntary  
37 commitment or recommitment proceedings, reexaminations, appeals, or  
38 other actions relating to detention, admission, commitment, or  
39 patient's rights under chapter 71.05 RCW;

1 (x) To staff members of the protection and advocacy agency or to  
2 staff members of a private, nonprofit corporation for the purpose of  
3 protecting and advocating the rights of persons with mental disorders  
4 or developmental disabilities. Resource management services may limit  
5 the release of information to the name, birthdate, and county of  
6 residence of the patient, information regarding whether the patient  
7 was voluntarily admitted, or involuntarily committed, the date and  
8 place of admission, placement, or commitment, the name and address of  
9 a guardian of the patient, and the date and place of the guardian's  
10 appointment. Any staff member who wishes to obtain additional  
11 information must notify the patient's resource management services in  
12 writing of the request and of the resource management services' right  
13 to object. The staff member shall send the notice by mail to the  
14 guardian's address. If the guardian does not object in writing within  
15 fifteen days after the notice is mailed, the staff member may obtain  
16 the additional information. If the guardian objects in writing within  
17 fifteen days after the notice is mailed, the staff member may not  
18 obtain the additional information;

19 (y) To all current treating providers of the patient with  
20 prescriptive authority who have written a prescription for the  
21 patient within the last twelve months. For purposes of coordinating  
22 health care, the department or the authority may release without  
23 written authorization of the patient, information acquired for  
24 billing and collection purposes as described in RCW 70.02.050(1)(d).  
25 The department, or the authority, if applicable, shall notify the  
26 patient that billing and collection information has been released to  
27 named providers, and provide the substance of the information  
28 released and the dates of such release. Neither the department nor  
29 the authority may (~~not~~) release counseling, inpatient psychiatric  
30 hospitalization, or drug and alcohol treatment information without a  
31 signed written release from the client;

32 (z)(i) To the secretary of social and health services and the  
33 director of the health care authority for either program evaluation  
34 or research, or both so long as the secretary or director, where  
35 applicable, adopts rules for the conduct of the evaluation or  
36 research, or both. Such rules must include, but need not be limited  
37 to, the requirement that all evaluators and researchers sign an oath  
38 of confidentiality substantially as follows:

1 "As a condition of conducting evaluation or research concerning  
2 persons who have received services from (fill in the facility,  
3 agency, or person) I, . . . . ., agree not to divulge, publish, or  
4 otherwise make known to unauthorized persons or the public any  
5 information obtained in the course of such evaluation or research  
6 regarding persons who have received services such that the person who  
7 received such services is identifiable.

8 I recognize that unauthorized release of confidential information  
9 may subject me to civil liability under the provisions of state law.  
10 /s/ . . . . ."

11 (ii) Nothing in this chapter may be construed to prohibit the  
12 compilation and publication of statistical data for use by government  
13 or researchers under standards, including standards to assure  
14 maintenance of confidentiality, set forth by the secretary, or  
15 director, where applicable.

16 (3) Whenever federal law or federal regulations restrict the  
17 release of information contained in the information and records  
18 related to mental health services of any patient who receives  
19 treatment for chemical dependency, the department or the authority  
20 may restrict the release of the information as necessary to comply  
21 with federal law and regulations.

22 (4) Civil liability and immunity for the release of information  
23 about a particular person who is committed to the department of  
24 social and health services or the authority under RCW 71.05.280(3)  
25 and 71.05.320(3)(c) after dismissal of a sex offense as defined in  
26 RCW 9.94A.030, is governed by RCW 4.24.550.

27 (5) The fact of admission to a provider of mental health  
28 services, as well as all records, files, evidence, findings, or  
29 orders made, prepared, collected, or maintained pursuant to chapter  
30 71.05 RCW are not admissible as evidence in any legal proceeding  
31 outside that chapter without the written authorization of the person  
32 who was the subject of the proceeding except as provided in RCW  
33 70.02.260, in a subsequent criminal prosecution of a person committed  
34 pursuant to RCW 71.05.280(3) or 71.05.320(3)(c) on charges that were  
35 dismissed pursuant to chapter 10.77 RCW due to incompetency to stand  
36 trial, in a civil commitment proceeding pursuant to chapter 71.09  
37 RCW, or, in the case of a minor, a guardianship or dependency  
38 proceeding. The records and files maintained in any court proceeding  
39 pursuant to chapter 71.05 RCW must be confidential and available

1 subsequent to such proceedings only to the person who was the subject  
2 of the proceeding or his or her attorney. In addition, the court may  
3 order the subsequent release or use of such records or files only  
4 upon good cause shown if the court finds that appropriate safeguards  
5 for strict confidentiality are and will be maintained.

6 (6)(a) Except as provided in RCW 4.24.550, any person may bring  
7 an action against an individual who has willfully released  
8 confidential information or records concerning him or her in  
9 violation of the provisions of this section, for the greater of the  
10 following amounts:

11 (i) One thousand dollars; or

12 (ii) Three times the amount of actual damages sustained, if any.

13 (b) It is not a prerequisite to recovery under this subsection  
14 that the plaintiff suffered or was threatened with special, as  
15 contrasted with general, damages.

16 (c) Any person may bring an action to enjoin the release of  
17 confidential information or records concerning him or her or his or  
18 her ward, in violation of the provisions of this section, and may in  
19 the same action seek damages as provided in this subsection.

20 (d) The court may award to the plaintiff, should he or she  
21 prevail in any action authorized by this subsection, reasonable  
22 attorney fees in addition to those otherwise provided by law.

23 (e) If an action is brought under this subsection, no action may  
24 be brought under RCW 70.02.170.

25 **Sec. 8004.** RCW 70.02.230 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 417 are each  
26 amended to read as follows:

27 (1) Except as provided in this section, RCW 70.02.050, 71.05.445,  
28 74.09.295, 70.02.210, 70.02.240, 70.02.250, and 70.02.260, or  
29 pursuant to a valid authorization under RCW 70.02.030, the fact of  
30 admission to a provider for mental health services and all  
31 information and records compiled, obtained, or maintained in the  
32 course of providing mental health services to either voluntary or  
33 involuntary recipients of services at public or private agencies must  
34 be confidential.

35 (2) Information and records related to mental health services,  
36 other than those obtained through treatment under chapter 71.34 RCW,  
37 may be disclosed only:

38 (a) In communications between qualified professional persons to  
39 meet the requirements of chapter 71.05 RCW, in the provision of

1 services or appropriate referrals, or in the course of guardianship  
2 proceedings if provided to a professional person:

3 (i) Employed by the facility;

4 (ii) Who has medical responsibility for the patient's care;

5 (iii) Who is a designated crisis responder;

6 (iv) Who is providing services under chapter 71.24 RCW;

7 (v) Who is employed by a state or local correctional facility  
8 where the person is confined or supervised; or

9 (vi) Who is providing evaluation, treatment, or follow-up  
10 services under chapter 10.77 RCW;

11 (b) When the communications regard the special needs of a patient  
12 and the necessary circumstances giving rise to such needs and the  
13 disclosure is made by a facility providing services to the operator  
14 of a facility in which the patient resides or will reside;

15 (c)(i) When the person receiving services, or his or her  
16 guardian, designates persons to whom information or records may be  
17 released, or if the person is a minor, when his or her parents make  
18 such a designation;

19 (ii) A public or private agency shall release to a person's next  
20 of kin, attorney, personal representative, guardian, or conservator,  
21 if any:

22 (A) The information that the person is presently a patient in the  
23 facility or that the person is seriously physically ill;

24 (B) A statement evaluating the mental and physical condition of  
25 the patient, and a statement of the probable duration of the  
26 patient's confinement, if such information is requested by the next  
27 of kin, attorney, personal representative, guardian, or conservator;  
28 and

29 (iii) Other information requested by the next of kin or attorney  
30 as may be necessary to decide whether or not proceedings should be  
31 instituted to appoint a guardian or conservator;

32 (d)(i) To the courts as necessary to the administration of  
33 chapter 71.05 RCW or to a court ordering an evaluation or treatment  
34 under chapter 10.77 RCW solely for the purpose of preventing the  
35 entry of any evaluation or treatment order that is inconsistent with  
36 any order entered under chapter 71.05 RCW.

37 (ii) To a court or its designee in which a motion under chapter  
38 10.77 RCW has been made for involuntary medication of a defendant for  
39 the purpose of competency restoration.

1 (iii) Disclosure under this subsection is mandatory for the  
2 purpose of the federal health insurance portability and  
3 accountability act;

4 (e)(i) When a mental health professional or designated crisis  
5 responder is requested by a representative of a law enforcement or  
6 corrections agency, including a police officer, sheriff, community  
7 corrections officer, a municipal attorney, or prosecuting attorney to  
8 undertake an investigation or provide treatment under RCW 71.05.150,  
9 10.31.110, or 71.05.153, the mental health professional or designated  
10 crisis responder shall, if requested to do so, advise the  
11 representative in writing of the results of the investigation  
12 including a statement of reasons for the decision to detain or  
13 release the person investigated. The written report must be submitted  
14 within seventy-two hours of the completion of the investigation or  
15 the request from the law enforcement or corrections representative,  
16 whichever occurs later.

17 (ii) Disclosure under this subsection is mandatory for the  
18 purposes of the federal health insurance portability and  
19 accountability act;

20 (f) To the attorney of the detained person;

21 (g) To the prosecuting attorney as necessary to carry out the  
22 responsibilities of the office under RCW 71.05.330(2),  
23 71.05.340(1)(b), and 71.05.335. The prosecutor must be provided  
24 access to records regarding the committed person's treatment and  
25 prognosis, medication, behavior problems, and other records relevant  
26 to the issue of whether treatment less restrictive than inpatient  
27 treatment is in the best interest of the committed person or others.  
28 Information must be disclosed only after giving notice to the  
29 committed person and the person's counsel;

30 (h)(i) To appropriate law enforcement agencies and to a person,  
31 when the identity of the person is known to the public or private  
32 agency, whose health and safety has been threatened, or who is known  
33 to have been repeatedly harassed, by the patient. The person may  
34 designate a representative to receive the disclosure. The disclosure  
35 must be made by the professional person in charge of the public or  
36 private agency or his or her designee and must include the dates of  
37 commitment, admission, discharge, or release, authorized or  
38 unauthorized absence from the agency's facility, and only any other  
39 information that is pertinent to the threat or harassment. The agency  
40 or its employees are not civilly liable for the decision to disclose

1 or not, so long as the decision was reached in good faith and without  
2 gross negligence.

3 (ii) Disclosure under this subsection is mandatory for the  
4 purposes of the federal health insurance portability and  
5 accountability act;

6 (i)(i) To appropriate corrections and law enforcement agencies  
7 all necessary and relevant information in the event of a crisis or  
8 emergent situation that poses a significant and imminent risk to the  
9 public. The mental health service agency or its employees are not  
10 civilly liable for the decision to disclose or not so long as the  
11 decision was reached in good faith and without gross negligence.

12 (ii) Disclosure under this subsection is mandatory for the  
13 purposes of the health insurance portability and accountability act;

14 (j) To the persons designated in RCW 71.05.425 for the purposes  
15 described in those sections;

16 (k) Upon the death of a person. The person's next of kin,  
17 personal representative, guardian, or conservator, if any, must be  
18 notified. Next of kin who are of legal age and competent must be  
19 notified under this section in the following order: Spouse, parents,  
20 children, brothers and sisters, and other relatives according to the  
21 degree of relation. Access to all records and information compiled,  
22 obtained, or maintained in the course of providing services to a  
23 deceased patient are governed by RCW 70.02.140;

24 (l) To mark headstones or otherwise memorialize patients interred  
25 at state hospital cemeteries. The department of social and health  
26 services shall make available the name, date of birth, and date of  
27 death of patients buried in state hospital cemeteries fifty years  
28 after the death of a patient;

29 (m) To law enforcement officers and to prosecuting attorneys as  
30 are necessary to enforce RCW 9.41.040(2)(a)(iii). The extent of  
31 information that may be released is limited as follows:

32 (i) Only the fact, place, and date of involuntary commitment, an  
33 official copy of any order or orders of commitment, and an official  
34 copy of any written or oral notice of ineligibility to possess a  
35 firearm that was provided to the person pursuant to RCW 9.41.047(1),  
36 must be disclosed upon request;

37 (ii) The law enforcement and prosecuting attorneys may only  
38 release the information obtained to the person's attorney as required  
39 by court rule and to a jury or judge, if a jury is waived, that



1 presides over any trial at which the person is charged with violating  
2 RCW 9.41.040(2)(a)(iii);

3 (iii) Disclosure under this subsection is mandatory for the  
4 purposes of the federal health insurance portability and  
5 accountability act;

6 (n) When a patient would otherwise be subject to the provisions  
7 of this section and disclosure is necessary for the protection of the  
8 patient or others due to his or her unauthorized disappearance from  
9 the facility, and his or her whereabouts is unknown, notice of the  
10 disappearance, along with relevant information, may be made to  
11 relatives, the department of corrections when the person is under the  
12 supervision of the department, and governmental law enforcement  
13 agencies designated by the physician or psychiatric advanced  
14 registered nurse practitioner in charge of the patient or the  
15 professional person in charge of the facility, or his or her  
16 professional designee;

17 (o) Pursuant to lawful order of a court;

18 (p) To qualified staff members of the department, the authority,  
19 to the director of behavioral health organizations, to resource  
20 management services responsible for serving a patient, or to service  
21 providers designated by resource management services as necessary to  
22 determine the progress and adequacy of treatment and to determine  
23 whether the person should be transferred to a less restrictive or  
24 more appropriate treatment modality or facility;

25 (q) Within the mental health service agency where the patient is  
26 receiving treatment, confidential information may be disclosed to  
27 persons employed, serving in bona fide training programs, or  
28 participating in supervised volunteer programs, at the facility when  
29 it is necessary to perform their duties;

30 (r) Within the department and the authority as necessary to  
31 coordinate treatment for mental illness, developmental disabilities,  
32 alcoholism, or (~~drug abuse~~) substance use disorder of persons who  
33 are under the supervision of the department;

34 (s) To a licensed physician or psychiatric advanced registered  
35 nurse practitioner who has determined that the life or health of the  
36 person is in danger and that treatment without the information and  
37 records related to mental health services could be injurious to the  
38 patient's health. Disclosure must be limited to the portions of the  
39 records necessary to meet the medical emergency;

1 (t) Consistent with the requirements of the federal health  
2 information portability and accountability act, to a licensed mental  
3 health professional or a health care professional licensed under  
4 chapter 18.71, 18.71A, 18.57, 18.57A, 18.79, or 18.36A RCW who is  
5 providing care to a person, or to whom a person has been referred for  
6 evaluation or treatment, to assure coordinated care and treatment of  
7 that person. Psychotherapy notes may not be released without  
8 authorization of the person who is the subject of the request for  
9 release of information;

10 (u) To administrative and office support staff designated to  
11 obtain medical records for those licensed professionals listed in (t)  
12 of this subsection;

13 (v) To a facility that is to receive a person who is  
14 involuntarily committed under chapter 71.05 RCW, or upon transfer of  
15 the person from one evaluation and treatment facility to another. The  
16 release of records under this subsection is limited to the  
17 information and records related to mental health services required by  
18 law, a record or summary of all somatic treatments, and a discharge  
19 summary. The discharge summary may include a statement of the  
20 patient's problem, the treatment goals, the type of treatment which  
21 has been provided, and recommendation for future treatment, but may  
22 not include the patient's complete treatment record;

23 (w) To the person's counsel or guardian ad litem, without  
24 modification, at any time in order to prepare for involuntary  
25 commitment or recommitment proceedings, reexaminations, appeals, or  
26 other actions relating to detention, admission, commitment, or  
27 patient's rights under chapter 71.05 RCW;

28 (x) To staff members of the protection and advocacy agency or to  
29 staff members of a private, nonprofit corporation for the purpose of  
30 protecting and advocating the rights of persons with mental disorders  
31 or developmental disabilities. Resource management services may limit  
32 the release of information to the name, birthdate, and county of  
33 residence of the patient, information regarding whether the patient  
34 was voluntarily admitted, or involuntarily committed, the date and  
35 place of admission, placement, or commitment, the name and address of  
36 a guardian of the patient, and the date and place of the guardian's  
37 appointment. Any staff member who wishes to obtain additional  
38 information must notify the patient's resource management services in  
39 writing of the request and of the resource management services' right  
40 to object. The staff member shall send the notice by mail to the

1 guardian's address. If the guardian does not object in writing within  
2 fifteen days after the notice is mailed, the staff member may obtain  
3 the additional information. If the guardian objects in writing within  
4 fifteen days after the notice is mailed, the staff member may not  
5 obtain the additional information;

6 (y) To all current treating providers of the patient with  
7 prescriptive authority who have written a prescription for the  
8 patient within the last twelve months. For purposes of coordinating  
9 health care, the department or the authority may release without  
10 written authorization of the patient, information acquired for  
11 billing and collection purposes as described in RCW 70.02.050(1)(d).  
12 The department, or the authority if applicable, shall notify the  
13 patient that billing and collection information has been released to  
14 named providers, and provide the substance of the information  
15 released and the dates of such release. Neither the department nor  
16 the authority may (~~not~~) release counseling, inpatient psychiatric  
17 hospitalization, or drug and alcohol treatment information without a  
18 signed written release from the client;

19 (z)(i) To the secretary of social and health services and the  
20 director of the health care authority for either program evaluation  
21 or research, or both so long as the secretary or director, where  
22 applicable, adopts rules for the conduct of the evaluation or  
23 research, or both. Such rules must include, but need not be limited  
24 to, the requirement that all evaluators and researchers sign an oath  
25 of confidentiality substantially as follows:

26 "As a condition of conducting evaluation or research concerning  
27 persons who have received services from (fill in the facility,  
28 agency, or person) I, . . . . ., agree not to divulge, publish, or  
29 otherwise make known to unauthorized persons or the public any  
30 information obtained in the course of such evaluation or research  
31 regarding persons who have received services such that the person who  
32 received such services is identifiable.

33 I recognize that unauthorized release of confidential information  
34 may subject me to civil liability under the provisions of state law.  
35 /s/ . . . . ."

36 (ii) Nothing in this chapter may be construed to prohibit the  
37 compilation and publication of statistical data for use by government  
38 or researchers under standards, including standards to assure

1 maintenance of confidentiality, set forth by the secretary or  
2 director, where applicable.

3 (3) Whenever federal law or federal regulations restrict the  
4 release of information contained in the information and records  
5 related to mental health services of any patient who receives  
6 treatment for chemical dependency, the department or the authority  
7 may restrict the release of the information as necessary to comply  
8 with federal law and regulations.

9 (4) Civil liability and immunity for the release of information  
10 about a particular person who is committed to the department of  
11 social and health services or the authority under RCW 71.05.280(3)  
12 and 71.05.320(4)(c) after dismissal of a sex offense as defined in  
13 RCW 9.94A.030, is governed by RCW 4.24.550.

14 (5) The fact of admission to a provider of mental health  
15 services, as well as all records, files, evidence, findings, or  
16 orders made, prepared, collected, or maintained pursuant to chapter  
17 71.05 RCW are not admissible as evidence in any legal proceeding  
18 outside that chapter without the written authorization of the person  
19 who was the subject of the proceeding except as provided in RCW  
20 70.02.260, in a subsequent criminal prosecution of a person committed  
21 pursuant to RCW 71.05.280(3) or 71.05.320(4)(c) on charges that were  
22 dismissed pursuant to chapter 10.77 RCW due to incompetency to stand  
23 trial, in a civil commitment proceeding pursuant to chapter 71.09  
24 RCW, or, in the case of a minor, a guardianship or dependency  
25 proceeding. The records and files maintained in any court proceeding  
26 pursuant to chapter 71.05 RCW must be confidential and available  
27 subsequent to such proceedings only to the person who was the subject  
28 of the proceeding or his or her attorney. In addition, the court may  
29 order the subsequent release or use of such records or files only  
30 upon good cause shown if the court finds that appropriate safeguards  
31 for strict confidentiality are and will be maintained.

32 (6)(a) Except as provided in RCW 4.24.550, any person may bring  
33 an action against an individual who has willfully released  
34 confidential information or records concerning him or her in  
35 violation of the provisions of this section, for the greater of the  
36 following amounts:

37 (i) One thousand dollars; or

38 (ii) Three times the amount of actual damages sustained, if any.

1 (b) It is not a prerequisite to recovery under this subsection  
2 that the plaintiff suffered or was threatened with special, as  
3 contrasted with general, damages.

4 (c) Any person may bring an action to enjoin the release of  
5 confidential information or records concerning him or her or his or  
6 her ward, in violation of the provisions of this section, and may in  
7 the same action seek damages as provided in this subsection.

8 (d) The court may award to the plaintiff, should he or she  
9 prevail in any action authorized by this subsection, reasonable  
10 attorney fees in addition to those otherwise provided by law.

11 (e) If an action is brought under this subsection, no action may  
12 be brought under RCW 70.02.170.

13 **Sec. 8005.** RCW 70.02.240 and 2013 c 200 s 8 are each amended to  
14 read as follows:

15 The fact of admission and all information and records related to  
16 mental health services obtained through treatment under chapter 71.34  
17 RCW is confidential, except as authorized in RCW 70.02.050,  
18 70.02.210, 70.02.230, 70.02.250, and 70.02.260. Such confidential  
19 information may be disclosed only:

20 (1) In communications between mental health professionals to meet  
21 the requirements of chapter 71.34 RCW, in the provision of services  
22 to the minor, or in making appropriate referrals;

23 (2) In the course of guardianship or dependency proceedings;

24 (3) To the minor, the minor's parent, and the minor's attorney,  
25 subject to RCW 13.50.100;

26 (4) To the courts as necessary to administer chapter 71.34 RCW;

27 (5) To law enforcement officers or public health officers as  
28 necessary to carry out the responsibilities of their office. However,  
29 only the fact and date of admission, and the date of discharge, the  
30 name and address of the treatment provider, if any, and the last  
31 known address must be disclosed upon request;

32 (6) To law enforcement officers, public health officers,  
33 relatives, and other governmental law enforcement agencies, if a  
34 minor has escaped from custody, disappeared from an evaluation and  
35 treatment facility, violated conditions of a less restrictive  
36 treatment order, or failed to return from an authorized leave, and  
37 then only such information as may be necessary to provide for public  
38 safety or to assist in the apprehension of the minor. The officers

1 are obligated to keep the information confidential in accordance with  
2 this chapter;

3 (7) To the secretary of social and health services and the  
4 director of the health care authority for assistance in data  
5 collection and program evaluation or research so long as the  
6 secretary or director, where applicable, adopts rules for the conduct  
7 of such evaluation and research. The rules must include, but need not  
8 be limited to, the requirement that all evaluators and researchers  
9 sign an oath of confidentiality substantially as follows:

10 "As a condition of conducting evaluation or research concerning  
11 persons who have received services from (fill in the facility,  
12 agency, or person) I, . . . . ., agree not to divulge, publish, or  
13 otherwise make known to unauthorized persons or the public any  
14 information obtained in the course of such evaluation or research  
15 regarding minors who have received services in a manner such that the  
16 minor is identifiable.

17 I recognize that unauthorized release of confidential information  
18 may subject me to civil liability under state law.

19 /s/ . . . . .";

20 (8) To appropriate law enforcement agencies, upon request, all  
21 necessary and relevant information in the event of a crisis or  
22 emergent situation that poses a significant and imminent risk to the  
23 public. The mental health service agency or its employees are not  
24 civilly liable for the decision to disclose or not, so long as the  
25 decision was reached in good faith and without gross negligence;

26 (9) To appropriate law enforcement agencies and to a person, when  
27 the identity of the person is known to the public or private agency,  
28 whose health and safety has been threatened, or who is known to have  
29 been repeatedly harassed, by the patient. The person may designate a  
30 representative to receive the disclosure. The disclosure must be made  
31 by the professional person in charge of the public or private agency  
32 or his or her designee and must include the dates of admission,  
33 discharge, authorized or unauthorized absence from the agency's  
34 facility, and only any other information that is pertinent to the  
35 threat or harassment. The agency or its employees are not civilly  
36 liable for the decision to disclose or not, so long as the decision  
37 was reached in good faith and without gross negligence;

38 (10) To a minor's next of kin, attorney, guardian, or  
39 conservator, if any, the information that the minor is presently in

1 the facility or that the minor is seriously physically ill and a  
2 statement evaluating the mental and physical condition of the minor  
3 as well as a statement of the probable duration of the minor's  
4 confinement;

5 (11) Upon the death of a minor, to the minor's next of kin;

6 (12) To a facility in which the minor resides or will reside;

7 (13) To law enforcement officers and to prosecuting attorneys as  
8 are necessary to enforce RCW 9.41.040(2)(a)(~~(ii)~~) (iii). The extent  
9 of information that may be released is limited as follows:

10 (a) Only the fact, place, and date of involuntary commitment, an  
11 official copy of any order or orders of commitment, and an official  
12 copy of any written or oral notice of ineligibility to possess a  
13 firearm that was provided to the person pursuant to RCW 9.41.047(1),  
14 must be disclosed upon request;

15 (b) The law enforcement and prosecuting attorneys may only  
16 release the information obtained to the person's attorney as required  
17 by court rule and to a jury or judge, if a jury is waived, that  
18 presides over any trial at which the person is charged with violating  
19 RCW 9.41.040(2)(a)(~~(ii)~~) (iii);

20 (c) Disclosure under this subsection is mandatory for the  
21 purposes of the federal health insurance portability and  
22 accountability act;

23 (14) This section may not be construed to prohibit the  
24 compilation and publication of statistical data for use by government  
25 or researchers under standards, including standards to assure  
26 maintenance of confidentiality, set forth by the director of the  
27 health care authority or the secretary of the department of social  
28 and health services, where applicable. The fact of admission and all  
29 information obtained pursuant to chapter 71.34 RCW are not admissible  
30 as evidence in any legal proceeding outside chapter 71.34 RCW, except  
31 guardianship or dependency, without the written consent of the minor  
32 or the minor's parent;

33 (15) For the purpose of a correctional facility participating in  
34 the postinstitutional medical assistance system supporting the  
35 expedited medical determinations and medical suspensions as provided  
36 in RCW 74.09.555 and 74.09.295;

37 (16) Pursuant to a lawful order of a court.

38 **Sec. 8006.** RCW 70.02.250 and 2014 c 225 s 72 are each amended to  
39 read as follows:

1 (1) Information and records related to mental health services  
2 delivered to a person subject to chapter 9.94A or 9.95 RCW must be  
3 released, upon request, by a mental health service agency to  
4 department of corrections personnel for whom the information is  
5 necessary to carry out the responsibilities of their office. The  
6 information must be provided only for the purpose of completing  
7 presentence investigations, supervision of an incarcerated person,  
8 planning for and provision of supervision of a person, or assessment  
9 of a person's risk to the community. The request must be in writing  
10 and may not require the consent of the subject of the records.

11 (2) The information to be released to the department of  
12 corrections must include all relevant records and reports, as defined  
13 by rule, necessary for the department of corrections to carry out its  
14 duties, including those records and reports identified in subsection  
15 (1) of this section.

16 (3) The (~~department~~) authority shall, subject to available  
17 resources, electronically, or by the most cost-effective means  
18 available, provide the department of corrections with the names, last  
19 dates of services, and addresses of specific behavioral health  
20 organizations and mental health service agencies that delivered  
21 mental health services to a person subject to chapter 9.94A or 9.95  
22 RCW pursuant to an agreement between the authority and the  
23 department(~~s~~) of corrections.

24 (4) The (~~department and the department of corrections~~)  
25 authority, in consultation with the department, the department of  
26 corrections, behavioral health organizations, mental health service  
27 agencies as defined in RCW 70.02.010, mental health consumers, and  
28 advocates for persons with mental illness, shall adopt rules to  
29 implement the provisions of this section related to the type and  
30 scope of information to be released. These rules must:

31 (a) Enhance and facilitate the ability of the department of  
32 corrections to carry out its responsibility of planning and ensuring  
33 community protection with respect to persons subject to sentencing  
34 under chapter 9.94A or 9.95 RCW, including accessing and releasing or  
35 disclosing information of persons who received mental health services  
36 as a minor; and

37 (b) Establish requirements for the notification of persons under  
38 the supervision of the department of corrections regarding the  
39 provisions of this section.



1 (5) The information received by the department of corrections  
2 under this section must remain confidential and subject to the  
3 limitations on disclosure outlined in chapter 71.34 RCW, except as  
4 provided in RCW 72.09.585.

5 (6) No mental health service agency or individual employed by a  
6 mental health service agency may be held responsible for information  
7 released to or used by the department of corrections under the  
8 provisions of this section or rules adopted under this section.

9 (7) Whenever federal law or federal regulations restrict the  
10 release of information contained in the treatment records of any  
11 patient who receives treatment for alcoholism or drug dependency, the  
12 release of the information may be restricted as necessary to comply  
13 with federal law and regulations.

14 (8) This section does not modify the terms and conditions of  
15 disclosure of information related to sexually transmitted diseases  
16 under this chapter.

17 **Sec. 8007.** RCW 70.02.260 and 2013 c 200 s 10 are each amended to  
18 read as follows:

19 (1)(a) A mental health service agency shall release to the  
20 persons authorized under subsection (2) of this section, upon  
21 request:

22 (i) The fact, place, and date of an involuntary commitment, the  
23 fact and date of discharge or release, and the last known address of  
24 a person who has been committed under chapter 71.05 RCW.

25 (ii) Information and records related to mental health services,  
26 in the format determined under subsection (9) of this section,  
27 concerning a person who:

28 (A) Is currently committed to the custody or supervision of the  
29 department of corrections or the indeterminate sentence review board  
30 under chapter 9.94A or 9.95 RCW;

31 (B) Has been convicted or found not guilty by reason of insanity  
32 of a serious violent offense; or

33 (C) Was charged with a serious violent offense and the charges  
34 were dismissed under RCW 10.77.086.

35 (b) Legal counsel may release such information to the persons  
36 authorized under subsection (2) of this section on behalf of the  
37 mental health service agency, so long as nothing in this subsection  
38 requires the disclosure of attorney work product or attorney-client  
39 privileged information.

1           (2) The information subject to release under subsection (1) of  
2 this section must be released to law enforcement officers, personnel  
3 of a county or city jail, designated mental health professionals or  
4 designated crisis responders, as appropriate, public health officers,  
5 therapeutic court personnel as defined in RCW 71.05.020, or personnel  
6 of the department of corrections, including the indeterminate  
7 sentence review board and personnel assigned to perform board-related  
8 duties, when such information is requested during the course of  
9 business and for the purpose of carrying out the responsibilities of  
10 the requesting person's office. No mental health service agency or  
11 person employed by a mental health service agency, or its legal  
12 counsel, may be liable for information released to or used under the  
13 provisions of this section or rules adopted under this section except  
14 under RCW 71.05.680.

15           (3) A person who requests information under subsection (1)(a)(ii)  
16 of this section must comply with the following restrictions:

17           (a) Information must be requested only for the purposes permitted  
18 by this subsection and for the purpose of carrying out the  
19 responsibilities of the requesting person's office. Appropriate  
20 purposes for requesting information under this section include:

21           (i) Completing presentence investigations or risk assessment  
22 reports;

23           (ii) Assessing a person's risk to the community;

24           (iii) Assessing a person's risk of harm to self or others when  
25 confined in a city or county jail;

26           (iv) Planning for and provision of supervision of an offender,  
27 including decisions related to sanctions for violations of conditions  
28 of community supervision; and

29           (v) Responding to an offender's failure to report for department  
30 of corrections supervision;

31           (b) Information may not be requested under this section unless  
32 the requesting person has reasonable suspicion that the individual  
33 who is the subject of the information:

34           (i) Has engaged in activity indicating that a crime or a  
35 violation of community custody or parole has been committed or, based  
36 upon his or her current or recent past behavior, is likely to be  
37 committed in the near future; or

38           (ii) Is exhibiting signs of a deterioration in mental functioning  
39 which may make the individual appropriate for civil commitment under  
40 chapter 71.05 RCW; and

1 (c) Any information received under this section must be held  
2 confidential and subject to the limitations on disclosure outlined in  
3 this chapter, except:

4 (i) The information may be shared with other persons who have the  
5 right to request similar information under subsection (2) of this  
6 section, solely for the purpose of coordinating activities related to  
7 the individual who is the subject of the information in a manner  
8 consistent with the official responsibilities of the persons  
9 involved;

10 (ii) The information may be shared with a prosecuting attorney  
11 acting in an advisory capacity for a person who receives information  
12 under this section. A prosecuting attorney under this subsection is  
13 subject to the same restrictions and confidentiality limitations as  
14 the person who requested the information; and

15 (iii) As provided in RCW 72.09.585.

16 (4) A request for information and records related to mental  
17 health services under this section does not require the consent of  
18 the subject of the records. The request must be provided in writing,  
19 except to the extent authorized in subsection (5) of this section. A  
20 written request may include requests made by email or facsimile so  
21 long as the requesting person is clearly identified. The request must  
22 specify the information being requested.

23 (5) In the event of an emergency situation that poses a  
24 significant risk to the public or the offender, a mental health  
25 service agency, or its legal counsel, shall release information  
26 related to mental health services delivered to the offender and, if  
27 known, information regarding where the offender is likely to be found  
28 to the department of corrections or law enforcement upon request. The  
29 initial request may be written or oral. All oral requests must be  
30 subsequently confirmed in writing. Information released in response  
31 to an oral request is limited to a statement as to whether the  
32 offender is or is not being treated by the mental health service  
33 agency and the address or information about the location or  
34 whereabouts of the offender.

35 (6) Disclosure under this section to state or local law  
36 enforcement authorities is mandatory for the purposes of the federal  
37 health insurance portability and accountability act.

38 (7) Whenever federal law or federal regulations restrict the  
39 release of information contained in the treatment records of any  
40 patient who receives treatment for alcoholism or drug dependency, the

1 release of the information may be restricted as necessary to comply  
2 with federal law and regulations.

3 (8) This section does not modify the terms and conditions of  
4 disclosure of information related to sexually transmitted diseases  
5 under this chapter.

6 (9) In collaboration with interested organizations, the  
7 (~~department~~) authority shall develop a standard form for requests  
8 for information related to mental health services made under this  
9 section and a standard format for information provided in response to  
10 the requests. Consistent with the goals of the health information  
11 privacy provisions of the federal health insurance portability and  
12 accountability act, in developing the standard form for responsive  
13 information, the (~~department~~) authority shall design the form in  
14 such a way that the information disclosed is limited to the minimum  
15 necessary to serve the purpose for which the information is  
16 requested.

17 **Sec. 8008.** RCW 70.02.340 and 2014 c 220 s 13 are each amended to  
18 read as follows:

19 The (~~department of social and health services~~) authority shall  
20 adopt rules related to the disclosure of information and records  
21 related to mental health services (~~in this chapter~~).

22 **Sec. 8009.** RCW 70.02.350 and 2013 c 200 s 19 are each amended to  
23 read as follows:

24 In addition to any other information required to be released  
25 under this chapter, the department of social and health services  
26 (~~is~~) and the authority are authorized, pursuant to RCW 4.24.550, to  
27 release relevant information that is necessary to protect the public,  
28 concerning a specific person committed under RCW 71.05.280(3) or  
29 71.05.320(3)(c) following dismissal of a sex offense as defined in  
30 RCW 9.94A.030.

31 **Sec. 8010.** RCW 42.56.270 and 2016 sp.s. c 9 s 3, 2016 sp.s. c 8  
32 s 1, and 2016 c 178 s 1 are each reenacted and amended to read as  
33 follows:

34 The following financial, commercial, and proprietary information  
35 is exempt from disclosure under this chapter:

36 (1) Valuable formulae, designs, drawings, computer source code or  
37 object code, and research data obtained by any agency within five

1 years of the request for disclosure when disclosure would produce  
2 private gain and public loss;

3 (2) Financial information supplied by or on behalf of a person,  
4 firm, or corporation for the purpose of qualifying to submit a bid or  
5 proposal for (a) a ferry system construction or repair contract as  
6 required by RCW 47.60.680 through 47.60.750 or (b) highway  
7 construction or improvement as required by RCW 47.28.070;

8 (3) Financial and commercial information and records supplied by  
9 private persons pertaining to export services provided under chapters  
10 43.163 and 53.31 RCW, and by persons pertaining to export projects  
11 under RCW 43.23.035;

12 (4) Financial and commercial information and records supplied by  
13 businesses or individuals during application for loans or program  
14 services provided by chapters 43.325, 43.163, 43.160, 43.330, and  
15 43.168 RCW, or during application for economic development loans or  
16 program services provided by any local agency;

17 (5) Financial information, business plans, examination reports,  
18 and any information produced or obtained in evaluating or examining a  
19 business and industrial development corporation organized or seeking  
20 certification under chapter 31.24 RCW;

21 (6) Financial and commercial information supplied to the state  
22 investment board by any person when the information relates to the  
23 investment of public trust or retirement funds and when disclosure  
24 would result in loss to such funds or in private loss to the  
25 providers of this information;

26 (7) Financial and valuable trade information under RCW 51.36.120;

27 (8) Financial, commercial, operations, and technical and research  
28 information and data submitted to or obtained by the clean Washington  
29 center in applications for, or delivery of, program services under  
30 chapter 70.95H RCW;

31 (9) Financial and commercial information requested by the public  
32 stadium authority from any person or organization that leases or uses  
33 the stadium and exhibition center as defined in RCW 36.102.010;

34 (10)(a) Financial information, including but not limited to  
35 account numbers and values, and other identification numbers supplied  
36 by or on behalf of a person, firm, corporation, limited liability  
37 company, partnership, or other entity related to an application for a  
38 horse racing license submitted pursuant to RCW 67.16.260(1)(b),  
39 marijuana producer, processor, or retailer license, liquor license,  
40 gambling license, or lottery retail license;

1 (b) Internal control documents, independent auditors' reports and  
2 financial statements, and supporting documents: (i) Of house-banked  
3 social card game licensees required by the gambling commission  
4 pursuant to rules adopted under chapter 9.46 RCW; or (ii) submitted  
5 by tribes with an approved tribal/state compact for class III gaming;

6 (11) Proprietary data, trade secrets, or other information that  
7 relates to: (a) A vendor's unique methods of conducting business; (b)  
8 data unique to the product or services of the vendor; or (c)  
9 determining prices or rates to be charged for services, submitted by  
10 any vendor to the department of social and health services or the  
11 health care authority for purposes of the development, acquisition,  
12 or implementation of state purchased health care as defined in RCW  
13 41.05.011;

14 (12)(a) When supplied to and in the records of the department of  
15 commerce:

16 (i) Financial and proprietary information collected from any  
17 person and provided to the department of commerce pursuant to RCW  
18 43.330.050(8); and

19 (ii) Financial or proprietary information collected from any  
20 person and provided to the department of commerce or the office of  
21 the governor in connection with the siting, recruitment, expansion,  
22 retention, or relocation of that person's business and until a siting  
23 decision is made, identifying information of any person supplying  
24 information under this subsection and the locations being considered  
25 for siting, relocation, or expansion of a business;

26 (b) When developed by the department of commerce based on  
27 information as described in (a)(i) of this subsection, any work  
28 product is not exempt from disclosure;

29 (c) For the purposes of this subsection, "siting decision" means  
30 the decision to acquire or not to acquire a site;

31 (d) If there is no written contact for a period of sixty days to  
32 the department of commerce from a person connected with siting,  
33 recruitment, expansion, retention, or relocation of that person's  
34 business, information described in (a)(ii) of this subsection will be  
35 available to the public under this chapter;

36 (13) Financial and proprietary information submitted to or  
37 obtained by the department of ecology or the authority created under  
38 chapter 70.95N RCW to implement chapter 70.95N RCW;

39 (14) Financial, commercial, operations, and technical and  
40 research information and data submitted to or obtained by the life

1 sciences discovery fund authority in applications for, or delivery  
2 of, grants under chapter 43.350 RCW, to the extent that such  
3 information, if revealed, would reasonably be expected to result in  
4 private loss to the providers of this information;

5 (15) Financial and commercial information provided as evidence to  
6 the department of licensing as required by RCW 19.112.110 or  
7 19.112.120, except information disclosed in aggregate form that does  
8 not permit the identification of information related to individual  
9 fuel licensees;

10 (16) Any production records, mineral assessments, and trade  
11 secrets submitted by a permit holder, mine operator, or landowner to  
12 the department of natural resources under RCW 78.44.085;

13 (17)(a) Farm plans developed by conservation districts, unless  
14 permission to release the farm plan is granted by the landowner or  
15 operator who requested the plan, or the farm plan is used for the  
16 application or issuance of a permit;

17 (b) Farm plans developed under chapter 90.48 RCW and not under  
18 the federal clean water act, 33 U.S.C. Sec. 1251 et seq., are subject  
19 to RCW 42.56.610 and 90.64.190;

20 (18) Financial, commercial, operations, and technical and  
21 research information and data submitted to or obtained by a health  
22 sciences and services authority in applications for, or delivery of,  
23 grants under RCW 35.104.010 through 35.104.060, to the extent that  
24 such information, if revealed, would reasonably be expected to result  
25 in private loss to providers of this information;

26 (19) Information gathered under chapter 19.85 RCW or RCW  
27 34.05.328 that can be identified to a particular business;

28 (20) Financial and commercial information submitted to or  
29 obtained by the University of Washington, other than information the  
30 university is required to disclose under RCW 28B.20.150, when the  
31 information relates to investments in private funds, to the extent  
32 that such information, if revealed, would reasonably be expected to  
33 result in loss to the University of Washington consolidated endowment  
34 fund or to result in private loss to the providers of this  
35 information;

36 (21) Market share data submitted by a manufacturer under RCW  
37 70.95N.190(4);

38 (22) Financial information supplied to the department of  
39 financial institutions or to a portal under RCW 21.20.883, when filed  
40 by or on behalf of an issuer of securities for the purpose of

1 obtaining the exemption from state securities registration for small  
2 securities offerings provided under RCW 21.20.880 or when filed by or  
3 on behalf of an investor for the purpose of purchasing such  
4 securities;

5 (23) Unaggregated or individual notices of a transfer of crude  
6 oil that is financial, proprietary, or commercial information,  
7 submitted to the department of ecology pursuant to RCW  
8 90.56.565(1)(a), and that is in the possession of the department of  
9 ecology or any entity with which the department of ecology has shared  
10 the notice pursuant to RCW 90.56.565;

11 (24) Financial institution and retirement account information,  
12 and building security plan information, supplied to the liquor and  
13 cannabis board pursuant to RCW 69.50.325, 69.50.331, 69.50.342, and  
14 69.50.345, when filed by or on behalf of a licensee or prospective  
15 licensee for the purpose of obtaining, maintaining, or renewing a  
16 license to produce, process, transport, or sell marijuana as allowed  
17 under chapter 69.50 RCW; ((and))

18 (25) Marijuana transport information, vehicle and driver  
19 identification data, and account numbers or unique access identifiers  
20 issued to private entities for traceability system access, submitted  
21 by an individual or business to the liquor and cannabis board under  
22 the requirements of RCW 69.50.325, 69.50.331, 69.50.342, and  
23 69.50.345 for the purpose of marijuana product traceability.  
24 Disclosure to local, state, and federal officials is not considered  
25 public disclosure for purposes of this section; ((and))

26 (26) Financial and commercial information submitted to or  
27 obtained by the retirement board of any city that is responsible for  
28 the management of an employees' retirement system pursuant to the  
29 authority of chapter 35.39 RCW, when the information relates to  
30 investments in private funds, to the extent that such information, if  
31 revealed, would reasonably be expected to result in loss to the  
32 retirement fund or to result in private loss to the providers of this  
33 information except that (a) the names and commitment amounts of the  
34 private funds in which retirement funds are invested and (b) the  
35 aggregate quarterly performance results for a retirement fund's  
36 portfolio of investments in such funds are subject to disclosure; and

37 (27) Proprietary financial, commercial, operations, and technical  
38 and research information and data submitted to or obtained by the  
39 liquor and cannabis board in applications for marijuana research  
40 licenses under RCW 69.50.372, or in reports submitted by marijuana



1 research licensees in accordance with rules adopted by the liquor and  
2 cannabis board under RCW 69.50.372.

3 **Sec. 8011.** RCW 43.70.080 and 1989 1st ex.s. c 9 s 201 are each  
4 amended to read as follows:

5 The powers and duties of the department of social and health  
6 services and the secretary of social and health services under the  
7 following statutes are hereby transferred to the department of health  
8 and the secretary of health: Chapters 16.70, 18.20, 18.46, 18.71,  
9 18.73, 18.76, 69.30, 70.28, 70.30, ((70.32, 70.33,)) 70.50, 70.58,  
10 70.62, 70.83, ((70.83B,)) 70.90, 70.98, 70.104, 70.116, 70.118,  
11 70.119, 70.119A, 70.121, 70.127, 70.142, and 80.50 RCW. More  
12 specifically, the following programs and services presently  
13 administered by the department of social and health services are  
14 hereby transferred to the department of health:

15 (1) Personal health and protection programs and related  
16 management and support services, including, but not limited to:  
17 Immunizations; tuberculosis; sexually transmitted diseases; AIDS;  
18 diabetes control; primary health care; cardiovascular risk reduction;  
19 kidney disease; regional genetic services; newborn metabolic  
20 screening; sentinel birth defects; cytogenetics; communicable disease  
21 epidemiology; and chronic disease epidemiology;

22 (2) Environmental health protection services and related  
23 management and support services, including, but not limited to:  
24 Radiation, including X-ray control, radioactive materials, uranium  
25 mills, low-level waste, emergency response and reactor safety, and  
26 environmental radiation protection; drinking water; toxic substances;  
27 on-site sewage; recreational water contact facilities; food services  
28 sanitation; shellfish; and general environmental health services,  
29 including schools, vectors, parks, and camps;

30 (3) Public health laboratory;

31 (4) Public health support services, including, but not limited  
32 to: Vital records; health data; local public health services support;  
33 and health education and information;

34 (5) Licensing and certification services including, but not  
35 limited to: Behavioral health agencies, agencies providing problem  
36 and pathological gambling treatment, health and personal care  
37 facility survey, construction review, emergency medical services,  
38 laboratory quality assurance, and accommodations surveys; and

1 (6) Effective January 1, 1991, parent and child health services  
2 and related management support services, including, but not limited  
3 to: Maternal and infant health; child health; parental health;  
4 nutrition; (~~handicapped children's~~) services for children with  
5 disabilities; family planning; adolescent pregnancy services; high  
6 priority infant tracking; early intervention; parenting education;  
7 prenatal regionalization; and power and duties under RCW 43.20A.635.  
8 The director of the office of financial management may recommend to  
9 the legislature a delay in this transfer, if it is determined that  
10 this time frame is not adequate.

11 **Sec. 8012.** RCW 43.59.030 and 2016 c 206 s 2 are each amended to  
12 read as follows:

13 The governor shall be assisted in his or her duties and  
14 responsibilities by the Washington state traffic safety commission.  
15 The Washington traffic safety commission shall be composed of the  
16 governor as chair, the superintendent of public instruction, the  
17 director of licensing, the secretary of transportation, the chief of  
18 the state patrol, the secretary of health, the (~~secretary of social~~  
19 ~~and health services~~) director of the health care authority, a  
20 representative of the association of Washington cities to be  
21 appointed by the governor, a member of the association of counties to  
22 be appointed by the governor, and a representative of the judiciary  
23 to be appointed by the governor. Appointments to any vacancies among  
24 appointee members shall be as in the case of original appointment.

25 The governor may designate an employee of the governor's office  
26 familiar with the traffic safety commission to act on behalf of the  
27 governor during the absence of the governor at one or more of the  
28 meetings of the commission. The vote of the designee shall have the  
29 same effect as if cast by the governor if the designation is in  
30 writing and is presented to the person presiding at the meetings  
31 included within the designation.

32 The governor may designate a member, other than the governor's  
33 designee, to preside during the governor's absence.

34 **Sec. 8013.** RCW 48.21.180 and 2003 c 248 s 9 are each amended to  
35 read as follows:

36 Each group disability insurance contract which is delivered or  
37 issued for delivery or renewed, on or after January 1, 1988, and  
38 which insures for hospital or medical care must contain provisions

1 providing benefits for the treatment of chemical dependency rendered  
2 to the insured by a provider which is an "approved substance use  
3 disorder treatment program" under RCW 70.96A.020(~~(+3)~~) (2).

4 **Sec. 8014.** RCW 48.44.240 and 2005 c 223 s 25 are each amended to  
5 read as follows:

6 Each group contract for health care services that is delivered or  
7 issued for delivery or renewed, on or after January 1, 1988, must  
8 contain provisions providing benefits for the treatment of chemical  
9 dependency rendered to covered persons by a provider that is an  
10 "approved substance use disorder treatment program" under RCW  
11 70.96A.020(~~(+3)~~) (2).

12 **Sec. 8015.** RCW 48.46.350 and 2003 c 248 s 19 are each amended to  
13 read as follows:

14 Each group agreement for health care services that is delivered  
15 or issued for delivery or renewed on or after January 1, 1988, must  
16 contain provisions providing benefits for the treatment of chemical  
17 dependency rendered to covered persons by a provider which is an  
18 "approved substance use disorder treatment program" under RCW  
19 70.96A.020(~~(+3)~~) (2). However, this section does not apply to any  
20 agreement written as supplemental coverage to any federal or state  
21 programs of health care including, but not limited to, Title XVIII  
22 health insurance for the aged, which is commonly referred to as  
23 Medicare, Parts A&B, and amendments thereto. Treatment must be  
24 covered under the chemical dependency coverage if treatment is  
25 rendered by the health maintenance organization or if the health  
26 maintenance organization refers the enrolled participant or the  
27 enrolled participant's dependents to a physician licensed under  
28 chapter 18.57 or 18.71 RCW, or to a qualified counselor employed by  
29 an approved substance use disorder treatment program described in RCW  
30 70.96A.020(~~(+3)~~) (2). In all cases, a health maintenance  
31 organization retains the right to diagnose the presence of chemical  
32 dependency and select the modality of treatment that best serves the  
33 interest of the health maintenance organization's enrolled  
34 participant, or the enrolled participant's covered dependent.

35 **Sec. 8016.** RCW 69.50.540 and 2015 3rd sp.s. c 4 s 967 are each  
36 amended to read as follows:

1 The legislature must annually appropriate moneys in the dedicated  
2 marijuana account created in RCW 69.50.530 as follows:

3 (1) For the purposes listed in this subsection (1), the  
4 legislature must appropriate to the respective agencies amounts  
5 sufficient to make the following expenditures on a quarterly basis:

6 (a) Beginning July 1, (~~(2015)~~) 2017, one hundred twenty-five  
7 thousand dollars to the (~~department of social and health services~~)  
8 health care authority to design and administer the Washington state  
9 healthy youth survey, analyze the collected data, and produce  
10 reports, in collaboration with the office of the superintendent of  
11 public instruction, department of health, department of commerce,  
12 family policy council, and state liquor and cannabis board. The  
13 survey must be conducted at least every two years and include  
14 questions regarding, but not necessarily limited to, academic  
15 achievement, age at time of substance use initiation, antisocial  
16 behavior of friends, attitudes toward antisocial behavior, attitudes  
17 toward substance use, laws and community norms regarding antisocial  
18 behavior, family conflict, family management, parental attitudes  
19 toward substance use, peer rewarding of antisocial behavior,  
20 perceived risk of substance use, and rebelliousness. Funds disbursed  
21 under this subsection may be used to expand administration of the  
22 healthy youth survey to student populations attending institutions of  
23 higher education in Washington;

24 (b) Beginning July 1, (~~(2015)~~) 2017, fifty thousand dollars to  
25 the (~~department of social and health services~~) health care  
26 authority for the purpose of contracting with the Washington state  
27 institute for public policy to conduct the cost-benefit evaluation  
28 and produce the reports described in RCW 69.50.550. This  
29 appropriation ends after production of the final report required by  
30 RCW 69.50.550;

31 (c) Beginning July 1, (~~(2015)~~) 2017, five thousand dollars to the  
32 University of Washington alcohol and drug abuse institute for the  
33 creation, maintenance, and timely updating of web-based public  
34 education materials providing medically and scientifically accurate  
35 information about the health and safety risks posed by marijuana use;

36 (d) An amount not less than one million two hundred fifty  
37 thousand dollars to the state liquor and cannabis board for  
38 administration of this chapter as appropriated in the omnibus  
39 appropriations act;

1 (e) Twenty-three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars to the  
2 department of enterprise services provided solely for the state  
3 building code council established under RCW 19.27.070, to develop and  
4 adopt fire and building code provisions related to marijuana  
5 processing and extraction facilities. The distribution under this  
6 subsection (1)(e) is for fiscal year 2016 only;

7 (2) From the amounts in the dedicated marijuana account after  
8 appropriation of the amounts identified in subsection (1) of this  
9 section, the legislature must appropriate for the purposes listed in  
10 this subsection (2) as follows:

11 (a)(i) Up to fifteen percent to the (~~department of social and~~  
12 ~~health services division of behavioral health and recovery~~) health  
13 care authority for the development, implementation, maintenance, and  
14 evaluation of programs and practices aimed at the prevention or  
15 reduction of maladaptive substance use, substance use disorder,  
16 substance abuse or substance dependence, as these terms are defined  
17 in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, among  
18 middle school and high school-age students, whether as an explicit  
19 goal of a given program or practice or as a consistently  
20 corresponding effect of its implementation, mental health services  
21 for children and youth, and services for pregnant and parenting  
22 women; PROVIDED, That:

23 (A) Of the funds appropriated under (a)(i) of this subsection for  
24 new programs and new services, at least eighty-five percent must be  
25 directed to evidence-based or research-based programs and practices  
26 that produce objectively measurable results and, by September 1,  
27 2020, are cost-beneficial; and

28 (B) Up to fifteen percent of the funds appropriated under (a)(i)  
29 of this subsection for new programs and new services may be directed  
30 to proven and tested practices, emerging best practices, or promising  
31 practices.

32 (ii) In deciding which programs and practices to fund, the  
33 (~~secretary of the department of social and health services~~)  
34 director of the health care authority must consult, at least  
35 annually, with the University of Washington's social development  
36 research group and the University of Washington's alcohol and drug  
37 abuse institute.

38 (iii) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016, the legislature  
39 must appropriate a minimum of twenty-seven million seven hundred  
40 eighty-six thousand dollars, and for each subsequent fiscal year

1 thereafter, the legislature must appropriate a minimum of twenty-five  
2 million five hundred thirty-six thousand dollars under this  
3 subsection (2)(a);

4 (b)(i) Up to ten percent to the department of health for the  
5 following, subject to (b)(ii) of this subsection (2):

6 (A) Creation, implementation, operation, and management of a  
7 marijuana education and public health program that contains the  
8 following:

9 (I) A marijuana use public health hotline that provides referrals  
10 to substance abuse treatment providers, utilizes evidence-based or  
11 research-based public health approaches to minimizing the harms  
12 associated with marijuana use, and does not solely advocate an  
13 abstinence-only approach;

14 (II) A grants program for local health departments or other local  
15 community agencies that supports development and implementation of  
16 coordinated intervention strategies for the prevention and reduction  
17 of marijuana use by youth; and

18 (III) Media-based education campaigns across television,  
19 internet, radio, print, and out-of-home advertising, separately  
20 targeting youth and adults, that provide medically and scientifically  
21 accurate information about the health and safety risks posed by  
22 marijuana use;

23 (B) The Washington poison control center; and

24 (C) During the 2015-2017 fiscal biennium, the funds appropriated  
25 under this subsection (2)(b) may be used for prevention activities  
26 that target youth and populations with a high incidence of tobacco  
27 use.

28 (ii) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016, the legislature  
29 must appropriate a minimum of seven million five hundred thousand  
30 dollars and for each subsequent fiscal year thereafter, the  
31 legislature must appropriate a minimum of nine million seven hundred  
32 fifty thousand dollars under this subsection (2)(b);

33 (c)(i) Up to six-tenths of one percent to the University of  
34 Washington and four-tenths of one percent to Washington State  
35 University for research on the short and long-term effects of  
36 marijuana use, to include but not be limited to formal and informal  
37 methods for estimating and measuring intoxication and impairment, and  
38 for the dissemination of such research.

39 (ii) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016, the legislature  
40 must appropriate a minimum of two hundred seven thousand dollars and

1 for each subsequent fiscal year, the legislature must appropriate a  
2 minimum of one million twenty-one thousand dollars to the University  
3 of Washington. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016, the  
4 legislature must appropriate a minimum of one hundred thirty-eight  
5 thousand dollars and for each subsequent fiscal year thereafter, a  
6 minimum of six hundred eighty-one thousand dollars to Washington  
7 State University under this subsection (2)(c);

8 (d) Fifty percent to the state basic health plan trust account to  
9 be administered by the Washington basic health plan administrator and  
10 used as provided under chapter 70.47 RCW;

11 (e) Five percent to the Washington state health care authority to  
12 be expended exclusively through contracts with community health  
13 centers to provide primary health and dental care services, migrant  
14 health services, and maternity health care services as provided under  
15 RCW 41.05.220;

16 (f)(i) Up to three-tenths of one percent to the office of the  
17 superintendent of public instruction to fund grants to building  
18 bridges programs under chapter 28A.175 RCW.

19 (ii) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016, and each  
20 subsequent fiscal year, the legislature must appropriate a minimum of  
21 five hundred eleven thousand dollars to the office of the  
22 superintendent of public instruction under this subsection (2)(f);  
23 and

24 (g) At the end of each fiscal year, the treasurer must transfer  
25 any amounts in the dedicated marijuana account that are not  
26 appropriated pursuant to subsection (1) of this section and this  
27 subsection (2) into the general fund, except as provided in (g)(i) of  
28 this subsection (2).

29 (i) Beginning in fiscal year 2018, if marijuana excise tax  
30 collections deposited into the general fund in the prior fiscal year  
31 exceed twenty-five million dollars, then each fiscal year the  
32 legislature must appropriate an amount equal to thirty percent of all  
33 marijuana excise taxes deposited into the general fund the prior  
34 fiscal year to the treasurer for distribution to counties, cities,  
35 and towns as follows:

36 (A) Thirty percent must be distributed to counties, cities, and  
37 towns where licensed marijuana retailers are physically located. Each  
38 jurisdiction must receive a share of the revenue distribution under  
39 this subsection (2)(g)(i)(A) based on the proportional share of the  
40 total revenues generated in the individual jurisdiction from the

1 taxes collected under RCW 69.50.535, from licensed marijuana  
2 retailers physically located in each jurisdiction. For purposes of  
3 this subsection (2)(g)(i)(A), one hundred percent of the proportional  
4 amount attributed to a retailer physically located in a city or town  
5 must be distributed to the city or town.

6 (B) Seventy percent must be distributed to counties, cities, and  
7 towns ratably on a per capita basis. Counties must receive sixty  
8 percent of the distribution, which must be disbursed based on each  
9 county's total proportional population. Funds may only be distributed  
10 to jurisdictions that do not prohibit the siting of any state  
11 licensed marijuana producer, processor, or retailer.

12 (ii) Distribution amounts allocated to each county, city, and  
13 town must be distributed in four installments by the last day of each  
14 fiscal quarter.

15 (iii) By September 15th of each year, the state liquor and  
16 cannabis board must provide the state treasurer the annual  
17 distribution amount, if any, for each county and city as determined  
18 in (g)(i) of this subsection (2).

19 (iv) The total share of marijuana excise tax revenues distributed  
20 to counties and cities in (g)(i) of this subsection (2) may not  
21 exceed fifteen million dollars in fiscal years 2018 and 2019 and  
22 twenty million dollars per fiscal year thereafter.

23 For the purposes of this section, "marijuana products" means  
24 "useable marijuana," "marijuana concentrates," and "marijuana-infused  
25 products" as those terms are defined in RCW 69.50.101.

26 **PART 9**

27 **Sec. 9001.** RCW 2.30.020 and 2015 c 291 s 2 are each amended to  
28 read as follows:

29 The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter  
30 unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

31 (1) "Emerging best practice" or "promising practice" means a  
32 program or practice that, based on statistical analyses or a well-  
33 established theory of change, shows potential for meeting the  
34 evidence-based or research-based criteria, which may include the use  
35 of a program that is evidence-based for outcomes other than those  
36 listed in this section.

37 (2) "Evidence-based" means a program or practice that: (a) Has  
38 been tested in heterogeneous or intended populations with multiple



1 randomized, or statistically controlled evaluations, or both; or one  
2 large multiple site randomized, or statistically controlled  
3 evaluation, or both, where the weight of the evidence from a systemic  
4 review demonstrates sustained improvements in at least one outcome;  
5 or (b) may be implemented with a set of procedures to allow  
6 successful replication in Washington and, when possible, is  
7 determined to be cost-beneficial.

8 (3) "Government authority" means prosecutor or other  
9 representative initiating action leading to a proceeding in  
10 therapeutic court.

11 (4) "Participant" means an accused person, offender, or  
12 respondent in the judicial proceeding.

13 (5) "Research-based" means a program or practice that has been  
14 tested with a single randomized, or statistically controlled  
15 evaluation, or both, demonstrating sustained desirable outcomes; or  
16 where the weight of the evidence from a systemic review supports  
17 sustained outcomes as described in this subsection but does not meet  
18 the full criteria for evidence-based.

19 (6) "Specialty court" and "therapeutic court" both mean a court  
20 utilizing a program or programs structured to achieve both a  
21 reduction in recidivism and an increase in the likelihood of  
22 rehabilitation, or to reduce child abuse and neglect, out-of-home  
23 placements of children, termination of parental rights, and substance  
24 abuse and mental health symptoms among parents or guardians and their  
25 children through continuous and intense judicially supervised  
26 treatment and the appropriate use of services, sanctions, and  
27 incentives.

28 (7) "Therapeutic court personnel" means the staff of a  
29 therapeutic court including, but not limited to: Court and clerk  
30 personnel with therapeutic court duties, prosecuting attorneys, the  
31 attorney general or his or her representatives, defense counsel,  
32 monitoring personnel, and others acting within the scope of  
33 therapeutic court duties.

34 (8) "Trial court" means a superior court authorized under this  
35 title ((2-RCW)) or a district or municipal court authorized under  
36 Title 3 or 35 RCW.

37 **Sec. 9002.** RCW 2.30.030 and 2015 c 291 s 3 are each amended to  
38 read as follows:

1 (1) Every trial and juvenile court in the state of Washington is  
2 authorized and encouraged to establish and operate therapeutic  
3 courts. Therapeutic courts, in conjunction with the government  
4 authority and subject matter experts specific to the focus of the  
5 therapeutic court, develop and process cases in ways that depart from  
6 traditional judicial processes to allow defendants or respondents the  
7 opportunity to obtain treatment services to address particular issues  
8 that may have contributed to the conduct that led to their arrest or  
9 involvement in the child welfare system in exchange for resolution of  
10 the case or charges. In criminal cases, the consent of the prosecutor  
11 is required.

12 (2) While a therapeutic court judge retains the discretion to  
13 decline to accept a case into the therapeutic court, and while a  
14 therapeutic court retains discretion to establish processes and  
15 determine eligibility for admission to the therapeutic court process  
16 unique to their community and jurisdiction, the effectiveness and  
17 credibility of any therapeutic court will be enhanced when the court  
18 implements evidence-based practices, research-based practices,  
19 emerging best practices, or promising practices that have been  
20 identified and accepted at the state and national levels. Promising  
21 practices, emerging best practices, and/or research-based programs  
22 are authorized where determined by the court to be appropriate. As  
23 practices evolve, the trial court shall regularly assess the  
24 effectiveness of its program and the methods by which it implements  
25 and adopts new best practices.

26 (3) Except under special findings by the court, the following  
27 individuals are not eligible for participation in therapeutic courts:

28 (a) Individuals who are currently charged or who have been  
29 previously convicted of a serious violent offense or sex offense as  
30 defined in RCW 9.94A.030;

31 (b) Individuals who are currently charged with an offense  
32 alleging intentional discharge, threat to discharge, or attempt to  
33 discharge a firearm in furtherance of the offense;

34 (c) Individuals who are currently charged with or who have been  
35 previously convicted of vehicular homicide or an equivalent out-of-  
36 state offense; or

37 (d) Individuals who are currently charged with or who have been  
38 previously convicted of: An offense alleging substantial bodily harm  
39 or great bodily harm as defined in RCW 9A.04.110, or death of another  
40 person.

1 (4) Any jurisdiction establishing a therapeutic court shall  
2 endeavor to incorporate the therapeutic court principles of best  
3 practices as recognized by state and national therapeutic court  
4 organizations in structuring a particular program, which may include:

5 (a) Determining the population;

6 (b) Performing a clinical assessment;

7 (c) Developing the treatment plan;

8 (d) Monitoring the participant, including any appropriate  
9 testing;

10 (e) Forging agency, organization, and community partnerships;

11 (f) Taking a judicial leadership role;

12 (g) Developing case management strategies;

13 (h) Addressing transportation, housing, and subsistence issues;

14 (i) Evaluating the program;

15 (j) Ensuring a sustainable program.

16 (5) Upon a showing of indigence under RCW 10.101.010, fees may be  
17 reduced or waived.

18 (6) The (~~department of social and health services~~) health care  
19 authority shall furnish services to therapeutic courts addressing  
20 dependency matters where substance abuse or mental health are an  
21 issue unless the court contracts with providers outside of the  
22 (~~department~~) health care authority.

23 (7) Any jurisdiction that has established more than one  
24 therapeutic court under this chapter may combine the functions of  
25 these courts into a single therapeutic court.

26 (8) Nothing in this section prohibits a district or municipal  
27 court from ordering treatment or other conditions of sentence or  
28 probation following a conviction, without the consent of either the  
29 prosecutor or defendant.

30 (9) No therapeutic or specialty court may be established  
31 specifically for the purpose of applying foreign law, including  
32 foreign criminal, civil, or religious law, that is otherwise not  
33 required by treaty.

34 (10) No therapeutic or specialty court established by court rule  
35 shall enforce a foreign law, if doing so would violate a right  
36 guaranteed by the Constitution of this state or of the United States.

37 **Sec. 9003.** RCW 9.41.300 and 2011 c 221 s 2 are each amended to  
38 read as follows:

1 (1) It is unlawful for any person to enter the following places  
2 when he or she knowingly possesses or knowingly has under his or her  
3 control a weapon:

4 (a) The restricted access areas of a jail, or of a law  
5 enforcement facility, or any place used for the confinement of a  
6 person (i) arrested for, charged with, or convicted of an offense,  
7 (ii) held for extradition or as a material witness, or (iii)  
8 otherwise confined pursuant to an order of a court, except an order  
9 under chapter 13.32A or 13.34 RCW. Restricted access areas do not  
10 include common areas of egress or ingress open to the general public;

11 (b) Those areas in any building which are used in connection with  
12 court proceedings, including courtrooms, jury rooms, judge's  
13 chambers, offices and areas used to conduct court business, waiting  
14 areas, and corridors adjacent to areas used in connection with court  
15 proceedings. The restricted areas do not include common areas of  
16 ingress and egress to the building that is used in connection with  
17 court proceedings, when it is possible to protect court areas without  
18 restricting ingress and egress to the building. The restricted areas  
19 shall be the minimum necessary to fulfill the objective of this  
20 subsection (1)(b).

21 For purposes of this subsection (1)(b), "weapon" means any  
22 firearm, explosive as defined in RCW 70.74.010, or any weapon of the  
23 kind usually known as slung shot, sand club, or metal knuckles, or  
24 any knife, dagger, dirk, or other similar weapon that is capable of  
25 causing death or bodily injury and is commonly used with the intent  
26 to cause death or bodily injury.

27 In addition, the local legislative authority shall provide either  
28 a stationary locked box sufficient in size for pistols and key to a  
29 weapon owner for weapon storage, or shall designate an official to  
30 receive weapons for safekeeping, during the owner's visit to  
31 restricted areas of the building. The locked box or designated  
32 official shall be located within the same building used in connection  
33 with court proceedings. The local legislative authority shall be  
34 liable for any negligence causing damage to or loss of a weapon  
35 either placed in a locked box or left with an official during the  
36 owner's visit to restricted areas of the building.

37 The local judicial authority shall designate and clearly mark  
38 those areas where weapons are prohibited, and shall post notices at  
39 each entrance to the building of the prohibition against weapons in  
40 the restricted areas;

1 (c) The restricted access areas of a public mental health  
2 facility licensed or certified by the department of (~~social and~~  
3 ~~health services~~) health for inpatient hospital care and state  
4 institutions for the care of the mentally ill, excluding those  
5 facilities solely for evaluation and treatment. Restricted access  
6 areas do not include common areas of egress and ingress open to the  
7 general public;

8 (d) That portion of an establishment classified by the state  
9 liquor (~~control~~) and cannabis board as off-limits to persons under  
10 twenty-one years of age; or

11 (e) The restricted access areas of a commercial service airport  
12 designated in the airport security plan approved by the federal  
13 transportation security administration, including passenger screening  
14 checkpoints at or beyond the point at which a passenger initiates the  
15 screening process. These areas do not include airport drives, general  
16 parking areas and walkways, and shops and areas of the terminal that  
17 are outside the screening checkpoints and that are normally open to  
18 unscreened passengers or visitors to the airport. Any restricted  
19 access area shall be clearly indicated by prominent signs indicating  
20 that firearms and other weapons are prohibited in the area.

21 (2) Cities, towns, counties, and other municipalities may enact  
22 laws and ordinances:

23 (a) Restricting the discharge of firearms in any portion of their  
24 respective jurisdictions where there is a reasonable likelihood that  
25 humans, domestic animals, or property will be jeopardized. Such laws  
26 and ordinances shall not abridge the right of the individual  
27 guaranteed by Article I, section 24 of the state Constitution to bear  
28 arms in defense of self or others; and

29 (b) Restricting the possession of firearms in any stadium or  
30 convention center, operated by a city, town, county, or other  
31 municipality, except that such restrictions shall not apply to:

32 (i) Any pistol in the possession of a person licensed under RCW  
33 9.41.070 or exempt from the licensing requirement by RCW 9.41.060; or

34 (ii) Any showing, demonstration, or lecture involving the  
35 exhibition of firearms.

36 (3)(a) Cities, towns, and counties may enact ordinances  
37 restricting the areas in their respective jurisdictions in which  
38 firearms may be sold, but, except as provided in (b) of this  
39 subsection, a business selling firearms may not be treated more  
40 restrictively than other businesses located within the same zone. An

1 ordinance requiring the cessation of business within a zone shall not  
2 have a shorter grandfather period for businesses selling firearms  
3 than for any other businesses within the zone.

4 (b) Cities, towns, and counties may restrict the location of a  
5 business selling firearms to not less than five hundred feet from  
6 primary or secondary school grounds, if the business has a  
7 storefront, has hours during which it is open for business, and posts  
8 advertisements or signs observable to passersby that firearms are  
9 available for sale. A business selling firearms that exists as of the  
10 date a restriction is enacted under this subsection (3)(b) shall be  
11 grandfathered according to existing law.

12 (4) Violations of local ordinances adopted under subsection (2)  
13 of this section must have the same penalty as provided for by state  
14 law.

15 (5) The perimeter of the premises of any specific location  
16 covered by subsection (1) of this section shall be posted at  
17 reasonable intervals to alert the public as to the existence of any  
18 law restricting the possession of firearms on the premises.

19 (6) Subsection (1) of this section does not apply to:

20 (a) A person engaged in military activities sponsored by the  
21 federal or state governments, while engaged in official duties;

22 (b) Law enforcement personnel, except that subsection (1)(b) of  
23 this section does apply to a law enforcement officer who is present  
24 at a courthouse building as a party to an action under chapter 10.14,  
25 10.99, or 26.50 RCW, or an action under Title 26 RCW where any party  
26 has alleged the existence of domestic violence as defined in RCW  
27 26.50.010; or

28 (c) Security personnel while engaged in official duties.

29 (7) Subsection (1)(a), (b), (c), and (e) of this section does not  
30 apply to correctional personnel or community corrections officers, as  
31 long as they are employed as such, who have completed government-  
32 sponsored law enforcement firearms training, except that subsection  
33 (1)(b) of this section does apply to a correctional employee or  
34 community corrections officer who is present at a courthouse building  
35 as a party to an action under chapter 10.14, 10.99, or 26.50 RCW, or  
36 an action under Title 26 RCW where any party has alleged the  
37 existence of domestic violence as defined in RCW 26.50.010.

38 (8) Subsection (1)(a) of this section does not apply to a person  
39 licensed pursuant to RCW 9.41.070 who, upon entering the place or  
40 facility, directly and promptly proceeds to the administrator of the

1 facility or the administrator's designee and obtains written  
2 permission to possess the firearm while on the premises or checks his  
3 or her firearm. The person may reclaim the firearms upon leaving but  
4 must immediately and directly depart from the place or facility.

5 (9) Subsection (1)(c) of this section does not apply to any  
6 administrator or employee of the facility or to any person who, upon  
7 entering the place or facility, directly and promptly proceeds to the  
8 administrator of the facility or the administrator's designee and  
9 obtains written permission to possess the firearm while on the  
10 premises.

11 (10) Subsection (1)(d) of this section does not apply to the  
12 proprietor of the premises or his or her employees while engaged in  
13 their employment.

14 (11) Government-sponsored law enforcement firearms training must  
15 be training that correctional personnel and community corrections  
16 officers receive as part of their job requirement and reference to  
17 such training does not constitute a mandate that it be provided by  
18 the correctional facility.

19 (12) Any person violating subsection (1) of this section is  
20 guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

21 (13) "Weapon" as used in this section means any firearm,  
22 explosive as defined in RCW 70.74.010, or instrument or weapon listed  
23 in RCW 9.41.250.

24 **Sec. 9004.** RCW 9.94A.703 and 2015 c 81 s 3 are each amended to  
25 read as follows:

26 When a court sentences a person to a term of community custody,  
27 the court shall impose conditions of community custody as provided in  
28 this section.

29 (1) **Mandatory conditions.** As part of any term of community  
30 custody, the court shall:

31 (a) Require the offender to inform the department of court-  
32 ordered treatment upon request by the department;

33 (b) Require the offender to comply with any conditions imposed by  
34 the department under RCW 9.94A.704;

35 (c) If the offender was sentenced under RCW 9.94A.507 for an  
36 offense listed in RCW 9.94A.507(1)(a), and the victim of the offense  
37 was under eighteen years of age at the time of the offense, prohibit  
38 the offender from residing in a community protection zone;

1 (d) If the offender was sentenced under RCW 9A.36.120, prohibit  
2 the offender from serving in any paid or volunteer capacity where he  
3 or she has control or supervision of minors under the age of  
4 thirteen.

5 (2) **Waivable conditions.** Unless waived by the court, as part of  
6 any term of community custody, the court shall order an offender to:

7 (a) Report to and be available for contact with the assigned  
8 community corrections officer as directed;

9 (b) Work at department-approved education, employment, or  
10 community restitution, or any combination thereof;

11 (c) Refrain from possessing or consuming controlled substances  
12 except pursuant to lawfully issued prescriptions;

13 (d) Pay supervision fees as determined by the department; and

14 (e) Obtain prior approval of the department for the offender's  
15 residence location and living arrangements.

16 (3) **Discretionary conditions.** As part of any term of community  
17 custody, the court may order an offender to:

18 (a) Remain within, or outside of, a specified geographical  
19 boundary;

20 (b) Refrain from direct or indirect contact with the victim of  
21 the crime or a specified class of individuals;

22 (c) Participate in crime-related treatment or counseling  
23 services;

24 (d) Participate in rehabilitative programs or otherwise perform  
25 affirmative conduct reasonably related to the circumstances of the  
26 offense, the offender's risk of reoffending, or the safety of the  
27 community;

28 (e) Refrain from possessing or consuming alcohol; or

29 (f) Comply with any crime-related prohibitions.

30 (4) **Special conditions.**

31 (a) In sentencing an offender convicted of a crime of domestic  
32 violence, as defined in RCW 10.99.020, if the offender has a minor  
33 child, or if the victim of the offense for which the offender was  
34 convicted has a minor child, the court may order the offender to  
35 participate in a domestic violence perpetrator program approved under  
36 RCW 26.50.150.

37 (b)(i) In sentencing an offender convicted of an alcohol or drug-  
38 related traffic offense, the court shall require the offender to  
39 complete a diagnostic evaluation by (~~an alcohol or drug dependency~~  
40 ~~agency~~) a substance use disorder treatment program approved by the



1 department of social and health services or a qualified probation  
2 department, defined under RCW 46.61.516, that has been approved by  
3 the department of social and health services. If the offense was  
4 pursuant to chapter 46.61 RCW, the report shall be forwarded to the  
5 department of licensing. If the offender is found to have an alcohol  
6 or drug problem that requires treatment, the offender shall complete  
7 treatment in ~~((a program approved by the department of social and  
8 health services under chapter 70.96A RCW))~~ an approved substance use  
9 disorder treatment program as defined in chapter 71.24 RCW. If the  
10 offender is found not to have an alcohol or drug problem that  
11 requires treatment, the offender shall complete a course in an  
12 alcohol and drug information school ~~((approved))~~ licensed or  
13 certified by the department of ~~((social and health services))~~ health  
14 under chapter 70.96A RCW. The offender shall pay all costs for any  
15 evaluation, education, or treatment required by this section, unless  
16 the offender is eligible for an existing program offered or approved  
17 by the department of social and health services.

18 (ii) For purposes of this section, "alcohol or drug-related  
19 traffic offense" means the following: Driving while under the  
20 influence as defined by RCW 46.61.502, actual physical control while  
21 under the influence as defined by RCW 46.61.504, vehicular homicide  
22 as defined by RCW 46.61.520(1)(a), vehicular assault as defined by  
23 RCW 46.61.522(1)(b), homicide by watercraft as defined by RCW  
24 79A.60.050, or assault by watercraft as defined by RCW 79A.60.060.

25 (iii) This subsection (4)(b) does not require the department of  
26 social and health services to add new treatment or assessment  
27 facilities nor affect its use of existing programs and facilities  
28 authorized by law.

29 **Sec. 9005.** RCW 10.05.040 and 2002 c 219 s 9 are each amended to  
30 read as follows:

31 The ~~((facility))~~ program to which such person is referred, or the  
32 department of social and health services if the petition is brought  
33 under RCW 10.05.020(2), shall conduct an investigation and  
34 examination to determine:

- 35 (1) Whether the person suffers from the problem described;  
36 (2) Whether the problem is such that if not treated, or if no  
37 child welfare services are provided, there is a probability that  
38 similar misconduct will occur in the future;  
39 (3) Whether extensive and long term treatment is required;

1 (4) Whether effective treatment or child welfare services for the  
2 person's problem are available; and

3 (5) Whether the person is amenable to treatment or willing to  
4 cooperate with child welfare services.

5 **Sec. 9006.** RCW 10.05.050 and 2002 c 219 s 10 are each amended to  
6 read as follows:

7 (1) The ((facility)) program, or the department of social and  
8 health services if the petition is brought under RCW 10.05.020(2),  
9 shall make a written report to the court stating its findings and  
10 recommendations after the examination required by RCW 10.05.040. If  
11 its findings and recommendations support treatment or the  
12 implementation of a child welfare service plan, it shall also  
13 recommend a treatment or service plan setting out:

14 (a) The type;

15 (b) Nature;

16 (c) Length;

17 (d) A treatment or service time schedule; and

18 (e) Approximate cost of the treatment or child welfare services.

19 (2) In the case of a child welfare service plan, the plan shall  
20 be designed in a manner so that a parent who successfully completes  
21 the plan will not be likely to withhold the basic necessities of life  
22 from his or her child.

23 (3) The report with the treatment or service plan shall be filed  
24 with the court and a copy given to the petitioner and petitioner's  
25 counsel. A copy of the treatment or service plan shall be given to  
26 the prosecutor by petitioner's counsel at the request of the  
27 prosecutor. The evaluation facility, or the department of social and  
28 health services if the petition is brought under RCW 10.05.020(2),  
29 making the written report shall append to the report a commitment by  
30 the treatment ((facility)) program or the department of social and  
31 health services that it will provide the treatment or child welfare  
32 services in accordance with this chapter. The facility or the service  
33 provider shall agree to provide the court with a statement every  
34 three months for the first year and every six months for the second  
35 year regarding (a) the petitioner's cooperation with the treatment or  
36 child welfare service plan proposed and (b) the petitioner's progress  
37 or failure in treatment or child welfare services. These statements  
38 shall be made as a declaration by the person who is personally  
39 responsible for providing the treatment or services.

1       **Sec. 9007.** RCW 18.205.080 and 1998 c 243 s 8 are each amended to  
2 read as follows:

3       (1) The secretary shall appoint a chemical dependency  
4 certification advisory committee to further the purposes of this  
5 chapter. The committee shall be composed of seven members, one member  
6 initially appointed for a term of one year, three for a term of two  
7 years, and three for a term of three years. Subsequent appointments  
8 shall be for terms of three years. No person may serve as a member of  
9 the committee for more than two consecutive terms. Members of the  
10 committee shall be residents of this state. The committee shall be  
11 composed of four certified chemical dependency professionals; one  
12 chemical dependency treatment program director; one physician  
13 licensed under chapter 18.71 or 18.57 RCW who is certified in  
14 addiction medicine or a licensed or certified mental health  
15 practitioner; and one member of the public who has received chemical  
16 dependency counseling.

17       (2) The secretary may remove any member of the committee for  
18 cause as specified by rule. In the case of a vacancy, the secretary  
19 shall appoint a person to serve for the remainder of the unexpired  
20 term.

21       (3) The committee shall meet at the times and places designated  
22 by the secretary and shall hold meetings during the year as necessary  
23 to provide advice to the director. The committee may elect a chair  
24 and a vice chair. A majority of the members currently serving shall  
25 constitute a quorum.

26       (4) Each member of the committee shall be reimbursed for travel  
27 expenses as authorized in RCW 43.03.050 and 43.03.060. In addition,  
28 members of the committee shall be compensated in accordance with RCW  
29 43.03.240 when engaged in the authorized business of the committee.

30       (5) The director of the (~~department of social and health~~  
31 ~~services division of alcohol and substance abuse or the director's~~)  
32 health care authority, or his or her designee, shall serve as an ex  
33 officio member of the committee.

34       (6) The secretary, members of the committee, or individuals  
35 acting on their behalf are immune from suit in any action, civil or  
36 criminal, based on any certification or disciplinary proceedings or  
37 other official acts performed in the course of their duties.

38       **Sec. 9008.** RCW 18.88A.020 and 2015 c 158 s 1 are each amended to  
39 read as follows:

1 Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in  
2 this section apply throughout this chapter.

3 (1) "Alternative training" means a nursing assistant-certified  
4 program meeting criteria adopted by the commission under RCW  
5 18.88A.087 to meet the requirements of a state-approved nurse aide  
6 competency evaluation program consistent with 42 U.S.C. Sec.  
7 1395i-3(e) and (f) of the federal social security act.

8 (2) "Approved training program" means a nursing assistant-  
9 certified training program approved by the commission to meet the  
10 requirements of a state-approved nurse aide training and competency  
11 evaluation program consistent with 42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395i-3(e) and (f)  
12 of the federal social security act. For community college,  
13 vocational-technical institutes, skill centers, and secondary school  
14 as defined in chapter 28B.50 RCW, nursing assistant-certified  
15 training programs shall be approved by the commission in cooperation  
16 with the board for community and technical colleges or the  
17 superintendent of public instruction.

18 (3) "Commission" means the Washington nursing care quality  
19 assurance commission.

20 (4) "Competency evaluation" means the measurement of an  
21 individual's knowledge and skills as related to safe, competent  
22 performance as a nursing assistant.

23 (5) "Department" means the department of health.

24 (6) "Health care facility" means a nursing home, hospital  
25 licensed under chapter 70.41 or 71.12 RCW, hospice care facility,  
26 home health care agency, hospice agency, licensed or certified  
27 service provider under chapter 71.24 RCW other than an individual  
28 health care provider, or other entity for delivery of health care  
29 services as defined by the commission.

30 (7) "Medication assistant" means a nursing assistant-certified  
31 with a medication assistant endorsement issued under RCW 18.88A.082  
32 who is authorized, in addition to his or her duties as a nursing  
33 assistant-certified, to administer certain medications and perform  
34 certain treatments in a nursing home under the supervision of a  
35 registered nurse under RCW 18.88A.082.

36 (8) "Nursing assistant" means an individual, regardless of title,  
37 who, under the direction and supervision of a registered nurse or  
38 licensed practical nurse, assists in the delivery of nursing and  
39 nursing-related activities to patients in a health care facility. The  
40 two levels of nursing assistants are:

1 (a) "Nursing assistant-certified," an individual certified under  
2 this chapter; and

3 (b) "Nursing assistant-registered," an individual registered  
4 under this chapter.

5 (9) "Nursing home" means a nursing home licensed under chapter  
6 18.51 RCW.

7 (10) "Secretary" means the secretary of health.

8 **Sec. 9009.** RCW 46.61.5055 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 530 and 2016 c  
9 203 s 17 are each reenacted and amended to read as follows:

10 (1) **No prior offenses in seven years.** Except as provided in RCW  
11 46.61.502(6) or 46.61.504(6), a person who is convicted of a  
12 violation of RCW 46.61.502 or 46.61.504 and who has no prior offense  
13 within seven years shall be punished as follows:

14 (a) **Penalty for alcohol concentration less than 0.15.** In the case  
15 of a person whose alcohol concentration was less than 0.15, or for  
16 whom for reasons other than the person's refusal to take a test  
17 offered pursuant to RCW 46.20.308 there is no test result indicating  
18 the person's alcohol concentration:

19 (i) By imprisonment for not less than one day nor more than three  
20 hundred sixty-four days. Twenty-four consecutive hours of the  
21 imprisonment may not be suspended unless the court finds that the  
22 imposition of this mandatory minimum sentence would impose a  
23 substantial risk to the offender's physical or mental well-being.  
24 Whenever the mandatory minimum sentence is suspended, the court shall  
25 state in writing the reason for granting the suspension and the facts  
26 upon which the suspension is based. In lieu of the mandatory minimum  
27 term of imprisonment required under this subsection (1)(a)(i), the  
28 court may order not less than fifteen days of electronic home  
29 monitoring or a ninety-day period of 24/7 sobriety program  
30 monitoring. The court may consider the offender's pretrial 24/7  
31 sobriety program monitoring as fulfilling a portion of posttrial  
32 sentencing. The offender shall pay the cost of electronic home  
33 monitoring. The county or municipality in which the penalty is being  
34 imposed shall determine the cost. The court may also require the  
35 offender's electronic home monitoring device or other separate  
36 alcohol monitoring device to include an alcohol detection  
37 breathalyzer, and the court may restrict the amount of alcohol the  
38 offender may consume during the time the offender is on electronic  
39 home monitoring; and

1 (ii) By a fine of not less than three hundred fifty dollars nor  
2 more than five thousand dollars. Three hundred fifty dollars of the  
3 fine may not be suspended unless the court finds the offender to be  
4 indigent; or

5 (b) **Penalty for alcohol concentration at least 0.15.** In the case  
6 of a person whose alcohol concentration was at least 0.15, or for  
7 whom by reason of the person's refusal to take a test offered  
8 pursuant to RCW 46.20.308 there is no test result indicating the  
9 person's alcohol concentration:

10 (i) By imprisonment for not less than two days nor more than  
11 three hundred sixty-four days. Forty-eight consecutive hours of the  
12 imprisonment may not be suspended unless the court finds that the  
13 imposition of this mandatory minimum sentence would impose a  
14 substantial risk to the offender's physical or mental well-being.  
15 Whenever the mandatory minimum sentence is suspended, the court shall  
16 state in writing the reason for granting the suspension and the facts  
17 upon which the suspension is based. In lieu of the mandatory minimum  
18 term of imprisonment required under this subsection (1)(b)(i), the  
19 court may order not less than thirty days of electronic home  
20 monitoring or a one hundred twenty day period of 24/7 sobriety  
21 program monitoring. The court may consider the offender's pretrial  
22 24/7 sobriety program testing as fulfilling a portion of posttrial  
23 sentencing. The offender shall pay the cost of electronic home  
24 monitoring. The county or municipality in which the penalty is being  
25 imposed shall determine the cost. The court may also require the  
26 offender's electronic home monitoring device to include an alcohol  
27 detection breathalyzer or other separate alcohol monitoring device,  
28 and the court may restrict the amount of alcohol the offender may  
29 consume during the time the offender is on electronic home  
30 monitoring; and

31 (ii) By a fine of not less than five hundred dollars nor more  
32 than five thousand dollars. Five hundred dollars of the fine may not  
33 be suspended unless the court finds the offender to be indigent.

34 (2) **One prior offense in seven years.** Except as provided in RCW  
35 46.61.502(6) or 46.61.504(6), a person who is convicted of a  
36 violation of RCW 46.61.502 or 46.61.504 and who has one prior offense  
37 within seven years shall be punished as follows:

38 (a) **Penalty for alcohol concentration less than 0.15.** In the case  
39 of a person whose alcohol concentration was less than 0.15, or for  
40 whom for reasons other than the person's refusal to take a test

1 offered pursuant to RCW 46.20.308 there is no test result indicating  
2 the person's alcohol concentration:

3 (i) By imprisonment for not less than thirty days nor more than  
4 three hundred sixty-four days and sixty days of electronic home  
5 monitoring. In lieu of the mandatory minimum term of sixty days  
6 electronic home monitoring, the court may order at least an  
7 additional four days in jail or, if available in that county or city,  
8 a six-month period of 24/7 sobriety program monitoring pursuant to  
9 RCW 36.28A.300 through 36.28A.390, and the court shall order an  
10 expanded alcohol assessment and treatment, if deemed appropriate by  
11 the assessment. The offender shall pay for the cost of the electronic  
12 monitoring. The county or municipality where the penalty is being  
13 imposed shall determine the cost. The court may also require the  
14 offender's electronic home monitoring device include an alcohol  
15 detection breathalyzer or other separate alcohol monitoring device,  
16 and may restrict the amount of alcohol the offender may consume  
17 during the time the offender is on electronic home monitoring. Thirty  
18 days of imprisonment and sixty days of electronic home monitoring may  
19 not be suspended unless the court finds that the imposition of this  
20 mandatory minimum sentence would impose a substantial risk to the  
21 offender's physical or mental well-being. Whenever the mandatory  
22 minimum sentence is suspended, the court shall state in writing the  
23 reason for granting the suspension and the facts upon which the  
24 suspension is based; and

25 (ii) By a fine of not less than five hundred dollars nor more  
26 than five thousand dollars. Five hundred dollars of the fine may not  
27 be suspended unless the court finds the offender to be indigent; or

28 (b) **Penalty for alcohol concentration at least 0.15.** In the case  
29 of a person whose alcohol concentration was at least 0.15, or for  
30 whom by reason of the person's refusal to take a test offered  
31 pursuant to RCW 46.20.308 there is no test result indicating the  
32 person's alcohol concentration:

33 (i) By imprisonment for not less than forty-five days nor more  
34 than three hundred sixty-four days and ninety days of electronic home  
35 monitoring. In lieu of the mandatory minimum term of ninety days  
36 electronic home monitoring, the court may order at least an  
37 additional six days in jail or, if available in that county or city,  
38 a six-month period of 24/7 sobriety program monitoring pursuant to  
39 RCW 36.28A.300 through 36.28A.390, and the court shall order an  
40 expanded alcohol assessment and treatment, if deemed appropriate by

1 the assessment. The offender shall pay for the cost of the electronic  
2 monitoring. The county or municipality where the penalty is being  
3 imposed shall determine the cost. The court may also require the  
4 offender's electronic home monitoring device include an alcohol  
5 detection breathalyzer or other separate alcohol monitoring device,  
6 and may restrict the amount of alcohol the offender may consume  
7 during the time the offender is on electronic home monitoring. Forty-  
8 five days of imprisonment and ninety days of electronic home  
9 monitoring may not be suspended unless the court finds that the  
10 imposition of this mandatory minimum sentence would impose a  
11 substantial risk to the offender's physical or mental well-being.  
12 Whenever the mandatory minimum sentence is suspended, the court shall  
13 state in writing the reason for granting the suspension and the facts  
14 upon which the suspension is based; and

15 (ii) By a fine of not less than seven hundred fifty dollars nor  
16 more than five thousand dollars. Seven hundred fifty dollars of the  
17 fine may not be suspended unless the court finds the offender to be  
18 indigent.

19 (3) **Two or three prior offenses in seven years.** Except as  
20 provided in RCW 46.61.502(6) or 46.61.504(6), a person who is  
21 convicted of a violation of RCW 46.61.502 or 46.61.504 and who has  
22 two or three prior offenses within seven years shall be punished as  
23 follows:

24 (a) **Penalty for alcohol concentration less than 0.15.** In the case  
25 of a person whose alcohol concentration was less than 0.15, or for  
26 whom for reasons other than the person's refusal to take a test  
27 offered pursuant to RCW 46.20.308 there is no test result indicating  
28 the person's alcohol concentration:

29 (i) By imprisonment for not less than ninety days nor more than  
30 three hundred sixty-four days, if available in that county or city, a  
31 six-month period of 24/7 sobriety program monitoring pursuant to RCW  
32 36.28A.300 through 36.28A.390, and one hundred twenty days of  
33 electronic home monitoring. In lieu of the mandatory minimum term of  
34 one hundred twenty days of electronic home monitoring, the court may  
35 order at least an additional eight days in jail. The court shall  
36 order an expanded alcohol assessment and treatment, if deemed  
37 appropriate by the assessment. The offender shall pay for the cost of  
38 the electronic monitoring. The county or municipality where the  
39 penalty is being imposed shall determine the cost. The court may also  
40 require the offender's electronic home monitoring device include an



1 alcohol detection breathalyzer or other separate alcohol monitoring  
2 device, and may restrict the amount of alcohol the offender may  
3 consume during the time the offender is on electronic home  
4 monitoring. Ninety days of imprisonment and one hundred twenty days  
5 of electronic home monitoring may not be suspended unless the court  
6 finds that the imposition of this mandatory minimum sentence would  
7 impose a substantial risk to the offender's physical or mental well-  
8 being. Whenever the mandatory minimum sentence is suspended, the  
9 court shall state in writing the reason for granting the suspension  
10 and the facts upon which the suspension is based; and

11 (ii) By a fine of not less than one thousand dollars nor more  
12 than five thousand dollars. One thousand dollars of the fine may not  
13 be suspended unless the court finds the offender to be indigent; or

14 (b) **Penalty for alcohol concentration at least 0.15.** In the case  
15 of a person whose alcohol concentration was at least 0.15, or for  
16 whom by reason of the person's refusal to take a test offered  
17 pursuant to RCW 46.20.308 there is no test result indicating the  
18 person's alcohol concentration:

19 (i) By imprisonment for not less than one hundred twenty days nor  
20 more than three hundred sixty-four days, if available in that county  
21 or city, a six-month period of 24/7 sobriety program monitoring  
22 pursuant to RCW 36.28A.300 through 36.28A.390, and one hundred fifty  
23 days of electronic home monitoring. In lieu of the mandatory minimum  
24 term of one hundred fifty days of electronic home monitoring, the  
25 court may order at least an additional ten days in jail. The offender  
26 shall pay for the cost of the electronic monitoring. The court shall  
27 order an expanded alcohol assessment and treatment, if deemed  
28 appropriate by the assessment. The county or municipality where the  
29 penalty is being imposed shall determine the cost. The court may also  
30 require the offender's electronic home monitoring device include an  
31 alcohol detection breathalyzer or other separate alcohol monitoring  
32 device, and may restrict the amount of alcohol the offender may  
33 consume during the time the offender is on electronic home  
34 monitoring. One hundred twenty days of imprisonment and one hundred  
35 fifty days of electronic home monitoring may not be suspended unless  
36 the court finds that the imposition of this mandatory minimum  
37 sentence would impose a substantial risk to the offender's physical  
38 or mental well-being. Whenever the mandatory minimum sentence is  
39 suspended, the court shall state in writing the reason for granting  
40 the suspension and the facts upon which the suspension is based; and

1 (ii) By a fine of not less than one thousand five hundred dollars  
2 nor more than five thousand dollars. One thousand five hundred  
3 dollars of the fine may not be suspended unless the court finds the  
4 offender to be indigent.

5 (4) **Four or more prior offenses in ten years.** A person who is  
6 convicted of a violation of RCW 46.61.502 or 46.61.504 shall be  
7 punished under chapter 9.94A RCW if:

8 (a) The person has four or more prior offenses within ten years;  
9 or

10 (b) The person has ever previously been convicted of:

11 (i) A violation of RCW 46.61.520 committed while under the  
12 influence of intoxicating liquor or any drug;

13 (ii) A violation of RCW 46.61.522 committed while under the  
14 influence of intoxicating liquor or any drug;

15 (iii) An out-of-state offense comparable to the offense specified  
16 in (b)(i) or (ii) of this subsection; or

17 (iv) A violation of RCW 46.61.502(6) or 46.61.504(6).

18 (5) **Monitoring.** (a) **Ignition interlock device.** The court shall  
19 require any person convicted of a violation of RCW 46.61.502 or  
20 46.61.504 or an equivalent local ordinance to comply with the rules  
21 and requirements of the department regarding the installation and use  
22 of a functioning ignition interlock device installed on all motor  
23 vehicles operated by the person.

24 (b) **Monitoring devices.** If the court orders that a person refrain  
25 from consuming any alcohol, the court may order the person to submit  
26 to alcohol monitoring through an alcohol detection breathalyzer  
27 device, transdermal sensor device, or other technology designed to  
28 detect alcohol in a person's system. The person shall pay for the  
29 cost of the monitoring, unless the court specifies that the cost of  
30 monitoring will be paid with funds that are available from an  
31 alternative source identified by the court. The county or  
32 municipality where the penalty is being imposed shall determine the  
33 cost.

34 (c) **24/7 sobriety program monitoring.** In any county or city where  
35 a 24/7 sobriety program is available and verified by the Washington  
36 association of sheriffs and police chiefs, the court shall:

37 (i) Order the person to install and use a functioning ignition  
38 interlock or other device in lieu of such period of 24/7 sobriety  
39 program monitoring;

1 (ii) Order the person to a period of 24/7 sobriety program  
2 monitoring pursuant to subsections (1) through (3) of this section;  
3 or

4 (iii) Order the person to install and use a functioning ignition  
5 interlock or other device in addition to a period of 24/7 sobriety  
6 program monitoring pursuant to subsections (1) through (3) of this  
7 section.

8 (6) **Penalty for having a minor passenger in vehicle.** If a person  
9 who is convicted of a violation of RCW 46.61.502 or 46.61.504  
10 committed the offense while a passenger under the age of sixteen was  
11 in the vehicle, the court shall:

12 (a) Order the use of an ignition interlock or other device for an  
13 additional six months;

14 (b) In any case in which the person has no prior offenses within  
15 seven years, and except as provided in RCW 46.61.502(6) or  
16 46.61.504(6), order an additional twenty-four hours of imprisonment  
17 and a fine of not less than one thousand dollars and not more than  
18 five thousand dollars. One thousand dollars of the fine may not be  
19 suspended unless the court finds the offender to be indigent;

20 (c) In any case in which the person has one prior offense within  
21 seven years, and except as provided in RCW 46.61.502(6) or  
22 46.61.504(6), order an additional five days of imprisonment and a  
23 fine of not less than two thousand dollars and not more than five  
24 thousand dollars. One thousand dollars of the fine may not be  
25 suspended unless the court finds the offender to be indigent;

26 (d) In any case in which the person has two or three prior  
27 offenses within seven years, and except as provided in RCW  
28 46.61.502(6) or 46.61.504(6), order an additional ten days of  
29 imprisonment and a fine of not less than three thousand dollars and  
30 not more than ten thousand dollars. One thousand dollars of the fine  
31 may not be suspended unless the court finds the offender to be  
32 indigent.

33 (7) **Other items courts must consider while setting penalties.** In  
34 exercising its discretion in setting penalties within the limits  
35 allowed by this section, the court shall particularly consider the  
36 following:

37 (a) Whether the person's driving at the time of the offense was  
38 responsible for injury or damage to another or another's property;

39 (b) Whether at the time of the offense the person was driving or  
40 in physical control of a vehicle with one or more passengers;

1 (c) Whether the driver was driving in the opposite direction of  
2 the normal flow of traffic on a multiple lane highway, as defined by  
3 RCW 46.04.350, with a posted speed limit of forty-five miles per hour  
4 or greater; and

5 (d) Whether a child passenger under the age of sixteen was an  
6 occupant in the driver's vehicle.

7 (8) **Treatment and information school.** An offender punishable  
8 under this section is subject to the alcohol assessment and treatment  
9 provisions of RCW 46.61.5056.

10 (9) **Driver's license privileges of the defendant.** The license,  
11 permit, or nonresident privilege of a person convicted of driving or  
12 being in physical control of a motor vehicle while under the  
13 influence of intoxicating liquor or drugs must:

14 (a) **Penalty for alcohol concentration less than 0.15.** If the  
15 person's alcohol concentration was less than 0.15, or if for reasons  
16 other than the person's refusal to take a test offered under RCW  
17 46.20.308 there is no test result indicating the person's alcohol  
18 concentration:

19 (i) Where there has been no prior offense within seven years, be  
20 suspended or denied by the department for ninety days or until the  
21 person is evaluated by an alcoholism agency or probation department  
22 pursuant to RCW 46.20.311 and the person completes or is enrolled in  
23 a ninety-day period of 24/7 sobriety program monitoring. In no  
24 circumstances shall the license suspension be for fewer than two  
25 days;

26 (ii) Where there has been one prior offense within seven years,  
27 be revoked or denied by the department for two years; or

28 (iii) Where there have been two or more prior offenses within  
29 seven years, be revoked or denied by the department for three years;

30 (b) **Penalty for alcohol concentration at least 0.15.** If the  
31 person's alcohol concentration was at least 0.15:

32 (i) Where there has been no prior offense within seven years, be  
33 revoked or denied by the department for one year or until the person  
34 is evaluated by an alcoholism agency or probation department pursuant  
35 to RCW 46.20.311 and the person completes or is enrolled in a one  
36 hundred twenty day period of 24/7 sobriety program monitoring. In no  
37 circumstances shall the license revocation be for fewer than four  
38 days;

39 (ii) Where there has been one prior offense within seven years,  
40 be revoked or denied by the department for nine hundred days; or

1 (iii) Where there have been two or more prior offenses within  
2 seven years, be revoked or denied by the department for four years;  
3 or

4 (c) **Penalty for refusing to take test.** If by reason of the  
5 person's refusal to take a test offered under RCW 46.20.308, there is  
6 no test result indicating the person's alcohol concentration:

7 (i) Where there have been no prior offenses within seven years,  
8 be revoked or denied by the department for two years;

9 (ii) Where there has been one prior offense within seven years,  
10 be revoked or denied by the department for three years; or

11 (iii) Where there have been two or more previous offenses within  
12 seven years, be revoked or denied by the department for four years.

13 The department shall grant credit on a day-for-day basis for any  
14 portion of a suspension, revocation, or denial already served under  
15 this subsection for a suspension, revocation, or denial imposed under  
16 RCW 46.20.3101 arising out of the same incident.

17 Upon receipt of a notice from the court under RCW 36.28A.390 that  
18 a participant has been removed from a 24/7 sobriety program, the  
19 department must resume any suspension, revocation, or denial that had  
20 been terminated early under this subsection due to participation in  
21 the program, granting credit on a day-for-day basis for any portion  
22 of a suspension, revocation, or denial already served under RCW  
23 46.20.3101 or this section arising out of the same incident.

24 Upon its own motion or upon motion by a person, a court may find,  
25 on the record, that notice to the department under RCW 46.20.270 has  
26 been delayed for three years or more as a result of a clerical or  
27 court error. If so, the court may order that the person's license,  
28 permit, or nonresident privilege shall not be revoked, suspended, or  
29 denied for that offense. The court shall send notice of the finding  
30 and order to the department and to the person. Upon receipt of the  
31 notice from the court, the department shall not revoke, suspend, or  
32 deny the license, permit, or nonresident privilege of the person for  
33 that offense.

34 For purposes of this subsection (9), the department shall refer  
35 to the driver's record maintained under RCW 46.52.120 when  
36 determining the existence of prior offenses.

37 (10) **Probation of driving privilege.** After expiration of any  
38 period of suspension, revocation, or denial of the offender's  
39 license, permit, or privilege to drive required by this section, the

1 department shall place the offender's driving privilege in  
2 probationary status pursuant to RCW 46.20.355.

3 (11) **Conditions of probation.** (a) In addition to any  
4 nonsuspendable and nondeferrable jail sentence required by this  
5 section, whenever the court imposes up to three hundred sixty-four  
6 days in jail, the court shall also suspend but shall not defer a  
7 period of confinement for a period not exceeding five years. The  
8 court shall impose conditions of probation that include: (i) Not  
9 driving a motor vehicle within this state without a valid license to  
10 drive; (ii) not driving a motor vehicle within this state without  
11 proof of liability insurance or other financial responsibility for  
12 the future pursuant to RCW 46.30.020; (iii) not driving or being in  
13 physical control of a motor vehicle within this state while having an  
14 alcohol concentration of 0.08 or more or a THC concentration of 5.00  
15 nanograms per milliliter of whole blood or higher, within two hours  
16 after driving; (iv) not refusing to submit to a test of his or her  
17 breath or blood to determine alcohol or drug concentration upon  
18 request of a law enforcement officer who has reasonable grounds to  
19 believe the person was driving or was in actual physical control of a  
20 motor vehicle within this state while under the influence of  
21 intoxicating liquor or drug; and (v) not driving a motor vehicle in  
22 this state without a functioning ignition interlock device as  
23 required by the department under RCW 46.20.720. The court may impose  
24 conditions of probation that include nonrepetition, installation of  
25 an ignition interlock device on the probationer's motor vehicle,  
26 alcohol or drug treatment, supervised probation, or other conditions  
27 that may be appropriate. The sentence may be imposed in whole or in  
28 part upon violation of a condition of probation during the suspension  
29 period.

30 (b) For each violation of mandatory conditions of probation under  
31 (a)(i), (ii), (iii), (iv), or (v) of this subsection, the court shall  
32 order the convicted person to be confined for thirty days, which  
33 shall not be suspended or deferred.

34 (c) For each incident involving a violation of a mandatory  
35 condition of probation imposed under this subsection, the license,  
36 permit, or privilege to drive of the person shall be suspended by the  
37 court for thirty days or, if such license, permit, or privilege to  
38 drive already is suspended, revoked, or denied at the time the  
39 finding of probation violation is made, the suspension, revocation,  
40 or denial then in effect shall be extended by thirty days. The court

1 shall notify the department of any suspension, revocation, or denial  
2 or any extension of a suspension, revocation, or denial imposed under  
3 this subsection.

4 (12) **Waiver of electronic home monitoring.** A court may waive the  
5 electronic home monitoring requirements of this chapter when:

6 (a) The offender does not have a dwelling, telephone service, or  
7 any other necessity to operate an electronic home monitoring system.  
8 However, if a court determines that an alcohol monitoring device  
9 utilizing wireless reporting technology is reasonably available, the  
10 court may require the person to obtain such a device during the  
11 period of required electronic home monitoring;

12 (b) The offender does not reside in the state of Washington; or

13 (c) The court determines that there is reason to believe that the  
14 offender would violate the conditions of the electronic home  
15 monitoring penalty.

16 Whenever the mandatory minimum term of electronic home monitoring  
17 is waived, the court shall state in writing the reason for granting  
18 the waiver and the facts upon which the waiver is based, and shall  
19 impose an alternative sentence with similar punitive consequences.  
20 The alternative sentence may include, but is not limited to, use of  
21 an ignition interlock device, the 24/7 sobriety program monitoring,  
22 additional jail time, work crew, or work camp.

23 Whenever the combination of jail time and electronic home  
24 monitoring or alternative sentence would exceed three hundred sixty-  
25 four days, the offender shall serve the jail portion of the sentence  
26 first, and the electronic home monitoring or alternative portion of  
27 the sentence shall be reduced so that the combination does not exceed  
28 three hundred sixty-four days.

29 (13) **Extraordinary medical placement.** An offender serving a  
30 sentence under this section, whether or not a mandatory minimum term  
31 has expired, may be granted an extraordinary medical placement by the  
32 jail administrator subject to the standards and limitations set forth  
33 in RCW 9.94A.728(1)(c).

34 (14) **Definitions.** For purposes of this section and RCW 46.61.502  
35 and 46.61.504:

36 (a) A "prior offense" means any of the following:

37 (i) A conviction for a violation of RCW 46.61.502 or an  
38 equivalent local ordinance;

39 (ii) A conviction for a violation of RCW 46.61.504 or an  
40 equivalent local ordinance;

- 1 (iii) A conviction for a violation of RCW 46.25.110 or an  
2 equivalent local ordinance;
- 3 (iv) A conviction for a violation of RCW 79A.60.040(2) or an  
4 equivalent local ordinance;
- 5 (v) A conviction for a violation of RCW 79A.60.040(1) or an  
6 equivalent local ordinance committed in a reckless manner if the  
7 conviction is the result of a charge that was originally filed as a  
8 violation of RCW 79A.60.040(2) or an equivalent local ordinance;
- 9 (vi) A conviction for a violation of RCW 47.68.220 or an  
10 equivalent local ordinance committed while under the influence of  
11 intoxicating liquor or any drug;
- 12 (vii) A conviction for a violation of RCW 47.68.220 or an  
13 equivalent local ordinance committed in a careless or reckless manner  
14 if the conviction is the result of a charge that was originally filed  
15 as a violation of RCW 47.68.220 or an equivalent local ordinance  
16 while under the influence of intoxicating liquor or any drug;
- 17 (viii) A conviction for a violation of RCW 46.09.470(2) or an  
18 equivalent local ordinance;
- 19 (ix) A conviction for a violation of RCW 46.10.490(2) or an  
20 equivalent local ordinance;
- 21 (x) A conviction for a violation of RCW 46.61.520 committed while  
22 under the influence of intoxicating liquor or any drug, or a  
23 conviction for a violation of RCW 46.61.520 committed in a reckless  
24 manner or with the disregard for the safety of others if the  
25 conviction is the result of a charge that was originally filed as a  
26 violation of RCW 46.61.520 committed while under the influence of  
27 intoxicating liquor or any drug;
- 28 (xi) A conviction for a violation of RCW 46.61.522 committed  
29 while under the influence of intoxicating liquor or any drug, or a  
30 conviction for a violation of RCW 46.61.522 committed in a reckless  
31 manner or with the disregard for the safety of others if the  
32 conviction is the result of a charge that was originally filed as a  
33 violation of RCW 46.61.522 committed while under the influence of  
34 intoxicating liquor or any drug;
- 35 (xii) A conviction for a violation of RCW 46.61.5249, 46.61.500,  
36 or 9A.36.050 or an equivalent local ordinance, if the conviction is  
37 the result of a charge that was originally filed as a violation of  
38 RCW 46.61.502 or 46.61.504, or an equivalent local ordinance, or of  
39 RCW 46.61.520 or 46.61.522;



1 (xiii) An out-of-state conviction for a violation that would have  
2 been a violation of (a)(i), (ii), (x), (xi), or (xii) of this  
3 subsection if committed in this state;

4 (xiv) A deferred prosecution under chapter 10.05 RCW granted in a  
5 prosecution for a violation of RCW 46.61.502, 46.61.504, or an  
6 equivalent local ordinance;

7 (xv) A deferred prosecution under chapter 10.05 RCW granted in a  
8 prosecution for a violation of RCW 46.61.5249, or an equivalent local  
9 ordinance, if the charge under which the deferred prosecution was  
10 granted was originally filed as a violation of RCW 46.61.502 or  
11 46.61.504, or an equivalent local ordinance, or of RCW 46.61.520 or  
12 46.61.522;

13 (xvi) A deferred prosecution granted in another state for a  
14 violation of driving or having physical control of a vehicle while  
15 under the influence of intoxicating liquor or any drug if the out-of-  
16 state deferred prosecution is equivalent to the deferred prosecution  
17 under chapter 10.05 RCW, including a requirement that the defendant  
18 participate in a chemical dependency treatment program; or

19 (xvii) A deferred sentence imposed in a prosecution for a  
20 violation of RCW 46.61.5249, 46.61.500, or 9A.36.050, or an  
21 equivalent local ordinance, if the charge under which the deferred  
22 sentence was imposed was originally filed as a violation of RCW  
23 46.61.502 or 46.61.504, or an equivalent local ordinance, or a  
24 violation of RCW 46.61.520 or 46.61.522;

25 If a deferred prosecution is revoked based on a subsequent  
26 conviction for an offense listed in this subsection (14)(a), the  
27 subsequent conviction shall not be treated as a prior offense of the  
28 revoked deferred prosecution for the purposes of sentencing;

29 (b) "Treatment" means substance use disorder treatment  
30 (~~approved~~) licensed or certified by the department of (~~social and~~  
31 ~~health services~~) health;

32 (c) "Within seven years" means that the arrest for a prior  
33 offense occurred within seven years before or after the arrest for  
34 the current offense; and

35 (d) "Within ten years" means that the arrest for a prior offense  
36 occurred within ten years before or after the arrest for the current  
37 offense.

38 (15) All fines imposed by this section apply to adult offenders  
39 only.

1       **Sec. 9010.** RCW 46.61.5056 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 531 are each  
2 amended to read as follows:

3       (1) A person subject to alcohol assessment and treatment under  
4 RCW 46.61.5055 shall be required by the court to complete a course in  
5 an alcohol and drug information school (~~(approved)~~) licensed or  
6 certified by the department of (~~(social and)~~) health (~~(services)~~) or  
7 to complete more intensive treatment in a substance use disorder  
8 treatment program (~~(approved)~~) licensed or certified by the  
9 department of (~~(social and)~~) health (~~(services)~~), as determined by  
10 the court. The court shall notify the department of licensing  
11 whenever it orders a person to complete a course or treatment program  
12 under this section.

13       (2) A diagnostic evaluation and treatment recommendation shall be  
14 prepared under the direction of the court by (~~(an alcoholism agency~~  
15 ~~approved)~~) a substance use disorder treatment program licensed or  
16 certified by the department of (~~(social and)~~) health (~~(services)~~) or  
17 a qualified probation department approved by the department of social  
18 and health services. A copy of the report shall be forwarded to the  
19 court and the department of licensing. Based on the diagnostic  
20 evaluation, the court shall determine whether the person shall be  
21 required to complete a course in an alcohol and drug information  
22 school (~~(approved)~~) licensed or certified by the department of  
23 (~~(social and)~~) health (~~(services)~~) or more intensive treatment in  
24 (~~(a)~~) an approved substance use disorder treatment program  
25 (~~(approved)~~) licensed or certified by the department of (~~(social~~  
26 ~~and)~~) health (~~(services)~~).

27       (3) Standards for approval for alcohol treatment programs shall  
28 be prescribed by the department of (~~(social and)~~) health  
29 (~~(services)~~). The department of (~~(social and)~~) health (~~(services)~~)  
30 shall periodically review the costs of alcohol and drug information  
31 schools and treatment programs.

32       (4) Any agency that provides treatment ordered under RCW  
33 46.61.5055, shall immediately report to the appropriate probation  
34 department where applicable, otherwise to the court, and to the  
35 department of licensing any noncompliance by a person with the  
36 conditions of his or her ordered treatment. The court shall notify  
37 the department of licensing and the department of (~~(social and)~~)  
38 health (~~(services)~~) of any failure by an agency to so report  
39 noncompliance. Any agency with knowledge of noncompliance that fails  
40 to so report shall be fined two hundred fifty dollars by the

1 department of (~~social and~~) health (~~services~~). Upon three such  
2 failures by an agency within one year, the department of (~~social~~  
3 ~~and~~) health (~~services~~) shall revoke the agency's (~~approval~~)  
4 license or certification under this section.

5 (5) The department of licensing and the department of (~~social~~  
6 ~~and~~) health (~~services~~) may adopt such rules as are necessary to  
7 carry out this section.

8 **Sec. 9011.** RCW 72.09.350 and 2014 c 225 s 94 are each amended to  
9 read as follows:

10 (1) The department of corrections and the University of  
11 Washington may enter into a collaborative arrangement to provide  
12 improved services for offenders with mental illness with a focus on  
13 prevention, treatment, and reintegration into society. The  
14 participants in the collaborative arrangement may develop a strategic  
15 plan within sixty days after May 17, 1993, to address the management  
16 of offenders with mental illness within the correctional system,  
17 facilitating their reentry into the community and the mental health  
18 system, and preventing the inappropriate incarceration of individuals  
19 with mental illness. The collaborative arrangement may also specify  
20 the establishment and maintenance of a corrections mental health  
21 center located at McNeil Island corrections center. The collaborative  
22 arrangement shall require that an advisory panel of key stakeholders  
23 be established and consulted throughout the development and  
24 implementation of the center. The stakeholders advisory panel shall  
25 include a broad array of interest groups drawn from representatives  
26 of mental health, criminal justice, and correctional systems. The  
27 stakeholders advisory panel shall include, but is not limited to,  
28 membership from: The department of corrections, the department of  
29 social and health services mental health division and division of  
30 juvenile rehabilitation, the health care authority, behavioral health  
31 organizations, local and regional law enforcement agencies, the  
32 sentencing guidelines commission, county and city jails, mental  
33 health advocacy groups for individuals with mental illness or  
34 developmental disabilities, (~~and~~) the traumatically brain-injured,  
35 and the general public. The center established by the department of  
36 corrections and University of Washington, in consultation with the  
37 stakeholder advisory groups, shall have the authority to:

38 (a) Develop new and innovative treatment approaches for  
39 corrections mental health clients;

1 (b) Improve the quality of mental health services within the  
2 department and throughout the corrections system;

3 (c) Facilitate mental health staff recruitment and training to  
4 meet departmental, county, and municipal needs;

5 (d) Expand research activities within the department in the area  
6 of treatment services, the design of delivery systems, the  
7 development of organizational models, and training for corrections  
8 mental health care professionals;

9 (e) Improve the work environment for correctional employees by  
10 developing the skills, knowledge, and understanding of how to work  
11 with offenders with special chronic mental health challenges;

12 (f) Establish a more positive rehabilitative environment for  
13 offenders;

14 (g) Strengthen multidisciplinary mental health collaboration  
15 between the University of Washington, other groups committed to the  
16 intent of this section, and the department of corrections;

17 (h) Strengthen department linkages between institutions of higher  
18 education, public sector mental health systems, and county and  
19 municipal corrections;

20 (i) Assist in the continued formulation of corrections mental  
21 health policies;

22 (j) Develop innovative and effective recruitment and training  
23 programs for correctional personnel working with offenders with  
24 mental illness;

25 (k) Assist in the development of a coordinated continuum of  
26 mental health care capable of providing services from corrections  
27 entry to community return; and

28 (l) Evaluate all current and innovative approaches developed  
29 within this center in terms of their effective and efficient  
30 achievement of improved mental health of inmates, development and  
31 utilization of personnel, the impact of these approaches on the  
32 functioning of correctional institutions, and the relationship of the  
33 corrections system to mental health and criminal justice systems.  
34 Specific attention should be paid to evaluating the effects of  
35 programs on the reintegration of offenders with mental illness into  
36 the community and the prevention of inappropriate incarceration of  
37 persons with mental illness.

38 (2) The corrections mental health center may conduct research,  
39 training, and treatment activities for the offender with mental  
40 illness within selected sites operated by the department. The

1 department shall provide support services for the center such as food  
2 services, maintenance, perimeter security, classification, offender  
3 supervision, and living unit functions. The University of Washington  
4 may develop, implement, and evaluate the clinical, treatment,  
5 research, and evaluation components of the mentally ill offender  
6 center. The institute of for public policy and management may be  
7 consulted regarding the development of the center and in the  
8 recommendations regarding public policy. As resources permit,  
9 training within the center shall be available to state, county, and  
10 municipal agencies requiring the services. Other state colleges,  
11 state universities, and mental health providers may be involved in  
12 activities as required on a subcontract basis. Community mental  
13 health organizations, research groups, and community advocacy groups  
14 may be critical components of the center's operations and involved as  
15 appropriate to annual objectives. Clients with mental illness may be  
16 drawn from throughout the department's population and transferred to  
17 the center as clinical need, available services, and department  
18 jurisdiction permits.

19 (3) The department shall prepare a report of the center's  
20 progress toward the attainment of stated goals and provide the report  
21 to the legislature annually.

22 **Sec. 9012.** RCW 72.09.370 and 2014 c 225 s 95 are each amended to  
23 read as follows:

24 (1) The offender reentry community safety program is established  
25 to provide intensive services to offenders identified under this  
26 subsection and to thereby promote public safety. The secretary shall  
27 identify offenders in confinement or partial confinement who: (a) Are  
28 reasonably believed to be dangerous to themselves or others; and (b)  
29 have a mental disorder. In determining an offender's dangerousness,  
30 the secretary shall consider behavior known to the department and  
31 factors, based on research, that are linked to an increased risk for  
32 dangerousness of offenders with mental illnesses and shall include  
33 consideration of an offender's chemical dependency or abuse.

34 (2) Prior to release of an offender identified under this  
35 section, a team consisting of representatives of the department of  
36 corrections, the (~~division of mental health~~) health care authority,  
37 and, as necessary, the indeterminate sentence review board, (~~either~~)  
38 divisions or administrations within the department of social and  
39 health services, specifically including (~~the division of alcohol and~~

1 ~~substance abuse and~~) the division of developmental disabilities, the  
2 appropriate behavioral health organization, and the providers, as  
3 appropriate, shall develop a plan, as determined necessary by the  
4 team, for delivery of treatment and support services to the offender  
5 upon release. In developing the plan, the offender shall be offered  
6 assistance in executing a mental health directive under chapter 71.32  
7 RCW, after being fully informed of the benefits, scope, and purposes  
8 of such directive. The team may include a school district  
9 representative for offenders under the age of twenty-one. The team  
10 shall consult with the offender's counsel, if any, and, as  
11 appropriate, the offender's family and community. The team shall  
12 notify the crime victim/witness program, which shall provide notice  
13 to all people registered to receive notice under RCW 72.09.712 of the  
14 proposed release plan developed by the team. Victims, witnesses, and  
15 other interested people notified by the department may provide  
16 information and comments to the department on potential safety risk  
17 to specific individuals or classes of individuals posed by the  
18 specific offender. The team may recommend: (a) That the offender be  
19 evaluated by the designated mental health professional, as defined in  
20 chapter 71.05 RCW; (b) department-supervised community treatment; or  
21 (c) voluntary community mental health or chemical dependency or abuse  
22 treatment.

23 (3) Prior to release of an offender identified under this  
24 section, the team shall determine whether or not an evaluation by a  
25 designated mental health professional is needed. If an evaluation is  
26 recommended, the supporting documentation shall be immediately  
27 forwarded to the appropriate designated mental health professional.  
28 The supporting documentation shall include the offender's criminal  
29 history, history of judicially required or administratively ordered  
30 involuntary antipsychotic medication while in confinement, and any  
31 known history of involuntary civil commitment.

32 (4) If an evaluation by a designated mental health professional  
33 is recommended by the team, such evaluation shall occur not more than  
34 ten days, nor less than five days, prior to release.

35 (5) A second evaluation by a designated mental health  
36 professional shall occur on the day of release if requested by the  
37 team, based upon new information or a change in the offender's mental  
38 condition, and the initial evaluation did not result in an emergency  
39 detention or a summons under chapter 71.05 RCW.

1 (6) If the designated mental health professional determines an  
2 emergency detention under chapter 71.05 RCW is necessary, the  
3 department shall release the offender only to a state hospital or to  
4 a consenting evaluation and treatment facility. The department shall  
5 arrange transportation of the offender to the hospital or facility.

6 (7) If the designated mental health professional believes that a  
7 less restrictive alternative treatment is appropriate, he or she  
8 shall seek a summons, pursuant to the provisions of chapter 71.05  
9 RCW, to require the offender to appear at an evaluation and treatment  
10 facility. If a summons is issued, the offender shall remain within  
11 the corrections facility until completion of his or her term of  
12 confinement and be transported, by corrections personnel on the day  
13 of completion, directly to the identified evaluation and treatment  
14 facility.

15 (8) The secretary shall adopt rules to implement this section.

16 **Sec. 9013.** RCW 72.09.370 and 2016 sp.s. c 29 s 427 are each  
17 amended to read as follows:

18 (1) The offender reentry community safety program is established  
19 to provide intensive services to offenders identified under this  
20 subsection and to thereby promote public safety. The secretary shall  
21 identify offenders in confinement or partial confinement who: (a) Are  
22 reasonably believed to be dangerous to themselves or others; and (b)  
23 have a mental disorder. In determining an offender's dangerousness,  
24 the secretary shall consider behavior known to the department and  
25 factors, based on research, that are linked to an increased risk for  
26 dangerousness of offenders with mental illnesses and shall include  
27 consideration of an offender's chemical dependency or abuse.

28 (2) Prior to release of an offender identified under this  
29 section, a team consisting of representatives of the department of  
30 corrections, the (~~division of mental health~~) health care authority,  
31 and, as necessary, the indeterminate sentence review board, (~~either~~)  
32 divisions or administrations within the department of social and  
33 health services, specifically including (~~the division of alcohol and~~  
34 ~~substance abuse and~~) the division of developmental disabilities, the  
35 appropriate behavioral health organization, and the providers, as  
36 appropriate, shall develop a plan, as determined necessary by the  
37 team, for delivery of treatment and support services to the offender  
38 upon release. In developing the plan, the offender shall be offered  
39 assistance in executing a mental health directive under chapter 71.32

1 RCW, after being fully informed of the benefits, scope, and purposes  
2 of such directive. The team may include a school district  
3 representative for offenders under the age of twenty-one. The team  
4 shall consult with the offender's counsel, if any, and, as  
5 appropriate, the offender's family and community. The team shall  
6 notify the crime victim/witness program, which shall provide notice  
7 to all people registered to receive notice under RCW 72.09.712 of the  
8 proposed release plan developed by the team. Victims, witnesses, and  
9 other interested people notified by the department may provide  
10 information and comments to the department on potential safety risk  
11 to specific individuals or classes of individuals posed by the  
12 specific offender. The team may recommend: (a) That the offender be  
13 evaluated by the designated crisis responder, as defined in chapter  
14 71.05 RCW; (b) department-supervised community treatment; or (c)  
15 voluntary community mental health or chemical dependency or abuse  
16 treatment.

17 (3) Prior to release of an offender identified under this  
18 section, the team shall determine whether or not an evaluation by a  
19 designated crisis responder is needed. If an evaluation is  
20 recommended, the supporting documentation shall be immediately  
21 forwarded to the appropriate designated crisis responder. The  
22 supporting documentation shall include the offender's criminal  
23 history, history of judicially required or administratively ordered  
24 involuntary antipsychotic medication while in confinement, and any  
25 known history of involuntary civil commitment.

26 (4) If an evaluation by a designated crisis responder is  
27 recommended by the team, such evaluation shall occur not more than  
28 ten days, nor less than five days, prior to release.

29 (5) A second evaluation by a designated crisis responder shall  
30 occur on the day of release if requested by the team, based upon new  
31 information or a change in the offender's mental condition, and the  
32 initial evaluation did not result in an emergency detention or a  
33 summons under chapter 71.05 RCW.

34 (6) If the designated crisis responder determines an emergency  
35 detention under chapter 71.05 RCW is necessary, the department shall  
36 release the offender only to a state hospital or to a consenting  
37 evaluation and treatment facility. The department shall arrange  
38 transportation of the offender to the hospital or facility.

39 (7) If the designated crisis responder believes that a less  
40 restrictive alternative treatment is appropriate, he or she shall



1 seek a summons, pursuant to the provisions of chapter 71.05 RCW, to  
2 require the offender to appear at an evaluation and treatment  
3 facility. If a summons is issued, the offender shall remain within  
4 the corrections facility until completion of his or her term of  
5 confinement and be transported, by corrections personnel on the day  
6 of completion, directly to the identified evaluation and treatment  
7 facility.

8 (8) The secretary shall adopt rules to implement this section.

9 **Sec. 9014.** RCW 72.09.380 and 1999 c 214 s 3 are each amended to  
10 read as follows:

11 The (~~secretaries~~) secretary of the department of corrections  
12 and the (~~department of social and health services~~) director of the  
13 health care authority shall adopt rules and develop working  
14 agreements which will ensure that offenders identified under RCW  
15 72.09.370(1) will be assisted in making application for medicaid to  
16 facilitate a decision regarding their eligibility for such  
17 entitlements prior to the end of their term of confinement in a  
18 correctional facility.

19 **Sec. 9015.** RCW 72.09.381 and 2014 c 225 s 96 are each amended to  
20 read as follows:

21 The secretary of the department of corrections and the  
22 (~~secretary of the department of social and health services~~)  
23 director of the health care authority shall, in consultation with the  
24 behavioral health organizations and provider representatives, each  
25 adopt rules as necessary to implement chapter 214, Laws of 1999.

26 **Sec. 9016.** RCW 72.09.585 and 2013 c 200 s 32 are each amended to  
27 read as follows:

28 (1) When the department is determining an offender's risk  
29 management level, the department shall inquire of the offender and  
30 shall be told whether the offender is subject to court-ordered  
31 treatment for mental health services or chemical dependency services.  
32 The department shall request and the offender shall provide an  
33 authorization to release information form that meets applicable state  
34 and federal requirements and shall provide the offender with written  
35 notice that the department will request the offender's mental health  
36 and substance (~~abuse~~) use disorder treatment information. An  
37 offender's failure to inform the department of court-ordered

1 treatment is a violation of the conditions of supervision if the  
2 offender is in the community and an infraction if the offender is in  
3 confinement, and the violation or infraction is subject to sanctions.

4 (2) When an offender discloses that he or she is subject to  
5 court-ordered mental health services or chemical dependency  
6 treatment, the department shall provide the mental health services  
7 provider or chemical dependency treatment provider with a written  
8 request for information and any necessary authorization to release  
9 information forms. The written request shall comply with rules  
10 adopted by the ((department of social and health services)) health  
11 care authority or protocols developed jointly by the department and  
12 the ((department of social and health services)) health care  
13 authority. A single request shall be valid for the duration of the  
14 offender's supervision in the community. Disclosures of information  
15 related to mental health services made pursuant to a department  
16 request shall not require consent of the offender.

17 (3) The information received by the department under RCW  
18 71.05.445 or 70.02.250 may be released to the indeterminate sentence  
19 review board as relevant to carry out its responsibility of planning  
20 and ensuring community protection with respect to persons under its  
21 jurisdiction. Further disclosure by the indeterminate sentence review  
22 board is subject to the limitations set forth in subsections (5) and  
23 (6) of this section and must be consistent with the written policy of  
24 the indeterminate sentence review board. The decision to disclose or  
25 not shall not result in civil liability for the indeterminate  
26 sentence review board or staff assigned to perform board-related  
27 duties provided that the decision was reached in good faith and  
28 without gross negligence.

29 (4) The information received by the department under RCW  
30 71.05.445 or 70.02.250 may be used to meet the statutory duties of  
31 the department to provide evidence or report to the court. Disclosure  
32 to the public of information provided to the court by the department  
33 related to mental health services shall be limited in accordance with  
34 RCW 9.94A.500 or this section.

35 (5) The information received by the department under RCW  
36 71.05.445 or 70.02.250 may be disclosed by the department to other  
37 state and local agencies as relevant to plan for and provide  
38 offenders transition, treatment, and supervision services, or as  
39 relevant and necessary to protect the public and counteract the  
40 danger created by a particular offender, and in a manner consistent

1 with the written policy established by the secretary. The decision to  
2 disclose or not shall not result in civil liability for the  
3 department or its employees so long as the decision was reached in  
4 good faith and without gross negligence. The information received by  
5 a state or local agency from the department shall remain confidential  
6 and subject to the limitations on disclosure set forth in chapters  
7 70.02, 71.05, and 71.34 RCW and, subject to these limitations, may be  
8 released only as relevant and necessary to counteract the danger  
9 created by a particular offender.

10 (6) The information received by the department under RCW  
11 71.05.445 or 70.02.250 may be disclosed by the department to  
12 individuals only with respect to offenders who have been determined  
13 by the department to have a high risk of reoffending by a risk  
14 assessment, as defined in RCW 9.94A.030, only as relevant and  
15 necessary for those individuals to take reasonable steps for the  
16 purpose of self-protection, or as provided in RCW 72.09.370(2). The  
17 information may not be disclosed for the purpose of engaging the  
18 public in a system of supervision, monitoring, and reporting offender  
19 behavior to the department. The department must limit the disclosure  
20 of information related to mental health services to the public to  
21 descriptions of an offender's behavior, risk he or she may present to  
22 the community, and need for mental health treatment, including  
23 medications, and shall not disclose or release to the public copies  
24 of treatment documents or records, except as otherwise provided by  
25 law. All disclosure of information to the public must be done in a  
26 manner consistent with the written policy established by the  
27 secretary. The decision to disclose or not shall not result in civil  
28 liability for the department or its employees so long as the decision  
29 was reached in good faith and without gross negligence. Nothing in  
30 this subsection prevents any person from reporting to law enforcement  
31 or the department behavior that he or she believes creates a public  
32 safety risk.

33 **Sec. 9017.** RCW 74.34.020 and 2015 c 268 s 1 are each amended to  
34 read as follows:

35 The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter  
36 unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

37 (1) "Abandonment" means action or inaction by a person or entity  
38 with a duty of care for a vulnerable adult that leaves the vulnerable

1 person without the means or ability to obtain necessary food,  
2 clothing, shelter, or health care.

3 (2) "Abuse" means the willful action or inaction that inflicts  
4 injury, unreasonable confinement, intimidation, or punishment on a  
5 vulnerable adult. In instances of abuse of a vulnerable adult who is  
6 unable to express or demonstrate physical harm, pain, or mental  
7 anguish, the abuse is presumed to cause physical harm, pain, or  
8 mental anguish. Abuse includes sexual abuse, mental abuse, physical  
9 abuse, and personal exploitation of a vulnerable adult, and improper  
10 use of restraint against a vulnerable adult which have the following  
11 meanings:

12 (a) "Sexual abuse" means any form of nonconsensual sexual  
13 conduct, including but not limited to unwanted or inappropriate  
14 touching, rape, sodomy, sexual coercion, sexually explicit  
15 photographing, and sexual harassment. Sexual abuse also includes any  
16 sexual conduct between a staff person, who is not also a resident or  
17 client, of a facility or a staff person of a program authorized under  
18 chapter 71A.12 RCW, and a vulnerable adult living in that facility or  
19 receiving service from a program authorized under chapter 71A.12 RCW,  
20 whether or not it is consensual.

21 (b) "Physical abuse" means the willful action of inflicting  
22 bodily injury or physical mistreatment. Physical abuse includes, but  
23 is not limited to, striking with or without an object, slapping,  
24 pinching, choking, kicking, shoving, or prodding.

25 (c) "Mental abuse" means a willful verbal or nonverbal action  
26 that threatens, humiliates, harasses, coerces, intimidates, isolates,  
27 unreasonably confines, or punishes a vulnerable adult. Mental abuse  
28 may include ridiculing, yelling, or swearing.

29 (d) "Personal exploitation" means an act of forcing, compelling,  
30 or exerting undue influence over a vulnerable adult causing the  
31 vulnerable adult to act in a way that is inconsistent with relevant  
32 past behavior, or causing the vulnerable adult to perform services  
33 for the benefit of another.

34 (e) "Improper use of restraint" means the inappropriate use of  
35 chemical, physical, or mechanical restraints for convenience or  
36 discipline or in a manner that: (i) Is inconsistent with federal or  
37 state licensing or certification requirements for facilities,  
38 hospitals, or programs authorized under chapter 71A.12 RCW; (ii) is  
39 not medically authorized; or (iii) otherwise constitutes abuse under  
40 this section.

1 (3) "Chemical restraint" means the administration of any drug to  
2 manage a vulnerable adult's behavior in a way that reduces the safety  
3 risk to the vulnerable adult or others, has the temporary effect of  
4 restricting the vulnerable adult's freedom of movement, and is not  
5 standard treatment for the vulnerable adult's medical or psychiatric  
6 condition.

7 (4) "Consent" means express written consent granted after the  
8 vulnerable adult or his or her legal representative has been fully  
9 informed of the nature of the services to be offered and that the  
10 receipt of services is voluntary.

11 (5) "Department" means the department of social and health  
12 services.

13 (6) "Facility" means a residence licensed or required to be  
14 licensed under chapter 18.20 RCW, assisted living facilities; chapter  
15 18.51 RCW, nursing homes; chapter 70.128 RCW, adult family homes;  
16 chapter 72.36 RCW, soldiers' homes; or chapter 71A.20 RCW,  
17 residential habilitation centers; or any other facility licensed or  
18 certified by the department or the department of health.

19 (7) "Financial exploitation" means the illegal or improper use,  
20 control over, or withholding of the property, income, resources, or  
21 trust funds of the vulnerable adult by any person or entity for any  
22 person's or entity's profit or advantage other than for the  
23 vulnerable adult's profit or advantage. "Financial exploitation"  
24 includes, but is not limited to:

25 (a) The use of deception, intimidation, or undue influence by a  
26 person or entity in a position of trust and confidence with a  
27 vulnerable adult to obtain or use the property, income, resources, or  
28 trust funds of the vulnerable adult for the benefit of a person or  
29 entity other than the vulnerable adult;

30 (b) The breach of a fiduciary duty, including, but not limited  
31 to, the misuse of a power of attorney, trust, or a guardianship  
32 appointment, that results in the unauthorized appropriation, sale, or  
33 transfer of the property, income, resources, or trust funds of the  
34 vulnerable adult for the benefit of a person or entity other than the  
35 vulnerable adult; or

36 (c) Obtaining or using a vulnerable adult's property, income,  
37 resources, or trust funds without lawful authority, by a person or  
38 entity who knows or clearly should know that the vulnerable adult  
39 lacks the capacity to consent to the release or use of his or her  
40 property, income, resources, or trust funds.

1 (8) "Financial institution" has the same meaning as in RCW  
2 30A.22.040 and 30A.22.041. For purposes of this chapter only,  
3 "financial institution" also means a "broker-dealer" or "investment  
4 adviser" as defined in RCW 21.20.005.

5 (9) "Hospital" means a facility licensed under chapter 70.41,  
6 71.12, or 72.23 RCW and any employee, agent, officer, director, or  
7 independent contractor thereof.

8 (10) "Incapacitated person" means a person who is at a  
9 significant risk of personal or financial harm under RCW 11.88.010(1)  
10 (a), (b), (c), or (d).

11 (11) "Individual provider" means a person under contract with the  
12 department to provide services in the home under chapter 74.09 or  
13 74.39A RCW.

14 (12) "Interested person" means a person who demonstrates to the  
15 court's satisfaction that the person is interested in the welfare of  
16 the vulnerable adult, that the person has a good faith belief that  
17 the court's intervention is necessary, and that the vulnerable adult  
18 is unable, due to incapacity, undue influence, or duress at the time  
19 the petition is filed, to protect his or her own interests.

20 (13) "Mandated reporter" is an employee of the department; law  
21 enforcement officer; social worker; professional school personnel;  
22 individual provider; an employee of a facility; an operator of a  
23 facility; an employee of a social service, welfare, mental health,  
24 adult day health, adult day care, home health, home care, or hospice  
25 agency; county coroner or medical examiner; Christian Science  
26 practitioner; or health care provider subject to chapter 18.130 RCW.

27 (14) "Mechanical restraint" means any device attached or adjacent  
28 to the vulnerable adult's body that he or she cannot easily remove  
29 that restricts freedom of movement or normal access to his or her  
30 body. "Mechanical restraint" does not include the use of devices,  
31 materials, or equipment that are (a) medically authorized, as  
32 required, and (b) used in a manner that is consistent with federal or  
33 state licensing or certification requirements for facilities,  
34 hospitals, or programs authorized under chapter 71A.12 RCW.

35 (15) "Neglect" means (a) a pattern of conduct or inaction by a  
36 person or entity with a duty of care that fails to provide the goods  
37 and services that maintain physical or mental health of a vulnerable  
38 adult, or that fails to avoid or prevent physical or mental harm or  
39 pain to a vulnerable adult; or (b) an act or omission by a person or  
40 entity with a duty of care that demonstrates a serious disregard of

1 consequences of such a magnitude as to constitute a clear and present  
2 danger to the vulnerable adult's health, welfare, or safety,  
3 including but not limited to conduct prohibited under RCW 9A.42.100.

4 (16) "Permissive reporter" means any person, including, but not  
5 limited to, an employee of a financial institution, attorney, or  
6 volunteer in a facility or program providing services for vulnerable  
7 adults.

8 (17) "Physical restraint" means the application of physical force  
9 without the use of any device, for the purpose of restraining the  
10 free movement of a vulnerable adult's body. "Physical restraint" does  
11 not include (a) briefly holding without undue force a vulnerable  
12 adult in order to calm or comfort him or her, or (b) holding a  
13 vulnerable adult's hand to safely escort him or her from one area to  
14 another.

15 (18) "Protective services" means any services provided by the  
16 department to a vulnerable adult with the consent of the vulnerable  
17 adult, or the legal representative of the vulnerable adult, who has  
18 been abandoned, abused, financially exploited, neglected, or in a  
19 state of self-neglect. These services may include, but are not  
20 limited to case management, social casework, home care, placement,  
21 arranging for medical evaluations, psychological evaluations, day  
22 care, or referral for legal assistance.

23 (19) "Self-neglect" means the failure of a vulnerable adult, not  
24 living in a facility, to provide for himself or herself the goods and  
25 services necessary for the vulnerable adult's physical or mental  
26 health, and the absence of which impairs or threatens the vulnerable  
27 adult's well-being. This definition may include a vulnerable adult  
28 who is receiving services through home health, hospice, or a home  
29 care agency, or an individual provider when the neglect is not a  
30 result of inaction by that agency or individual provider.

31 (20) "Social worker" means:

32 (a) A social worker as defined in RCW 18.320.010(2); or

33 (b) Anyone engaged in a professional capacity during the regular  
34 course of employment in encouraging or promoting the health, welfare,  
35 support, or education of vulnerable adults, or providing social  
36 services to vulnerable adults, whether in an individual capacity or  
37 as an employee or agent of any public or private organization or  
38 institution.

39 (21) "Vulnerable adult" includes a person:

- 1 (a) Sixty years of age or older who has the functional, mental,  
2 or physical inability to care for himself or herself; or  
3 (b) Found incapacitated under chapter 11.88 RCW; or  
4 (c) Who has a developmental disability as defined under RCW  
5 71A.10.020; or  
6 (d) Admitted to any facility; or  
7 (e) Receiving services from home health, hospice, or home care  
8 agencies licensed or required to be licensed under chapter 70.127  
9 RCW; or  
10 (f) Receiving services from an individual provider; or  
11 (g) Who self-directs his or her own care and receives services  
12 from a personal aide under chapter 74.39 RCW.

13

#### PART 10

14 NEW SECTION. **Sec. 10001.** A new section is added to chapter  
15 41.05 RCW to read as follows:

16 (1) The powers, duties, and functions of the department of social  
17 and health services pertaining to the behavioral health system and  
18 purchasing function of the behavioral health administration, except  
19 for oversight and management of state-run mental health institutions  
20 and licensing and certification activities, are hereby transferred to  
21 the Washington state health care authority to the extent necessary to  
22 carry out the purposes of this act. All references to the secretary  
23 or the department of social and health services in the Revised Code  
24 of Washington shall be construed to mean the director of the health  
25 care authority or the health care authority when referring to the  
26 functions transferred in this section.

27 (2)(a) All reports, documents, surveys, books, records, files,  
28 papers, or written material in the possession of the department of  
29 social and health services pertaining to the powers, duties, and  
30 functions transferred shall be delivered to the custody of the health  
31 care authority. All cabinets, furniture, office equipment, motor  
32 vehicles, and other tangible property employed by the department of  
33 social and health services in carrying out the powers, duties, and  
34 functions transferred shall be made available to the health care  
35 authority. All funds, credits, or other assets held by the department  
36 of social and health services in connection with the powers, duties,  
37 and functions transferred shall be assigned to the health care  
38 authority.



1 (b) Any appropriations made to the department of social and  
2 health services for carrying out the powers, functions, and duties  
3 transferred shall, on the effective date of this section, be  
4 transferred and credited to the health care authority.

5 (c) Whenever any question arises as to the transfer of any  
6 personnel, funds, books, documents, records, papers, files,  
7 equipment, or other tangible property used or held in the exercise of  
8 the powers and the performance of the duties and functions  
9 transferred, the director of financial management shall make a  
10 determination as to the proper allocation and certify the same to the  
11 state agencies concerned.

12 (3) All rules and all pending business before the department of  
13 social and health services pertaining to the powers, duties, and  
14 functions transferred shall be continued and acted upon by the health  
15 care authority. All existing contracts and obligations shall remain  
16 in full force and shall be performed by the health care authority.

17 (4) The transfer of the powers, duties, functions, and personnel  
18 of the department of social and health services shall not affect the  
19 validity of any act performed before the effective date of this  
20 section.

21 (5) If apportionments of budgeted funds are required because of  
22 the transfers directed by this section, the director of financial  
23 management shall certify the apportionments to the agencies affected,  
24 the state auditor, and the state treasurer. Each of these shall make  
25 the appropriate transfer and adjustments in funds and appropriation  
26 accounts and equipment records in accordance with the certification.

27 (6) By January 1, 2018, all employees of the department of social  
28 and health services engaged in performing the powers, functions, and  
29 duties transferred to the health care authority are transferred to  
30 the health care authority. All employees classified under chapter  
31 41.06 RCW, the state civil service law, are assigned to the health  
32 care authority to perform their usual duties upon the same terms as  
33 formerly, without any loss of rights, subject to any action that may  
34 be appropriate thereafter in accordance with the laws and rules  
35 governing state civil service law.

36 (7) Positions in any bargaining unit within the health care  
37 authority existing on the effective date of this section will not be  
38 removed from an existing bargaining unit as a result of this section  
39 unless and until the existing bargaining unit is modified by the  
40 public employment relations commission pursuant to Title 391 WAC. The

1 portions of any bargaining units of employees at the department of  
2 social and health services existing on the effective date of this  
3 section that are transferred to the health care authority shall be  
4 considered separate appropriate units within the health care  
5 authority unless and until modified by the public employment  
6 relations commission pursuant to Title 391 WAC. The exclusive  
7 bargaining representatives recognized as representing the portions of  
8 the bargaining units of employees at the department of social and  
9 health services existing on the effective date of this section shall  
10 continue as the exclusive bargaining representatives of the  
11 transferred bargaining units without the necessity of an election.

12 (8) The public employment relations commission may review the  
13 appropriateness of the collective bargaining units that are a result  
14 of the transfer from the department of social and health services to  
15 the health care authority under this act. The employer or the  
16 exclusive bargaining representative may petition the public  
17 employment relations commission to review the bargaining units in  
18 accordance with this section.

19 (9) By July 1, 2017, the health care authority must enter into an  
20 agreement with the department of social and health services. This  
21 agreement will allow the department of social and health services to  
22 continue to operate and administer the duties and obligations  
23 transferred in this act to the health care authority until the staff  
24 are fully transferred to the health care authority by January 1,  
25 2018.

26 (10) By January 1, 2018, the health care authority must enter  
27 into an agreement with the department of health to ensure  
28 coordination of preventative behavioral health services.

29 NEW SECTION. **Sec. 10002.** A new section is added to chapter  
30 43.70 RCW to read as follows:

31 (1) The powers, duties, and functions of the department of social  
32 and health services pertaining to licensing and certification of  
33 behavioral health provider agencies and facilities, except for state-  
34 run mental health institutions, are hereby transferred to the  
35 department of health to the extent necessary to carry out the  
36 purposes of this act. All references to the secretary or the  
37 department of social and health services in the Revised Code of  
38 Washington shall be construed to mean the secretary of the department

1 of health or the department of health when referring to the functions  
2 transferred in this section.

3 (2)(a) All reports, documents, surveys, books, records, files,  
4 papers, or written material in the possession of the department of  
5 social and health services pertaining to the powers, duties, and  
6 functions transferred shall be delivered to the custody of the  
7 department of health. All cabinets, furniture, office equipment,  
8 motor vehicles, and other tangible property employed by the  
9 department of social and health services in carrying out the powers,  
10 duties, and functions transferred shall be made available to the  
11 department of health. All funds, credits, or other assets held by the  
12 department of social and health services in connection with the  
13 powers, duties, and functions transferred shall be assigned to the  
14 department of health.

15 (b) Any appropriations made to the department of social and  
16 health services for carrying out the powers, functions, and duties  
17 transferred shall, on the effective date of this section, be  
18 transferred and credited to the department of health.

19 (c) If any question arises as to the transfer of any personnel,  
20 funds, books, documents, records, papers, files, equipment, or other  
21 tangible property used or held in the exercise of the powers and the  
22 performance of the duties and functions transferred, the director of  
23 financial management shall make a determination as to the proper  
24 allocation and certify the same to the state agencies concerned.

25 (3) All rules and all pending business before the department of  
26 social and health services pertaining to the powers, duties, and  
27 functions transferred shall be continued and acted upon by the  
28 department of health. All existing contracts and obligations shall  
29 remain in full force and shall be performed by the department of  
30 health.

31 (4) The transfer of the powers, duties, functions, and personnel  
32 of the department of social and health services shall not affect the  
33 validity of any act performed before the effective date of this  
34 section.

35 (5) If apportionments of budgeted funds are required because of  
36 the transfers directed by this section, the director of financial  
37 management shall certify the apportionments to the agencies affected,  
38 the state auditor, and the state treasurer. Each of these shall make  
39 the appropriate transfer and adjustments in funds and appropriation  
40 accounts and equipment records in accordance with the certification.

1 (6) By January 1, 2018, all employees of the department of social  
2 and health services engaged in performing the powers, functions, and  
3 duties transferred to the department of health are transferred to the  
4 department of health. All employees classified under chapter 41.06  
5 RCW, the state civil service law, are assigned to the department of  
6 health to perform their usual duties upon the same terms as formerly,  
7 without any loss of rights, subject to any action that may be  
8 appropriate thereafter in accordance with the laws and rules  
9 governing state civil service law.

10 (7) Positions in any bargaining unit within the department of  
11 health existing on the effective date of this section will not be  
12 removed from an existing bargaining unit as a result of this section  
13 unless and until the existing bargaining unit is modified by the  
14 public employment relations commission pursuant to Title 391 WAC.  
15 Nonsupervisory civil service employees of the department of social  
16 and health services assigned to the department of health under this  
17 section whose positions are within the existing bargaining unit  
18 description at the department of health shall become a part of that  
19 unit under the provision of chapter 41.80 RCW. The existing  
20 bargaining representative of the existing bargaining unit at the  
21 department of health shall continue to be certified as the exclusive  
22 bargaining representative without the necessity of an election.

23 (8) By July 1, 2017, the department of health must enter into an  
24 agreement with the department of social and health services. This  
25 agreement will allow the department of social and health services to  
26 continue to operate and administer the duties and obligations  
27 transferred in this act to the department of health until the staff  
28 are fully transferred to the department of health by January 1, 2018.

29 NEW SECTION. **Sec. 10003.** The code reviser shall note wherever  
30 the secretary or department of any agency or agency's duties  
31 transferred or consolidated under this act is used or referred to in  
32 statute that the name of the secretary or department has changed. The  
33 code reviser shall prepare legislation for the 2018 regular session  
34 that: (1) Changes all statutory references to the secretary or  
35 department of any agency transferred or consolidated under this act;  
36 and (2) changes statutory references to sections recodified by this  
37 act but not amended in this act.

1        NEW SECTION.    **Sec. 11001.**    If any provision of this act or its  
2 application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the  
3 remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other  
4 persons or circumstances is not affected.

5        NEW SECTION.    **Sec. 11002.**    RCW 71.24.065 (Wraparound model of  
6 integrated children's mental health services delivery—Contracts—  
7 Evaluation—Report) is decodified.

8        NEW SECTION.    **Sec. 11003.**    (1) RCW 43.20A.025 is recodified as a  
9 section in chapter 71.34 RCW.

10        (2) RCW 43.20A.065 and 43.20A.433 are each recodified as sections  
11 in chapter 71.24 RCW.

12        (3) RCW 43.20A.890 and 43.20A.892 are each recodified as sections  
13 in chapter 41.05 RCW.

14        (4) RCW 43.20A.893, 43.20A.894, 43.20A.896, and 43.20A.897 are  
15 each recodified as sections in chapter 74.09 RCW.

16        NEW SECTION.    **Sec. 11004.**    Sections 2001, 3001, 3003, 3008, 3010,  
17 3012, 3017, 3020, 3024, 3027, 3029, 3035, 3037, 3040, 3045, 3047,  
18 4002, 4007, 4019, 5002, 5006, 5009, 5013, 5016, 5018, 5021, 5024,  
19 5027, 5029, 6001 through 6024, 8001, 8003, and 9012 of this act  
20 expire April 1, 2018.

21        NEW SECTION.    **Sec. 11005.**    Sections 2002, 3002, 3004, 3009, 3011,  
22 3013, 3014, 3018, 3021, 3025, 3030, 3036, 3038, 3041, 3046, 3048,  
23 3050, 4003, 4008, 4020, 5003, 5007, 5010, 5014, 5017, 5019, 5022,  
24 5025, 5028, 5030, 8002, 8004, and 9013 of this act take effect April  
25 1, 2018.

26        NEW SECTION.    **Sec. 11006.**    Section 7017 of this act expires  
27 January 1, 2018.

28        NEW SECTION.    **Sec. 11007.**    Sections 3014, 3018, 3038, 5025, and  
29 5030 of this act expire July 1, 2026.

30        NEW SECTION.    **Sec. 11008.**    Sections 3015, 3019, 3039, 5026, and  
31 5031 of this act take effect July 1, 2026.

1        NEW SECTION.    **Sec. 11009.**    Except as provided in sections 11005  
2 and 11008 of this act, this act is necessary for the immediate  
3 preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of  
4 the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes  
5 effect July 1, 2017."

**SHB 1388** - S COMM AMD  
By Committee on Health Care

**OUT OF ORDER 02/28/2018**

6        On page 1, line 5 of the title, after "health;" strike the  
7 remainder of the title and insert "amending RCW 43.20A.025,  
8 43.20A.025,    43.20A.065,    43.20A.433,    43.20A.890,    43.20A.892,  
9 43.20A.893, 43.20A.894, 43.20A.896, 43.20A.897, 74.04.015, 71.05.026,  
10 71.05.026, 71.05.027, 71.05.040, 71.05.100, 71.05.203, 71.05.203,  
11 71.05.214, 71.05.214, 71.05.215, 71.05.240, 71.05.285, 71.05.320,  
12 71.05.320, 71.05.325, 71.05.325, 71.05.330, 71.05.335, 71.05.340,  
13 71.05.340, 71.05.350, 71.05.380, 71.05.435, 71.05.435, 71.05.510,  
14 71.05.520, 71.05.525, 71.05.560, 71.05.560, 71.05.590, 71.05.590,  
15 71.05.590, 71.05.620, 71.05.620, 71.05.720, 71.05.732, 71.05.740,  
16 71.05.745, 71.05.745, 71.05.750, 71.05.750, 71.05.755, 71.05.760,  
17 71.05.801, 71.05.940, 71.24.015, 71.24.030, 71.24.035, 71.24.037,  
18 71.24.045, 71.24.045, 71.24.061, 71.24.100, 71.24.155, 71.24.160,  
19 71.24.215, 71.24.220, 71.24.240, 71.24.300, 71.24.310, 71.24.320,  
20 71.24.330, 71.24.330, 71.24.340, 71.24.350, 71.24.360, 71.24.370,  
21 71.24.380, 71.24.385, 71.24.400, 71.24.405, 71.24.415, 71.24.420,  
22 71.24.430, 71.24.455, 71.24.460, 71.24.470, 71.24.480, 71.24.490,  
23 71.24.500, 71.24.515, 71.24.520, 71.24.525, 71.24.530, 71.24.535,  
24 71.24.540, 71.24.545, 71.24.555, 71.24.565, 71.24.580, 71.24.590,  
25 71.24.595, 71.24.605, 71.24.610, 71.24.615, 71.24.620, 71.24.625,  
26 71.24.630, 71.24.640, 71.24.645, 71.24.650, 71.24.805, 71.24.810,  
27 71.24.850, 71.24.860, 71.24.902, 71.34.010, 71.34.300, 71.34.365,  
28 71.34.375, 71.34.375, 71.34.380, 71.34.385, 71.34.385, 71.34.390,  
29 71.34.395, 71.34.400, 71.34.400, 71.34.405, 71.34.420, 71.34.420,  
30 71.34.600, 71.34.600, 71.34.610, 71.34.630, 71.34.630, 71.34.640,  
31 71.34.720, 71.34.720, 71.34.760, 71.34.760, 71.34.780, 71.34.780,  
32 71.34.780, 71.34.790, 71.36.025, 71.36.040, 71.36.060, 70.96A.011,  
33 70.96A.020,    70.96A.095,    70.96A.097,    70.96A.110,    70.96A.120,  
34 70.96A.140,    70.96A.148,    70.96A.160,    70.96A.180,    70.96A.235,

1 70.96A.240, 70.96A.245, 70.96A.260, 70.96A.265, 70.96A.915,  
2 70.96B.010, 70.96B.020, 70.96B.030, 70.96B.045, 70.96B.050,  
3 70.96B.070, 70.96B.090, 70.96B.140, 41.05.015, 41.05.021, 41.05A.005,  
4 74.09.050, 74.09.055, 74.09.080, 74.09.120, 74.09.160, 74.09.210,  
5 74.09.220, 74.09.230, 74.09.240, 74.09.260, 74.09.280, 74.09.290,  
6 74.09.315, 74.09.325, 74.09.522, 74.09.530, 74.09.540, 74.09.730,  
7 74.09.780, 74.64.010, 74.66.010, 70.02.010, 70.02.230, 70.02.240,  
8 70.02.250, 70.02.260, 70.02.340, 70.02.350, 43.70.080, 43.59.030,  
9 48.21.180, 48.44.240, 48.46.350, 69.50.540, 2.30.020, 2.30.030,  
10 9.41.300, 9.94A.703, 10.05.040, 10.05.050, 18.205.080, 18.88A.020,  
11 46.61.5056, 72.09.350, 72.09.370, 72.09.370, 72.09.380, 72.09.381,  
12 72.09.585, and 74.34.020; reenacting and amending RCW 71.05.020,  
13 71.05.020, 71.05.215, 71.05.240, 71.05.320, 71.05.425, 71.05.445,  
14 71.24.025, 71.24.025, 71.24.600, 71.34.020, 71.34.020, 71.34.720,  
15 71.36.010, 70.02.010, 70.02.230, 42.56.270, and 46.61.5055; adding  
16 new sections to chapter 71.24 RCW; adding new sections to chapter  
17 41.05 RCW; adding a new section to chapter 43.70 RCW; adding a new  
18 section to chapter 71.34 RCW; adding new sections to chapter 74.09  
19 RCW; creating new sections; recodifying RCW 43.20A.025, 43.20A.065,  
20 43.20A.433, 43.20A.890, 43.20A.892, 43.20A.893, 43.20A.894,  
21 43.20A.896, and 43.20A.897; decodifying RCW 71.24.065; providing  
22 effective dates; providing expiration dates; and declaring an  
23 emergency."

EFFECT: Directs HCA to create a work group to explore options for behavioral health services in regional service areas, including contracting separately with a county administrative service organization for crisis services and nonmedicaid services, and exploring the option for a county organization to function as a coordinating entity.

The work group includes the HCA, DSHS, behavioral health organizations, managed care organizations, counties, behavioral health providers, and legislators from each caucus from the House and Senate.

The work group report is due December 1, 2017, including recommendations for reducing barriers to full integration, and a description of alternative delivery and financing options that must be made available to regional service areas and allow counties to select the most appropriate structure for the regional service area.

--- END ---